SPECIAL, 3/30/2015 1:30:00 PM

BE IT REMEMBERED that on March 30, 2015, there was begun and holden a SPECIAL session of the Commissioners Court of Jefferson County, Texas, with the following members and officers present and participating except those absent as indicated:

Honorable Jeff Branick, County Judge (ABSENT)

Commissioner Eddie Arnold, Commissioner Pct. No. 1

Commissioner Brent Weaver, Commissioner Pct. No. 2

Commissioner Michael Sinegal, Commissioner Pct. No. 3

Commissioner Everette D. Alfred, Commissioner Pct. No. 4

Honorable G. Mitch Woods, Sheriff

Honorable Carolyn L. Guidry , County Clerk

When the following proceedings were had and orders made, to-wit:

Jeff R. Branick, County Judge
Eddie Arnold, Commissioner, Precinct One
Brent A. Weaver, Commissioner, Precinct Two
Michael S. Sinegal, Commissioner, Precinct Three
Everette "Bo" Alfred, Commissioner, Precinct Four

NOTICE OF MEETING AND AGENDA OF COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS March 30, 2015

Notice is hereby given that the Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County, Texas, willmeet at **1:30 PM,** on the **30th** day of **March 2015** at its regular meeting place in the Commissioner's Courtroom, 4th Floor, Jefferson County Courthouse, 1149 Pearl Street, Beaumont, Texas.

Said meeting will be a **Special** for the purpose of transacting the routine business of the County. Persons with disabilities requiring auxiliary aids for services who wish to attend this meeting should contact the County Judge's Office to arrange for assistance.

In addition to the routine business of the County, the subject of said meeting will be the following:

INVOCATION: Everette "Bo" Alfred, Commissioner, Precinct Four

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: Eddie Arnold, Commissioner, Precinct One

PURCHASING:

1. Consider and approve, execute, receive and file a renewal for (IFB 14-009/JW), Term Contract for Microfilm Supplies for Jefferson County with DecisionOne Corporation, Information Management Services, and Western Micrographics & Imaging Systems for the first additional (1) one year renewal from May 4, 2015 to May 3, 2016.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 14 - 16

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal
Second by: Commissioner Weaver
In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred
Action: APPROVED

2. Consider and approve, execute, receive and file Change Order No. 3 for (IFB 14-018/KJS), Jefferson County New Health Clinic – (TDRA – Round I Disaster Project Now Funded by GLO) with N & T Construction for a decrease of $895.82 for the deduction of partial length of waterline from previous change order that was not necessary due to new rerouting location; addition of fire extinguisher cabinets; addition of two three-way switches to conference room; removal of 2” gas line to generator pad location; bringing the total contract amount from $1,986,898.79 down to $1,986,002.97. This change order will increase contract working days by 17 days, bringing the total contract working days from 315 days to 332 days. The additional contract working days are due to inclement weather conditions.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 17 - 32

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal
Second by: Commissioner Weaver
In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred
Action: APPROVED

3. Consider and approve, execute, receive and file professional service agreement (PROF 15-009/JW) with Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. for material testing services for the Jack Brooks Regional Airport Taxiway D project at a total estimated cost of $29,755.00. This project is funded by FAA AIP #30 Grant.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 33 - 42

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal
Second by: Commissioner Weaver
In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred
Action: APPROVED

4. Consider and approve a discretionary exemption in accordance with Local Government Code 262.024(a) (D) captive replacement parts or components to CTG Building & Construction, Inc. for a replacement of front fascia at the Jefferson County Correctional Facility in the amount of $61,463.00.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 43 - 43

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal
Second by: Commissioner Weaver
In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred
Action: APPROVED

5. Consider and approve inter-department transfer of 2005 Toyota Prius VIN # JTDKB22U953083030 from Crime Lab to Service Center (Motor Pool) as authorized by Local Government Code §262.011 (j).

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 44 - 45

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal
Second by: Commissioner Weaver
In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred
Action: APPROVED

COUNTY AIRPORT:

6. Receive and file executed Hangar Lease between Jefferson County and KUSA Aviation, LLC for hangar space at Jack Brooks Regional Airport.(Hangar # 7)

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 46 - 53

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver
Second by: Commissioner Arnold
In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred
Action: APPROVED

7. Receive and file executed Hangar Lease Agreement between Jefferson County and Huslin One Aviation, LLC for hangar space in Hangar 7.

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver
Second by: Commissioner Arnold
In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred
Action: APPROVED **SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 431 - 438**

COUNTY AUDITOR:

8. Consider and approve budget transfer - Marine Division - purchase of two outboard motors.

865-3054-421-6018	POWER TOOLS & APPLIANCES	$33,500.00	
865-3054-421-3037	GASOLINE		$33,500.00

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 54 - 55

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal
Second by: Commissioner Weaver
In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred
Action: APPROVED

9. Consider and approve budget transfer - Constable, Precinct 6 - additional cost for travel.

120-3070-425-5062	TRAVEL EXPENSE	$5,200.00	
120-3070-425-1098	OVERTIME ALLOWANCE		$2,800.00
120-3070-425-3002	AMMUNITION		$1,000.00
120-3070-425-3010	BOOKS-PRINTED		$1,400.00

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 56 - 58

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal
Second by: Commissioner Weaver
In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred
Action: APPROVED

10. Receive and file the Jefferson County Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2014.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 59 - 282

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal
Second by: Commissioner Weaver
In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred
Action: APPROVED

11. Receive and file the SAS 114 Letter from Pattillo, Brown, & Hill LLP for the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2014.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 283 - 285

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal
Second by: Commissioner Weaver
In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred
Action: APPROVED

12. Receive and file SMG Operations - Ford Park Audited Financial Statements for the Period Ending September 30, 2014.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 286 - 294

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal
Second by: Commissioner Weaver
In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred
Action: APPROVED

13. Receive and file the SMG Operations - Ford Park SAS 114 Letter from Pattillo, Brown, & Hill LLP for the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2014.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 295 - 297

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal
Second by: Commissioner Weaver
In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred
Action: APPROVED

14. Receive and file Single Audit for Jefferson County, Texas for the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2014.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 298 - 317

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal
Second by: Commissioner Weaver
In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred
Action: APPROVED

15. Receive and file the Passenger Facility Charge Audit Guide for Public Agencies for the Year Ended September 30, 2014.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 318 - 327

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal
Second by: Commissioner Weaver
In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred
Action: APPROVED

16. Consider and approve interpreter fee schedule for Criminal Courts in accordance with Code of Criminal Procedure 38.30 (c). Fees to be utilized by the Courts will be $100/per half day and $200/per full day.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 328 - 329

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal
Second by: Commissioner Weaver
In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred
Action: APPROVED

17. Regular County Bills - check #405233 through check #405460.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 330 - 338

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal
Second by: Commissioner Weaver
In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred
Action: APPROVED

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS:

18. Consider and possibly approve a Proclamation for the Gift of Life National Kick Butts Day.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 339 - 340

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal
Second by: Commissioner Arnold
In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred
Action: APPROVED

19. Consider re-conveying the Al Price Juvenile Justice Facility to The State of Texas.

Action: TABLED

20. Consider and possibly approve Jefferson County Tourism Committee Spring 2015 Hotel Occupancy Tax allocation recommendations. (See attached)

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal
Second by: Commissioner Weaver
In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred
Action: APPROVED

COUNTY TREASURER:

21. Receive and File Investment Schedule for February, 2015, including the year to date total earnings on County funds.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 341 - 343

Motion by: Commissioner Arnold
Second by: Commissioner Weaver
In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred
Action: APPROVED

ENGINEERING:

22. Execute, receive and file Utility Permit 07-U-15 to Trinity Bay Conservation District for improving water/sewer line on Coon and Kiker Roads. This project is located in Precinct 3.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 344 - 355

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal
Second by: Commissioner Weaver
In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred
Action: APPROVED

23. Execute. receive and file Utility Permit 08-U-15 to Texas Windstream, Inc. for a fiber optic cable communication line, on Alamo Street to along and with Hamshire Road. This project is located in Precinct 3.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 356 - 376

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal
Second by: Commissioner Weaver
In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred
Action: APPROVED

24. Execute, receive and file Utility Permit 09-U-15 to AT&T for the installation of a fiber optic cable along and with Blewitt Road. This project is located in Precinct 4.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 377 - 395

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal
Second by: Commissioner Weaver
In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred
Action: APPROVED

JUVENILE PROBATION:

25. Receive and File the Jefferson County Juvenile Board's Inspection and Certification of the Juvenile Detention Facilities at the Minnie Rogers Juvenile Justice Center as per Title 3, Texas Family Code, Section 51.12(c).

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 396 - 398

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal
Second by: Commissioner Weaver
In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred
Action: APPROVED

RISK MANAGEMENT:

26. Consider and possibly approve Fuel Storage Tank Liability Insurance Policy renewal with ACE American Insurance Company, effective April 6, 2015, at an annual premium of $4,913.00 (a 9% increase over 2014's premium due to the extension of the retroactive date of coverage).

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 399 - 430

Motion by: Commissioner Arnold
Second by: Commissioner Weaver
In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred
Action: APPROVED

Other Business:

Receive reports from Elected Officials and staff on matters of community interest without taking action.

***DISCUSSION ON ANY OTHER ITEM NOT ON AGENDA WITHOUT TAKING ACTION.

_____

Jeff R. Branick
County Judge

Jefferson County Tourism Commission

Memo

To: Commissioners Court

From: Kathi Weathington Hughes

Date: 3/24/2015

Re: Spring 2015 HOT Grant Cycle Recommendations

Please see the attached Hotel Occupancy Tax grant applications for spring 2015 along with the list of recommendations from the Jefferson County Tourism Committee.

This will be an agenda item on March 30, 2015 during Commissioners Court.

Please feel free to give me a call if you have any questions.

Office 409/842-0500 cel 409/679-2808

JEFFERSON COUNTY TOURISM COMMISSION
HOT GRANT APPLICATIONS
Spring 2015

	Requested	Awarded
1. **Stars Over Texas Softball** Sabine River Rumble May 2 – 3, 2015	$500/$500	$500
2. **Stars Over Texas Softball** USFA Texas State Tournament June 5 – 7, 2015	$500/$500	$500
3. **Stars Over Texas Softball** USFA Texas State Tournament June 12 – 14, 2015	$500/$500	$500
4. **Stars Over Texas Softball** Stars Over Texas Fall Showcase Futures September 4 – 6, 2015	$500/$500	$500
5. **Stars Over Texas Softball** Stars Over Texas Fall Showcase September 11 – 13, 2015	$500/$500	$500
6. **Stars Over Texas Softball** War Between the States September 26 – 27, 2015	$500/$500	$500
7. **Stars Over Texas Softball** Santa in Blue Bicycle Round-Up November 7 – 8, 2015	$500/$500	$500
8. **GT Baseball** Baseball Tournament May 9, 2015	$500/$500	$500
9. **GT Baseball** Baseball Tournament June 25, 2015	$500/$500	$500
10. **South Texas County Judges & Commissioners Assoc.** 81st Annual South Texas County Judges & Commissioners Association Conference June 15-18, 2015	$4,500	$4,500
11. **Sports Society for American Health** Pleasure Island Bridge Half Marathon November 7, 2015	$7,000	$3,500
12. **Fire Museum of Texas** Temporary Exhibit "September 11, 2001: A Timeline" August 5 – September 30, 2015	$1,450	$1,450

13. The Streetz Dance Convention Advertising and promotion of event, teachers & faculty, and the city. January 8-10 or January 15-17, 2016	$3,000	$1,500
14. Rotary Club of Beaumont 2015 District 5910 Conference May 1-3, 2015	$7,500	$2,300
15. Southeast Texas Arts Council Publication of Fall/Winter 2015 Off Ramp August 1, 2015	$15,000	$5,000
16. Southeast Texas Tennis Association (SETTA) USTA Texas League Tennis Championships September 25-27, 2015	$500/500	$500
17. Texas Style Cool Autumn Nites Car Show in Downtown Beaumont October 16-18, 2015	$6,479	$2,880
18. Gator Country, LLC Tourism of Park and New Boat Swamp Tours N/A	$1,220	$1,220
19. Clifton Steamboat Museum Flyer Distribution N/A	$2,190	$2,190
20. Port Arthur and Beaumont CVBs Travel Shows August 22 – October 15, 2015	$6,536.30	$6,536.30
21. Mardi Gras of Southeast Texas Promotion of Mardi Gras 2016 February 4-7, 2015	$13,180	$13,180
22. Lamar University/Spindletop-Gladys City Boomtown Promotion of Facility N/A	$2,000	$2,000
23. Bill Pickett Trail Riders 11th Annual Trail Ride June 12-14, 2015	$30,000	$4,500
24. Nederland Little League New Ball Park 2015 Baseball Season	$25,000	$0
25. Art Museum of Southeast Texas Exhibitions: *Orna Feinstein* and *Michael Kennaugh* September – November, 2015	$14,032.50	$5,610.50
Totals	$144,087.80	$61,366.80

CONTRACT RENEWAL FOR (IFB 14-009/JW)
TERM CONTRACT FOR MICROFILM SUPPLIES
FOR JEFFERSON COUNTY

The County entered into a contract with DecisionOne Corporation for one (1) year, from May 5, 2014 to May 4, 2015, with an option to renew the contract for up to a five (5) year period.

Pursuant to the contract, Jefferson County hereby exercises its option to renew the contract for the first additional one (1) year renewal from May 4, 2015 to May 3, 2016.

ATTEST:

Carolyn L. Guidry, County Clerk

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

Jeff Branick, County Judge

CONTRACTOR:
DecisionOne Corporation

Jeanette Anderson
(Name)

CONTRACT RENEWAL FOR (IFB 14-009/JW)
TERM CONTRACT FOR MICROFILM SUPPLIES
FOR JEFFERSON COUNTY

The County entered into a contract with Information Management Services for one (1) year, from May 5, 2014 to May 4, 2015, with an option to renew the contract for up to a five (5) year period.

Pursuant to the contract, Jefferson County hereby exercises its option to renew the contract for the first additional one (1) year renewal from May 4, 2015 to May 3, 2016.

ATTEST:

Carolyn L. Guidry, County Clerk

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

Jeff Branick, County Judge

CONTRACTOR:
Information Management Services

(Name)

CONTRACT RENEWAL FOR (IFB 14-009/JW)
TERM CONTRACT FOR MICROFILM SUPPLIES
FOR JEFFERSON COUNTY

The County entered into a contract with Western Micrographics and Imaging Systems for one (1) year, from May 5, 2014 to May 4, 2015, with an option to renew the contract for up to a five (5) year period.

Pursuant to the contract, Jefferson County hereby exercises its option to renew the contract for the first additional one (1) year renewal from May 4, 2015 to May 3, 2016.

ATTEST:

Carolyn L. Guidry, County Clerk

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

Jeff Branick, County Judge

CONTRACTOR:
Western Micrographics and Imaging Systems

Ruth K. Shearer

(Name)

PO# 0600603 IFB 14-018/KJS

Texas General Land Office
Disaster Recovery

Construction Contract Change Order Request Form

Engineer:	Owner:	Contractor:
Chica & Associates, Inc. 505 Orleans St., Suite 106 Beaumont, TX 77701 Phone No.: (409) 833-4343	Jefferson County 1149 Pearl Street Beaumont, TX 77701 Phone No.: (409) 835-8584	N&T Construction Co., Inc. P.O. Box 269, Beaumont, TX 77704 Agreement Date: 8/18/14 Phone No.: (409) 813-8592
Date: 03 / 23 / 15 Project Code No.: P01100-14 Bid Package No.: 16101-1_BID	Contract For (Project Description): For the construction of the Port Arthur Health Clinic.	GLO Contract No.: 10-5219-000-5299 Change Order No.: 03

You are hereby requested to comply with the following changes from the contract plans and specifications:

Item No.	Description of Changes: Quantities, Units, Unit Prices, Change in Completion Scheduled, Etc.	Decrease in Contract Price	Increase in Contract Price
1	Deduct partial length of waterline from previous change order. It was not necessary due to new rerouting location.	$ 1,409.00	
2	Add fire extinguisher cabinets. County will furnish extinguishers.		$ 904.81
3	Add 2-3 way switches to conference room.		$ 513.02
4	Removal of 2" gas line to generator pad location. This is due to the county changing the generator to a diesel powered.	$ 904.65	
5	Bad weather days December 1st, 2nd, 19th, 22nd, 24th, and 26th = 6 days January 1st, 3rd, 9th, 11th, 15th, 22nd, and 23rd = 7 days February 3rd, 4th, 16th, and 25th = 4 days Total of 17 working days due to bad weather.	$0.00	$0.00

Change in Contract Price		Change in Contract Time (Calendar Days)	
Original Contract Price:	$ 1,955,000.00	Original Contract Time:	300 days
Previous Change Order(s): No.1 to No.2	$ 31,898.79	Net Change From Previous Change Orders:	0 days
Contract Price Prior to this Change Order:	$ 1,986,898.79	Contract Time Prior to this Change Order:	315 days
Net Increase/Decrease of this Change Order:	$ - 895.82	Net Increase/Decrease of this Change Order:	+17 days
Contract Price With all Approved Change Orders:	$ 1,986,002.97	Contract Time With all Change Orders:	332 days
Cumulative Percent Change in Contract Price (+/-): -1.58582966751918%		Grantee Contract End Date: (mm/dd/yy)	12 / 31 / 15
Construction Contract Start Date: (mm/dd/yy)	9 / 15 / 14	Construction Contract End Date: (mm/dd/yy)	8 / 13 / 15

Reimbursements of costs included in this change order are subject to review by the GLO-DR program.
*** This document may be executed prior to submission for GLO-DR program review, but all parties involved will be held responsible if the change order or the amendment warranted as a result of this change order is not in compliance with CDBG or HUD requirements.**

RECOMMENDED:
By: _____
ENGINEER
Date: 3/24/15

APPROVED:
By: _____
Jeff R. Branick, County Judge
OWNER
Date: March 30, 2015

ACCEPTED:
By: _____
CONTRACTOR
Date: 3/25/15

ATTEST _____
DATE _____

JUSTIFICATION FOR CHANGE

1. Will this Change Order increase or decrease the number of beneficiaries?	☐ Increase	☐ Decrease	☒ No Change
If there is a change, how many beneficiaries will be affected?		Total ____	L/M ____
2. Effect of this change on scope of work:	☐ Increase	☐ Decrease	☒ No Change
3. Effect on operation and maintenance costs:	☐ Increase	☐ Decrease	☒ No Change
4. Are all prices in the change order dependent upon unit prices found in the original bid?		☒ Yes	☐No
If "No", explain:			
5. Has this change created new circumstances or environmental conditions which may affect the project's impact, such as concealed or unexpected conditions discovered during actual construction?		☐Yes	☒ No
If "Yes", is an Environmental Re-assessment required?			
6. Is the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) clearance still valid? (if applicable)		☒Yes	☐ No
7. Is the TCEQ permit approval still valid? (sewer projects only)		☒ Yes	☐ No
8. Are the handicapped access requirements/approval still valid? (if applicable)		☒Yes	☐ No
9. Are other Disaster Recovery contractual special condition clearance still valid?		☒ Yes	☐ No
(If no, specify):			

NOTE:

* Generally, a cumulative change in the contract price in excess of 25% cannot be reviewed (18% **decrease** for counties).

N&T CONSTRUCTION

Change Proposal No.: **Eight**
Project: **Jefferson County Health Clinic**
Date: **February 17, 2015**
Description of Change: **DMV Waterline Credit**

Description	Unit	Qty	Labor Unit Price	Labor Total	Material Unit Price	Material Total	Equip.	Sub	Totals
Alcode Plumbing: Material	LS	1	-	-	(326.07)	(326.07)	-	(326.07)	(326.06)
Alcode Plumbing: Labor - Plumber	MH	7.5	(32.00)	(240.00)	-	-	-	(240.00)	(240.00)
Alcode Plumbing: Labor - Apprentice	MH	5.5	(24.95)	(137.23)	-	-	-	(137.23)	(137.23)
Alcode Plumbing: Excavator	LS	1	-	-	-	-	(300.00)	(300.00)	(300.00)
Alcode Plumbing: Truck	HR	5.5	-	-	(10.00)	(55.00)	-	(55.00)	(55.00)
Labor Burden: Plumber	%	(240.00)	53%	(127.20)	-	-	-	(127.20)	(127.20)
Labor Burden: Apprentice	%	(137.23)	53%	(72.73)	-	-	-	(72.73)	(72.73)
Subcontractor's Fee	LS	1	-	-	-	-	-	(150.78)	(150.78)
General Conditions									
Supervision	Days	0	250.00	-					-
Cleanup Labor	Hours	0	20.00	-					-
Dumpster	Each	0	600.00	-					-
Subtotal									1,409.00
10% Overhead									-
5% Contractor's Fee									-
Subtotal									1,409.00
Payment & Performance Bonds									-
TOTAL CHANGE PROPOSAL									**$1,409.00**

ALCODE PLUMBING
1285 W. CARDINAL DRIVE
BEAUMONT, TX 77705
TEL 840-6063 FAX 840-6085

REQUEST FOR CHANGE ORDER

REVISED

February 15, 2015

LAUREN
N & T CONSTRUCTION

RE: JEFFERSON CO. HEALTH

1. Revised change order for re-route existing waterline to DMV

Breakdown as follows:

Material – water pipe & fittings----------($ 326.06)

Labor:
Plumber – 7.5 hours @ $32.00----------($ 240.00)
Apprentice – 5.5 hours @ $24.95----------($ 137.23)
Excavator – locate existing water line , trenching & backfill for new line--------($ 300.00)
Truck – 5.5 hours @ $10.00----------($ 55.00)

Labor Burden:
Plumber----------($ 127.20)
Apprentice----------($ 72.73)

Subcontractor's Fee----------($ 150.78)

TOTAL THIS CHANGE ORDER: DEDUCT ($1,409.00)

N&T CONSTRUCTION

Change Proposal No.: 9B
Project: **Jefferson County Health Clinic**
Date: **March 3, 2015**
Description of Change: **Provide Nine (9) Fire Extinguishers Cabinets ONLY**

Description	Unit	Qty	Labor Unit Price	Labor Total	Material Unit Price	Material Total	Equip.	Sub	Totals
Fire Extinguisher Cabinets	LS	1	-	-	-	779.00	-	779.00	779.00
General Conditions									
Supervision	Days	0	250.00	-					-
Cleanup Labor	Hours	0	20.00	-					-
Dumpster	Each	0	600.00	-					-
Subtotal									779.00
10% Overhead									77.90
5% Contractor's Fee									38.95
Subtotal									895.85
Payment & Performance Bonds									8.96
TOTAL CHANGE PROPOSAL									**$904.81**

Lauren Williams

From: Larry Ellis <LEllis@swordco.com>
Sent: Friday, February 27, 2015 4:11 PM
To: Lauren Williams
Subject: RE: Proposal Request

Lauren
Per your request the following pricing is provided:

Fire Extinguisher Cabinets **$779.00**
Quoting on Nine (9) ea Steel FE Cabinets by Larsen's
or J.L. Industries. Notation on Sheet A2.01 provided states
that Jefferson County is to provide the Extingiushers.
If we are to provide Nine (9) ea 5# ABC Tagged Extinguishers
The **ADD** will be **$488.00**.
Quote is FOB Factory/Full Freight Allowed to Jobsite.

Thanks
Larry Ellis
903-561-1921
903-561-4932

Sword COMPANY

From: Lauren Williams [mailto:lwilliams@nandtconstruction.com]
Sent: Friday, February 27, 2015 11:20 AM
To: Jon Foughty
Subject: FW: Proposal Request

Jon,

I was wanting to see if you could send me a price for 9 fire extinguisher cabinets and fire extinguishers. The model #s are provided on the Proposal Request #4. If you could list them separately, that would be great.

Thanks for your help,

Lauren Williams
Project Manager
N&T Construction Co., Inc.
409-813-8592

N&T CONSTRUCTION

Change Proposal No.: **Seven**
Project: **Jefferson County Health Clinic**
Date: **January 27, 2015**
Description of Change: **Addition of 2-3 Way Switches in Shared Break Room Per Returned Electrical Submittal**

Description	Unit	Qty	Labor Unit Price	Labor Total	Material Unit Price	Material Total	Equip.	Sub	Totals
D&H Electric: Labor - 1 man 5 hours	MH	5	40.73	203.65	-	-	-	203.65	203.65
D&H Electric: Material	LS	1	-	-	-	101.00	-	101.00	101.00
Labor Burden - 39%	%	203.65	39%	79.42	-	-	-	79.42	79.42
Subcontractor's Fee - 15%	%	384.07	15%	57.61	-	-	-	57.61	57.61
General Conditions									
Supervision	Days	0	250.00	-					-
Cleanup Labor	Hours	0	20.00	-					-
Dumpster	Each	0	600.00	-					-
Subtotal									
10% Overhead									441.68
5% Contractor's Fee									44.17
									22.08
Subtotal									
Payment & Performance Bonds									507.94
									5.08
TOTAL CHANGE PROPOSAL									**$513.02**

D & H ELECTRICAL SERVICES, INC.
635 Langham Rd. * Beaumont, Texas 77707
Phone (409) 833-3040 * Fax (409) 833-6690
Email: dhelectric@gt.rr.com
TECL# 17247

January 6, 2015

Attn: Lauren
N & T Construction, Inc.
P.O. Box 269
Beaumont, Texas 77704

Subject: CHANGE ORDER #3-ADDITION OF 2-3 WAYS SWITCHES IN SHARED BREAK ROOM

Dear Mrs. Williams,

We propose to furnish all material, labor, and supervision necessary to satisfy the requirements of the above referenced inquiry for a base bid of **FOUR HUNDRED FORTY TWO DOLLARS AND NO/100'S ($442.00)** broken down as follows:

BASE BID	
Material	$ 117.00
Labor	
1 JW 5HRS EA @ 65.00PER HR EA	$ 325.00
Tax	$CERTIFICATE
Total	$ **442.00**

If Texas sales taxes are not applicable, a current Texas sales tax exemption or resale certificate will be required upon acceptance of this proposal. We appreciate this opportunity to be of service and if you have any questions, please feel free to call. (409) 833-3040

Respectfully Submitted,

Duwayne Herrmann Jr.

NOTES
1) INSTALL (2) TWO THREE WAY SWITCHES IN SHARED BREAK ROOM FOR BI-LEVEL SWITCHING AS PER NOTE 5 ARCHITECT SUBMITTAL NOTES
2) INSTALL ADDITIONAL WIRING TO FIXTURES AS REQUIRED FOR DUAL SWITCHING

THIS PROPOSAL IS BASED ON THE PRICES OF COPPER, EMT, LABOR, AND OTHER ELECTRICAL MATERIALS QUOTED TO D & H ELECTRICAL SERVICES, INC.AS OF THE DATE OF THIS PROPOSAL. DUE TO RAPIDLY RISING COPPER, EMT, LABOR, AND OTHER ELECTRICAL MATERIALS PRICES, THIS PROPOSAL IS SUBJECT TO INCREASE IF ANY COPPER, EMT, LABOR, OR OTHER ELECTRICAL MATERIALS INCREASE PRIOR TO THE EXECUTION OF A WRITTEN AGREEMENT, BY THE AMOUNT OF INCREASES QUOTED BY OUR INTENDED SUPPLIERS AND/OR SUBCONTRACTORS. SUCH PRICE INCREASES SHALL BE DOCUMENTED THROUGH COMMERCIAL QUOTES, INVOICES, RECEIPTS OR OTHER SUCH DOCUMENTATION.

Notes by Don George, P.E.

Light Fixtures - Approved as Noted

1 Fixtures Manufacture changed from schedule is acceptable.
2 Confirm that all emergency battery packs have 90 minute back up and provided with a test switch
3. Type A1E provide UNV Voltage.
4 Type A42B andA42BE Provide 2 Ballast. Fixtures at rooms should be switched a- outer lamps and b- inner lamps
5 At Shared Break Room add S3 switch to provide a-b switching
6 Type D132 and D12E should be provided with a 32 watt lamp
7 Type WP/C should be provided with a 150 Metal Halide Lamp, It appears you have to order MP Series (In the submittal the selection should be under MP Not HPS).
8 Use Pulse Start Metal Halide Contractor should confirm the Type II Segmented distribution matches the Wide throw distribution or that light levels obtained are acceptable by owner.
9 Type B Contractor should confirm the Type II Segmented distribution matches the Wide throw distribution or that light levels obtained are acceptable by owner.
10 Type SC1 Should be 2ft in length (Confirm width at Sink/Counter) Ok to provide 2 lamps at contractor option
11 Type SC2 should be 4ft in length with 2-32W t8 lamps. (Confirm width at Sink/Counter)

Switch Gear/Disconnect Switch - Approved as Noted

DP1
1 DP1 Breakers should be series rated to 65KAIC with Class J Fuses (Submittal Schedule indicates J J Main Circuit Breaker)
2 Provide Breakers serving RTU 1-6 to match Mechanical Equipment being furnished
3 Provide Breaker sized per TVSS manufacture recommendation

1HN
1 1HN should be series rated with 125/3 Breaker in DP1 to 65KAIC (Submittal Schedule states w EJB breaker, but shows EDB breaker in DP1

1LN/1LC
1. Could contractor move 8 20/1 spare breakers from 1LC to 1LN? Thus in lieu of 17 20/1 Spares in 1LC there will be 8 in 1LN and 9-1LC

Trans Former 1L1C
1 Provide a K-13 rated transformer per note on Panel 1LC, Sheet E4.01

Panel 1N
1 Provide breaker for FC-1 and CU-1 to match mechanical equipment be furnished.

Panel 1LC
1. Panel should have IG Bar and Double Neutral
2 Provide Breaker sized per TVSS manufacture recommendation

Service Disconnect
1. Confirm with inspector if Service Disconnect needs to be mounted at exterior Note 2 E4.01 If mounted in Electrical Room Disconnect can be N-1

Meter Base
1 Provide Meter Base as directed by Utility Company

N&T CONSTRUCTION

Change Proposal No.: **Ten (10)**
Project: **Jefferson County Health Clinic**
Date: **March 18, 2015**
Description of Change: **Deduct Gas to Generator**

Description	Unit	Qty	Labor Unit Price	Labor Total	Material Unit Price	Material Total	Equip.	Sub	Totals
Alcode Plumbing: Material - 2 gas risers & 20' pipe	LS	1	-	-	-	(395.00)	-	(395.00)	(395.00)
Alcode Plumbing: Labor - Plumber	MH	7	(32.00)	(224.00)	-	-	-	(224.00)	(224.00)
Alcode Plumbing: Truck	HR	7	-	-	(10.00)	(70.00)	-	(70.00)	(70.00)
Labor Burden: Plumber	%	(224.00)	53%	(118.72)	-	-	-	(118.72)	(118.72)
Subcontractor's Fee	LS	1	-	-	-	-	-	96.93	(96.93)
General Conditions									
Supervision	Days	0	250.00	-					-
Cleanup Labor	Hours	0	20.00	-					-
Dumpster	Each	0	600.00	-					-
Subtotal									(904.65)
10% Overhead									-
5% Contractor's Fee									-
Subtotal									(904.65)
Payment & Performance Bonds									-
TOTAL CHANGE PROPOSAL									**($904.65)**

ALCODE PLUMBING
1285 W. CARDINAL DRIVE
BEAUMONT, TX 77705
TEL 840-6063 FAX 840-6085

REQUEST FOR CHANGE ORDER

MARCH 16, 2015

LAUREN
N & T CONSTRUCTION

RE: JEFFERSON CO. HEALTH DEDUCT GAS TO GENERATOR

1. LOCATE AND RE-ROUTE EXISTING WATER LINE , EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL, MATERIAL & LABOR.

Breakdown as follows:

Material – 2 GAS RISERS , 20 FT. PIPE----------$395.00

Labor:
Plumber -- 7 hours @ $32.00----------$224.00
Truck -- 7 hours @ $10.00----------$ 70.00

Labor Burden:
Plumber ----------$118.72

Subcontractor's Fee ----------$ 96.93

TOTAL THIS CHANGE ORDER -$904.65

DAVID DEVORE - PRESIDENT

N&T

February 3, 2015

Chica & Associates
505 Orleans St.
Suite 106
Beaumont, Texas 77701

Re: Jefferson County Health Clinic
Port Arthur, Texas

The rains and mud occurring on January 1st, 3rd, 9th, 11th, 15th, 22nd, and 23rd resulted in no work being accomplished. Total days lost this month are seven (7) days. Total force majeure days to date are seven (14) days.

At your convenience please incorporate these delay days to our contract time in the next change order.

Thank you,

Lauren Williams
Project Manager

N&T

March 5, 2015

Chica & Associates
505 Orleans St.
Suite 106
Beaumont, Texas 77701

Re: Jefferson County Health Clinic
Port Arthur, Texas

The rains and mud occurring on February 3rd, 4th, 16th, and 25th resulted in no work being accomplished. Total days lost this month are four (4) days. Total force majeure days to date are seventeen (17) days.

At your convenience please incorporate these delay days to our contract time in the next change order.

Thank you,

Lauren Williams
Project Manager

N&T CONSTRUCTION

January 5, 2015

Chica & Associates
505 Orleans St.
Suite 106
Beaumont, Texas 77701

Re: Jefferson County Health Clinic
Port Arthur, Texas

The rains and mud occurring on December 1st, 2nd, 19th, 22nd, 24th, and 26th resulted in no work being accomplished. Total days lost this month are seven (7) days. Total force majeure days to date are seven (7) days.

At your convenience please incorporate these delay days to our contract time in the next change order.

Thank you,

Lauren Williams
Project Manager

Teri

From: "DahliaGonzales" <dgonzales@picsauditing.com>
Date: Tuesday, March 24, 2015 1:45 AM
To: <twallace@chicaandassociates.com>
Subject: You have Open Tasks on PICS that require your Action

Teri Wallace (Chica & Associates, Inc.),

Hello Teri Wallace, PICS would like to inform you that there are Open Tasks on Chica & Associates, Inc. that require your attention. F
items below and once you have had a chance to review them, you can either log into your account to view them within your Open Ta
click on the links below which will direct you to the specific Open Task you choose. Please keep in mind that if you have any Open Ta
receive this email monthly as a reminder. Keep in mind that additional Open Tasks might be created throughout the month. Please ch
Tasks as often as possible.

Current Open Tasks
You must have at least 1 Trade selected. Review your provided services
Please complete and submit your PQF
Please complete and submit your Annual Update for 2012
Please complete and submit your Annual Update for 2013
Please complete and submit your Annual Update for 2014
Please complete and submit your Shell OGP Assessment

This email was generated March 24, 2015 1:45:16 AM CDT.
Please check PICS for the latest up-to-date information.

You are receiving this email because you are a registered PICS user and have subscribed to this mailing list
This email was sent to twallace@chicaandassociates.com
If you no longer wish to receive this email, Click here to Change Your Preferences

PICS - P.O. Box 51387, Irvine CA 92619-1387
Tel: 1-800-506-PICS (7427)
Website: http://www.picsauditing.com
Email: info@picsauditing.com
Please add this email address to your address book to prevent it from being labeled as spam.

Copyright © 2004-2015 [illegible] - Privacy Policy

Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc.

2455 W. Cardinal Drive Suite A
Beaumont, TX 77705
Phone: (409)840-4214
Fax: (409) 840-4259

July 24, 2014

Mr. Alex Rupp
Manager
Jack Brooks Regional Airport
Jefferson County, TX
Arupp@co.Jefferson.tx.us

Mr. **Tom Dodson, PE**
Senior Project Manager - Garver USA
TDDodson@GarverUSA.com

Construction Materials Testing Services For:
Jack Brooks Regional Airport - Taxiway D
Jefferson County Texas
TWE Proposal No. P14-B146 Revision 1

Sir:

Tolunay-Wong Engineers (TWE) appreciates the opportunity to submit our detailed proposal to provide construction materials testing and inspection services for the above referenced project.

Upon your favorable review, we would appreciate the opportunity to meet with you to discuss the details of our proposal, as well as answer any questions you may have regarding its content. As always, our proposed scope of services and estimated quantities are negotiable as they are based upon information available to us at this time.

We appreciate your consideration for this project. If we may be of immediate assistance, please do not hesitate to contact this office.

Respectfully submitted,

Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc.

Liana Collier
CMT Department Manager
lcollier@tweinc.com

JG/jg

A. INTRODUCTION

Tolunay-Wong Engineers (TWE) understands the importance of this project to Jefferson County and the special needs associated with construction of a project of this type. Of particular importance is for the overall project team to be comprised of experienced professionals working together toward a common objective. This objective is to obtain a quality project, meeting the intent of the project specifications, as well as completion on schedule and within budget.

From our Beaumont facility located at 2455 W. Cardinal Drive, we will provide experienced engineering technicians to perform the on-site testing and inspection services. Additionally, we meet the requirements of ASTM E-329 "Standard Practice for Inspection and Testing Agencies for Concrete, Steel and Bituminous Materials Used in Construction" and other National Quality Associations regarding qualifications of the testing laboratory.

B. WORK PLAN

TWE's approach to providing materials testing services is to assign qualified engineering technicians, directed by Senior Professional Engineers, experienced in their respective disciplines. Our assigned Project Manager will provide communication, service direction, and overall project coordination. It is presumed that the fabricators, vendors, asphaltic concrete & PC concrete suppliers will provide their own formalized offsite quality control program separate and apart from our on-site acceptance testing program stated herein.

We anticipate providing the majority of the required testing services for this particular project on a **"part-time"** basis. The anticipated services required on this project are as follows:

A. In-Place Compaction of existing soil, backfill, lime-stabilized soil and crushed aggregate base material (Nuclear Method)
B. Coring and Testing of installed Bituminous Concrete paving
C. Coring and Testing of Portland Cement Concrete.

All reports of materials tests and inspection services provided will be issued to appropriate members of the project team you designate. In the event individual reports indicate potential problems or items of non-conformance to the project specifications, you will be contacted as soon as possible.

C. SCOPE OF SERVICES

The specific materials engineering services and laboratory tests anticipated for this project are as required by "Construction Management Program" (CMP) prepared for.... AIP Project # 3-48-0018-030-2014; prepared by Garver and dated June 2014: These services include:

1. In-Place Compaction of existing soil, backfill, lime-stabilized soil and crushed aggregate base material.

   - The technician will obtain samples of existing on-site soil, backfill, lime-treated soil, and crushed aggregate base, then deliver them to our laboratory facility for testing.

   - The technician will perform in-place compaction testing (nuclear method) at the frequency required by the CMP or by Owner's representative to determine the moisture content and density of compaction. Verification of nuclear densities will provided by sand cone density.

- Thickness of compacted materials will be verified by coring or other methods approved by Owner's Representative.

2. Asphaltic Concrete Paving Sampling/Testing

- Upon completion of installation and compaction the Technician will core and sample the paving at the frequency and locations designated by the CMP or by Owner's Representative.
- The samples will be delivered to our Laboratory for Bulk Specific Gravity, Air Void and thickness verification testing.
- The sampled paving areas will be repaired using soil tacifier and compacted cold mix asphalt paving material.
- If requested, TWE can provide TxDOT certified technicians and or inspectors at an additional cost.

3. Coring and Testing of Portland Cement Concrete.

- The technician will sample the concrete in order to perform standard field tests and prepare test cylinders and/or beams in accordance with project specifications. The frequency of sampling will also be as directed by the CMP or Owner's Representative. Standard field tests include slump, air content and temperature, unit weight & yields for normal weight concrete. .
- TWE will cure the test specimens and perform compressive/flexural strength tests at the age designated by project specifications.
- When on-site the technician will visually estimate the slump of each load of concrete delivered and perform additional confirming slump tests and other standard field tests as necessary to control concrete consistency.
- When on-site the technician will monitor and report the ambient temperature, mixing time, and placement procedures.
- The technician will also record detailed information regarding the location of the placement, date of the placement, concrete mixture strength requirement and other pertinent information.

D. COST ESTIMATE & GENERAL NOTES

In this section of the proposal you will find our cost estimates and Fee Schedule. Additional services or tests requested and not specifically addressed in Section III of this proposal will be invoiced per the standard fees set forth in our 2014 Fee Schedule.

Based on information provided to us by the CMP, we have established what we believe is a realistic cost estimate for this project. Please remember that the cost stated is only an **estimate**. Due to factors beyond our control such as weather, unforeseen conditions, subcontractor expertise, subcontractor scheduling, etc., the cost of our services may vary from the estimated amount.

Our cost estimates for the construction materials testing described in our proposed Scope of Services is shown in attached APPENDIX A . These costs are based on the assumptions in the following section and the CMP, although all services will be invoiced on a time and materials basis.

A minimum 4-hour labor equivalent charge is applicable for all field testing and inspection services. Overtime rates for field personnel are applicable for all hours worked in excess of 8 hours per day, weekends, and holidays and are assessed at 1.5 times the standard rates. All field hours will be charged portal to portal from our Beaumont laboratory. Engineering consultation and evaluation in connection with any laboratory testing service will be charged at a rate of approximately one hour for each 10 hours of field work performed.

Our prices include copies of the report distributed via e-mail in accordance with your instructions. Direct expenses incurred in connection with the project will be invoiced at cost plus 15% for handling. Our terms are net 30 days upon receipt of invoice. Invoices will be submitted on a monthly basis.

FEE SCHEDULE

ITEM	SPECIFICATION		UNIT RATE
Field			
Technician, hr			$ 35.00
Technician (OT), hr			$ 52.50
Certified Asphalt technician, hr			$ 45.00
Certified Asphalt technician (OT), hr			$ 67.50
Transportation Vehicle, trip			$ 60.00
Sample Pick-up, ea (Tech+Veh+ Admin+ Mgmt)			$ 150.00
Nuclear Gage, day			$ 50.00
Coring Equipment, day			$ 60.00
Standard Field Tests	ASTM (D2922, 6938, etc.)		No Add'l Cost
Bulk Spec. Gravity	ASTM D 2726		No Add'l Cost
Cored Thickness (field)	N/A		No Add'l Cost
Sand Cone Density	ASTM D 1556		$ 40.00

ITEM	SPECIFICATION		UNIT RATE
Laboratory			
Soil Classification	ASTMD2487		$ 10.00
LL, PL,PI	ASTM D4318		$ 65.00
Standard Proctor	ASTM D 698		$ 150.00
Flex Strength (Beams) 4/set	ASTM C 78		$ 40.00
Sieve Analysis	ASTM C 136		$ 60.00
Percent Air Voids	ASTM C 3203		$ 65.00
Cored Density			$ 65.00
Compacted Bulk Density	ASTM D 2726		$ 55.00
Compression Testing, cyl	ASTM C 39		$ 18.00
Administration			
Admin., hr			$ 50.00
Management, hr			$ 100.00
Other			
Rubber Balloon Density	ASTM D 2167	(b)	$40.00
Marshall Stability	ASTM D 6927	(a)	$125.00
MaxBulk Spec Gravity	ASTM D 2041	(a)	$65.00
Alkali Resistance	ASTM 1260	(a)	$625.00
Particle Shape	ASTM D 4791	(a)	$100.00
LA Abrasion	ASTM C 131	(a)	$500.00
D-Cracking	ASTM C 666	(b)	$500.00
Cement	ASTM C 150	(a)	$350.00
Sand Equivalent	ASTM D 2419	(a)	$125.00
Aggregate Soundness	ASTM C 88	(a)	$480.00

(a) These Lab tests are usually performed by the supplier before delivery to site. If desired TWE can perform confirmation testing with samples taken from Suppliers Site.

(b) Rarely used field tests.

ASSUMPTIONS

These Cost Estimates are based on the above unit rates, the CMP and the following assumptions:

1. We assume 68 cores will be required to verify paving system thicknesses.
2. We assume that 128 beams will be sampled and tested for flexural Strength per ASTM C 78.
3. Except as described above we assume that the requirements of the June 2014 CMP are correct.
4. We assume that monitoring the proof rolling of existing soil will be by Owner's Field Representative.
5. We assume that field monitoring and testing of asphalt paving operations (approve asphalt rolling patterns, check lay temperature & perform other inspection duties) will be by others EXCEPT for sampling and testing specifically described in CMP Item P-401.
6. For Cost Estimating purposes we have assumed that all of the quantities and tests described in the CMP will be performed. We also believe that the Engineer will likely approved a reduction or deletion of some of the identified laboratory tests for aggregate, backfill, PC concrete, asphaltic pavement components.
7. We assume Item D-701 will require two (2) six hour field services calls; Item D-152 will require three (3) six hour field services calls; Item D-155 will require five (5) six hour field services calls; Item D-209 will require five (5) six hour field services calls; Item D-401 will require one (1) 8 hour field services call; Item D-501 will require eight (8) 8 hour field services calls; and Item D-610 will require two (2) 4 hour field services calls.
8.

Note: TWE can provide any of the assumed Supplier tests for an additional cost if requested.

E. CLOSING

Tolunay-Wong Engineers has established a reputation for excellence in the materials engineering field through a business philosophy based on quality professional services responsive to the needs of our clients. We thank you for the opportunity to serve you with this philosophy.

Accepted by: _____

Name: _____

Date: _____

TWE PROPOSAL P14-B146 Rev 1

APPENDIX A

COST ESTIMATES

ITEM	SPECIFICATION	QTY	UNIT RATE	COST
Item D-701 Trench Compaction				
Soil Classification	ASTMD2487	1	$ 10.00	$ 10.00
LL, PL,PI	ASTM D4318	1	$ 65.00	$ 65.00
Standard Proctor	ASTM D 698	1	$ 150.00	$ 150.00
Technician field testing , Hr		12	$ 35.00	$ 420.00
Transportation, Trip		2	$ 60.00	$ 120.00
Sample Pick-Up, Ea		1	$ 150.00	$ 150.00
Nuclear Gage, day		2	$ 50.00	$ 100.00
Admin, hr		1	$ 50.00	$ 50.00
Mgmt. hr		1	$ 100.00	$ 100.00
	Est Cost Item D-701			$ 1,165.00

ITEM	SPECIFICATION	QTY	UNIT RATE	COST
Item D-152 Embankment				
Soil Classification	ASTMD2487	2	$ 10.00	$ 20.00
LL, PL,PI	ASTM D4318	2	$ 65.00	$ 130.00
Standard Proctor	ASTM D 698	2	$ 150.00	$ 300.00
Sand cone, EA	ASTM D 1556	1	$ 40.00	$ 40.00
Technician field testing , Hr		18	$ 35.00	$ 630.00
Transportation, Trip		3	$ 60.00	$ 180.00
Sample Pick-Up, Ea		1	$ 150.00	$ 150.00
Nuclear Gage, day		3	$ 50.00	$ 150.00
Admin, hr		2	$ 50.00	$ 100.00
Mgmt. hr		2	$ 100.00	$ 200.00
	Est Cost Item D-152			$ 1,900.00

ITEM	SPECIFICATION	QTY	UNIT RATE	COST
Item D-155 Lime Treated Subgrade				
Thickness Coring Equipment, day		5	$ 60.00	$ 300.00
LL, PL,PI	ASTM D4318	2	$ 65.00	$ 130.00
Standard Proctor	ASTM D 698	2	$ 150.00	$ 300.00
Sand cone, EA	ASTM D1556	2	$ 40.00	$ 80.00
Technician field testing , Hr		30	$ 35.00	$ 1,050.00
Transportation, Trip		5	$ 60.00	$ 300.00
Sample Pick-Up, Ea		2	$ 150.00	$ 300.00
Nuclear Gage, day		5	$ 50.00	$ 250.00
Admin, hr		3	$ 50.00	$ 150.00
Mgmt. hr		3	$ 100.00	$ 300.00
	Est Cost Item D-155			$ 3,160.00

ITEM	SPECIFICATION	QTY	UNIT RATE	COST
Item D-209 Crushed Aggregate Base				
Thickness Coring Equipment, day		5	$ 60.00	$ 300.00
LL, PL,PI	ASTM D4318	4	$ 65.00	$ 260.00
Standard Proctor	ASTM D 698	4	$ 150.00	$ 600.00
Aggregate Soundness	ASTM C 88	2	$ 480.00	$ 960.00
Aggregate Shape	ASTMC 136	2	$ 90.00	$ 180.00
Unit Weight and Voids, Ea	ASTM C 29	2	$ 30.00	$ 60.00
Sand Equivalent	ASTM D 2419	16	$ 125.00	$ 2,000.00
Sieve Analysis	ASTM C 136	16	$ 60.00	$ 960.00
Resistance to Abrasion	ASTM C 131	2	$ 550.00	$ 1,100.00
Technician field testing , Hr		30	$ 35.00	$ 1,050.00
Transportation, Trip		5	$ 60.00	$ 300.00
Sample Pick-Up, Ea		2	$ 150.00	$ 300.00
Nuclear Gage, day		5	$ 50.00	$ 250.00
Admin, hr		3	$ 50.00	$ 150.00
Mgmt. hr		3	$ 100.00	$ 300.00
	Est Cost Item D-209			$ 8,770.00

ITEM	SPEC	QTY	UNIT RATE	COST
Item D-401 Bituminous Pavement				
Thickness Coring Equipment, day		1	$ 60.00	$ 60.00
Marshall Stability	ASTM D 6927	2	$125.00	$ 250.00
Bulk Spec. Gravity	ASTM D 2726	4	No Add'l Cost	
Percent Air Voids	ASTM C 3203	2	$ 65.00	$ 130.00
Technician field testing , Hr		8	$ 45.00	$ 360.00
Transportation, Trip		1	$ 60.00	$ 60.00
Sample Pick-Up, Ea		2	$ 150.00	$ 300.00
Admin, hr		1	$ 50.00	$ 50.00
Mgmt. hr		1	$ 100.00	$ 100.00
	Est Cost Item D-401			$ 1,310.00

ITEM	SPEC	QTY	UNIT RATE	COST
Item D-501 Portland cement Concrete				
Alkali Resistance	ASTM 1260	1	$ 625.00	$ 625.00
Aggregate Gradation	ASTM C 33	1	$ 60.00	$ 60.00
Particle Shape	ASTM D 4791	1	$ 100.00	$ 100.00
LA Abrasion	ASTM C 131	1	$ 500.00	$ 500.00
D-Cracking	ASTM C 666	1	$ 500.00	$ 500.00
Cement	ASTM C 150	1	$ 350.00	$ 350.00
Cementitious Materials	ASTM C 618	1	$ 125.00	$ 125.00
Sieve Analysis	ASTM C 136	12	$ 60.00	$ 720.00
Flex Strength (Beams) 4/set	ASTM C 78	126	$ 40.00	$ 5,040.00
Thickness Coring Equipment, day		3	$ 60.00	$ 180.00
Technician field testing , Hr		64	$ 35.00	$ 2,240.00
Transportation, Trip		8	$ 60.00	$ 480.00
Sample Pick-Up, Ea		4	$ 150.00	$ 600.00
Admin, hr		6	$ 50.00	$ 300.00
Mgmt. hr		6	$ 100.00	$ 600.00
	Est Cost Item D-501			$ 12,420.00

ITEM	SPEC	QTY	UNIT RATE	COST
Item D-610 Structural Concrete				
Compressive Strength, cyl	ASTM C 39	20	$ 18.00	$ 360.00
Technician field testing , Hr		8	$ 35.00	$ 280.00
Transportation, Trip		2	$ 60.00	$ 120.00
Sample Pick-Up, Ea		1	$ 150.00	$ 150.00
Admin, hr		0.8	$ 50.00	$ 40.00
Mgmt. hr		0.8	$ 100.00	$ 80.00
	Est Cost Item D-601			$ 1,030.00

TOTAL ESTIMATED COST - $29, 755.00

CTG Building & Construction, Inc.
12571 FM 149
Richards, TX. 77873
281-541-3677

☐ FOUNDATION ☐ MATERIAL SALE
☐ BUILDING ☐ CHANGE ORDER
☐ ERECTION ☐ OTHER

CTG quote No: T14025R2

Material & Labor Quote

Customer: Jefferson County Correctional Facility
5030 Hwy. 69s
Beaumont, TX. 77705
Phone: **Fax:**

Shipped To: Same

Attention: Trent

Date: 2/10/2014
Job Ref #:
Date Entered Shop:
Shipping Instructions:

☐ Prepaid
☐ Collect

Terms: 40% DN, 40% Completion, 20%-30

Requested Ship date:

CONTENTS
This proposal is to demo and replace the front fascia (approximatly 177') to include the following:
1.) Replace fascia panels with 24ga Tundra FW-120 panels.
2.) Replace Z's and C's with same gage pre-galvanized.
3.) Replace cap trim and soffit step trim with 26ga Kynar trim
4.) Replace SS gutter with same, make all downspout openings SS and scupper over flows. Use old DS's if possible.
5.) Replace back sheeting with vertical 26ga Galvalume "PBR" panels.
Each fascia column that needs to be replaced, $1,150.00 each, add to total below.
Note: Closed curcuit camera's to be disconnected (by others) and
front parking area to be clear.
Exclusions: Inside and outside area of the entrance, bracing, block work or painting.

CTG, Inc. is not responsible for sizes, lengths, quantities or correctness of component orders. We urge you to check all data prior to ordering.

This offer is submitted by:

Tray Golden

This offer is accepted and will be paid by:

COMPANY:

SIGNATURE:

TITLE:

Total Material Price	Incl.
Eng./Drafting	Incl.
Erection	Incl.
Freight	Incl.
Tax	N/A
TOTAL	$61,463.00

JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Deborah Clark, Purchasing Agent

1149 Pearl Street, Beaumont, TX 77701 Phone: 409-835-8593 Fax: 409-835-8456

MEMORANDUM

To: Commissioners' Court

From: Deborah Clark
Purchasing Agent

Date: March 25, 2015

Re: Inter-Department Transfer of County Property

Consider and possibly approve inter-department transfer of 2005 Toyota Prius VIN #JTDKB22U953083030 from Crime Lab to Service Center (Motor Pool) as authorized by Local Government Code §262.011 (j).

Thank you.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
1149 PEARL STREET
BEAUMONT, TX 77701

INTER-DEPARTMENT PROPERTY TRANSFER

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY	DEPARTMENT TRANSFERRING PROPERTY	SERIAL NO.	ASSET NO.	DEPARTMENT RECEIVING PROPERTY
2005 Toyota Prius	Crime Lab	JTDKB22U953083030	29222	Service Center (Motor Pool)

Approved by Commissioners' Court: _____

THE STATE OF TEXAS }

COUNTY OF JEFFERSON }

HANGAR #7 / HANGAR SPACE

LEASE AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT entered into by and between Jefferson County, Texas, a subdivision of the State of Texas and **KUSA Aviation, LLC**, doing business in the State of Texas, made and entered into this **23rd** day of **March, 2015**.

WHEREAS, Jefferson County, hereinafter called "Lessor", owns and operates the Jack Brooks Regional Airport located in Jefferson County, Texas and

WHEREAS, **KUSA Aviation, LLC**, hereinafter called "Lessee", is qualified to do business in the State of Texas and desires to enter a Hangar Rental Agreement with the Lessor for the purpose of leasing a hangar and office space with the understanding that the scope of business operations permitted by this agreement is limited to aircraft services including aircraft storage, light aircraft maintenance, and an office. Nothing in this agreement may be construed as conferring any rights to the exclusion of any other tenant of the Airport.

WHEREAS, Jefferson County represents that it has the right to grant the lease, together with all the facilities, rights, licenses, services, and privileges in the manner and to the extent hereinafter set forth:

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and of the mutual covenants hereinafter contained, the parties agree for themselves, their successors, legal representatives and assignees, as follows:

1. **Premises**. Lessor hereby leases to the Lessee exclusive space as depicted on the attached Exhibit "A" for aircraft services including aircraft storage, light aircraft maintenance and hangar space. The space is more fully described as follows:

2. **Rate**. For and in consideration of the rent and covenants herein contained, Lessor agrees to lease space as follows: **"Hangar 7 – Unit 3 & Unit 4"** containing **6,750** square feet each, **13,500** square feet total more or less, of hangar space at a rate of **$2.52 annually per sqft ($2,835.00/month)**.

3. **Terms**. This agreement shall become effective **April 1st, 2015**, and shall be for a one (1) year period expiring on **March 31, 2015**, with the option of extending for four (4) additional one (1) year periods; however, at the end of any lease period, Jefferson County reserves the right to reject the exercise of any option if necessary to take back any or all of the property for the County's use.

4. **Rentals**. Lessee covenants and agrees to pay to Lessor rental, when due, as described in section 2 above. Lessee agrees to abide by all rules and regulations of the Federal Aviation Administration, the State of Texas, the Jack Brooks Regional Airport, Jefferson County Commissioner's Court, and any

other duly constituted public authority having jurisdiction over the airfield, hangar and office space, its use or occupancy.

5. **Due Date.** All rent shall be payable monthly, in advance, and shall be due on the first day of the month and shall be considered past due on the tenth day of each month. Rental installments not paid before the tenth of the month following its due date shall be assessed a **$50.00** late fee. In consideration for paying the annual rent in advance prior to taking possession of lease space, the Lessor agrees to discount the annual rate by two (2) months of monthly rent, for a total annual rental rate of **$28,350.00.** The discount is available only for the first year of the lease.

6. **Taxes.** Lessee agrees to pay any taxes or special assessments that may be levied against the leased premises, or against the leasehold interest, or against the Airport because of this lease, by any taxing unit or entity, whether levied against Lessor or Lessee, and Lessee further agrees to hold Lessor harmless from any claims or liens in connection with any such tax or special assessment.

7. **Prohibited Uses.** Without first obtaining Lessor's written consent, Lessee shall not use the demised premises for any other activity except as expressly provided in this agreement. Lessee shall not install and operate its own fueling facility for any purpose, sell fuel to the public, or operate a fueling operation as a fixed base operator in competition with the Lessor or any other fixed base operator approved by the Lessor. Lessor shall not allow its employees or any other person to use the demises premises as a residence. Lessor shall not allow its employees or any other person to use the demised premises for the storage of vehicles or personal property not associated with its business activities.

8. **Utilities.** Lessee shall be responsible for any and all deposits, fees, and monthly charges from the utility providers, including but not limited to electricity, water, sewer, and telephone, for the use of all utilities associated with the use of the leased space.

9. **Lessor's Responsibilities.** Lessor shall, at its expense and risk, perform corrective-maintenance on the HVAC system; maintain the roof, foundation, exterior walls and weight-bearing interior walls, (excluding windows, window glass, and plate glass.) Lessor shall further maintain, paint, and keep in reasonable repair the exterior area.

10. **Lessee's Responsibilities.** By execution of this lease agreement, Lessee acknowledges that it has inspected the leased premises, including the hangar, office, and common area, and accepts the same in an "as is" condition. Lessee shall, at its own expense and risk, maintain the exclusive space, including interior walls, floors, ceiling, doors, light fixtures and shall be responsible for painting and repairing the exclusive space, including preventative-maintenance and minor repairs to the HVAC system. Lessee shall further furnish, at its own expense and risk, any heat and air conditioning units, electrical wiring, and electrical fixtures necessitated by alterations to the exclusive space made by Lessee. Lessee shall be solely responsible for the risk of loss of all contents owned by Lessee or Lessee's Tenants.

11. **Janitorial Service.** Lessee shall provide its own janitorial service as needed.

12. **Alterations.** Lessee shall make no additions or alterations to the buildings and improvements of the leased premises without the written permission of the Airport Director of Lessor.

13. **Condition and Surrender.** Lessee shall, throughout the lease term, maintain the exclusive space as stated in Section 2 and keep it free from waste and nuisance, and shall deliver up the premises in a clean and sanitary condition at the termination of this lease in good repair and condition; reasonable wear and tear and damage by fire, tornado or other casualty excepted. In the event Lessee should neglect to reasonably maintain the exclusive space, Lessor shall have the right, but not the obligation, to cause repairs or corrections to be made, and any reasonable costs therefore shall be payable by Lessee to Lessor as additional rental on the next rental installment date.

14. **Hold Harmless.** Lessee shall indemnify and hold harmless Lessor of and from any and all claims, whether in contract or in tort, statutory or at common law, and from each and every claim, loss or demand of whatever nature, made by or on behalf of any third person or persons arising out of Lessee's use and occupation of the premises or operations on airport property, whether due to sole negligence of Lessee or whether due to the joint or concurrent negligence of Lessor and Lessee.

15. **Relationship of Parties.** It is expressly understood and agreed that Lessor shall, under no circumstances, be considered a bailee of Lessee's property, real or personal, during the term of this agreement or upon expiration or cancellation hereof. Further, Lessor shall not be liable for any loss of or damage to any personal property, fixtures, or equipment of Lessee installed or stored on the airport premises except to the extent liability therefore can be proven pursuant to an exception to sovereign immunity under the Texas Tort Claims Act. Any item(s) of personal property annexed to the realty to the extent that such property becomes "fixture(s)" shall, at the expiration or cancellation of this lease, become the property of Lessor.

16. **Events of Default.** If Lessee shall allow the rent to be in arrears more than three (3) days after written notice of such delinquency, or shall remain in default under any other condition of this lease for a period of three (3) days after written notice from Lessor, or should any other person than Lessee secure possession of the premises or any part thereof, by reason of any receivership, bankruptcy proceedings, or by operation of law in any manner whatsoever, then any of such events shall be deemed to be an event of default by Lessee under this lease. Upon the breach of any term or condition of this Agreement by Lessee, Jack Brooks Regional Airport shall have all rights and remedies available at law and equity, up to and including immediate termination of this Agreement. In the event this Agreement is terminated for any reason including Lessee's default, failure to comply with applicable statues, ordinances and regulations; or expulsion from Airport, there will not be any refund of any fees paid to Jack Brooks Regional Airport by Lessee. Further, any obligation of Lessee to pay under this Agreement shall survive termination.

17. **Remedies.** Upon the occurrence of any event of default specified in section 16 hereof, Lessor shall have the option to pursue any remedy allowed by law and may, without further notice or demand terminate this lease in which event Lessee shall immediately surrender the premises to Lessor.

    a. Pursuit of any of the foregoing remedies shall not preclude pursuit of any of the other remedies herein provided or any other remedies provided by law, nor shall pursuit of any remedy herein provided constitute a forfeiture or waiver of any rent due to Lessor hereunder or of damages occurring to Lessor by reason of the violation of any of the terms, provisions, and covenants herein contained. Lessor's acceptance of rent following an event of default hereunder shall not be construed as Lessor's waiver of such event of default. No waiver by Lessor of any violation or breach of any of the terms, provisions, and covenants herein contained shall be deemed or construed to constitute a waiver of any violation or breach of any of the terms, provisions, and covenants herein contained. Forbearance by Lessor to enforce one or more of the remedies herein provided upon an event of default shall not be deemed or construed to constitute a waiver of such default. The loss or damage that Lessor may suffer by reason of termination of this lease as provided for above shall include the expense of repossession and any repairs or remodeling undertaken by Lessor following possession.

18. **Cancellation.** Lessor shall have the right, for airport purposes, to cancel this lease in its entirety, to be effective at the end of any specified month, provided it gives not less than sixty (60) days written notice to Lessee of its intent to cancel this lease. Upon the effective date of such cancellation this lease shall be considered null and void as to any subsequent obligations by and between the parties. Lessee shall vacate the premises on or before the effective date of such cancellation. After the effective date of cancellation, if Lessee has not vacated the premises, he shall be construed to be a tenant at will of Lessor.

    a. Lessee shall have the right to cancel this lease in its entirety, to be effective at the end of any specified month, provided it gives not less than sixty (60) days written notice to Lessor of its intent to cancel this lease. Upon the effective date of such cancellation this lease shall be considered null and void as to any subsequent obligations by and between the parties. Lessee shall vacate the premises on or before the effective date of such cancellation. After the effective date of cancellation, if Lessee has not vacated the premises, he shall be construed to be a tenant at will of Lessor.

    b. In the event Lessee obtains a ground lease from Lessor and substantially completes office and hangar improvements as specified in such ground lease, then in such event, Lessee shall have the right to cancel this lease in its entirety, to be effective at the end of any specified month during the term of this agreement, provided however that Lessee shall give

not less than sixty (60) days written notice to Lessor of its intent to cancel in accordance with the above. Upon the effective date of such cancellation, and after the giving of appropriate notice by lessee, the lease shall be considered null and void as to any subsequent obligations by Lessee to pay rental amounts otherwise due. Further, Lessee shall vacate the premises on or before the effective date of cancellation. Holdover by lessee after the effective date of cancellation shall render Lessee a tenant at will of Lessor.

19. **Assignment.** Lessee agrees not to assign or sublease the premises leased, or any part thereof, or any right or privilege connected therewith, or to allow any other person, except Lessee's agents and employees, to occupy the premises or any part thereof, without first obtaining the Lessor's written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld. Lessee's interest in this lease is not assignable by operation of law, nor is any assignment of his interest herein permitted. Lessor acknowledges renting hangar space may be part of Lessee's business operation, and storage of aircraft within leased premises is not considered as assignment or sublease.

20. **Right of Entry**. Lessor reserves the right to enter upon the premises at any reasonable time for the purpose of making any inspection it may deem expedient to the proper enforcement of any of the covenants or conditions of this agreement. Lessor shall attempt to provide Lessee reasonable advanced notice except in the case of an emergency.

21. **Assurances**. Lessee covenants and agrees to comply with all rules and regulations of the Federal Aviation Administration, and all Federal, State and Local laws and ordinances now in effect or hereafter promulgated, and the same are made a part of this agreement by reference as though they were set forth herein.

22. **Airport Regulations**. The Lessee covenants and agrees to observe and obey the rules and regulations of the Airport, as promulgated by governmental authority, in the conduct of its operations at the demised premises.

23. **Air Operations Area Security**. Lessee shall provide for the security of the Air Operations Area (AOA) to prevent ground entry or movement of unauthorized persons from or through the leased premises in accordance with any regulations imposed upon Lessor by the Transportation Security Administration. Lessee will indemnify and hold harmless Lessor, its officers and employees, from any charges, fines, or penalties that may be levied by any agency of the United States or the State of Texas by reason of Lessee's failure to comply with this requirement.

24. **Airport Hazard**. The Lessee and its successors and assigns, will not make or permit any use of the property which would interfere with landing or taking-off of aircraft at the Airport, or otherwise constitute an airport hazard, including such items as electrical and electronic interference with communications, electrical or electronic equipment, creation of dust or glaring or misleading lights.

25. **Insurance.** The Lessee shall, at all times during the term of this lease, maintain insurance coverage with not less than the type and requirements shown below. Such insurance is to be provided at the sole cost of the Lessee. These requirements do not establish limits of the Lessee's liability. All policies of insurance shall waive all rights of subrogation against the Airport and Jefferson County, its officers, employees and agents and the Airport and Jefferson County shall be named "additional insured" on workers' compensation policy and liability coverage.

    a. Prior to execution of this agreement, certified copies of original insurance policies shall be furnished to the Airport. The Airport reserves the right to require additional insurance should it deem necessary.

    b. Lessee shall have and maintain complete and adequate Worker's Compensation Insurance (with waiver of subrogation to the Airport and Jefferson County), as required.

    c. Lessee shall have and maintain complete and adequate Commercial General Liability insurance of One Million Dollars ($1,000,000.00) each occurrence; and in addition shall provide property damage liability insurance in a minimum sum of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) for property damage growing out of any accident or other cause.

    d. Lessee shall have and maintain complete and adequate Automobile Liability Insurance, with Combined Single Limit of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00), for any vehicles operated by Lessee on the airfield.

    e. The amounts of minimum coverage herein specified may be modified from time to time in compliance with Jefferson County standard requirements and Lessee shall maintain the insurance with insurance underwriters authorized to do business in the State of Texas. Each policy or certificate shall contain a provision that written notice of cancellation or any material change in the policy by the insurer shall be delivered to Lessor, thirty (30) days in advance of the effective date thereof.

26. **Affirmative Action.** The Lessee assures that it will undertake an affirmative action program as required by 14 CFR Part 152, Subpart E, to insure that no person shall on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, or sex be excluded from participating in any employment activities covered in 14 CFR Part 152, Subpart E. The Lessee assures that no person shall be excluded on these grounds from participating in or receiving the services or benefits of any program or activity covered by this subpart. The Lessee assures that it will require that its covered sub-organizations provide assurances to the Lessee that they similarly will undertake affirmative action programs and that they will require assurances from their sub-organizations, as required by 14 CFR Part 152, Subpart E, to the same effect.

27. **Notices.** Notices to Lessor provided for herein shall be sufficient if sent by certified mail, return receipt requested addressed to:

AIRPORT DIRECTOR

Jack Brooks Regional Airport

4875 Parker Drive

Beaumont, Texas 77705

and notices to said Lessee, if sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to:

KUSA Aviation, LLC

4840 Parker Dr

Beaumont, TX, 77705

1 Tel. 409.727.7900

Email: KKnupple@KUSAAviation.com

or to such other addresses as the parties may designate to each other in writing from time to time.

LESSOR: Jack Brooks Regional Airport

BY: _____

Jeff Branick

Jefferson County Judge

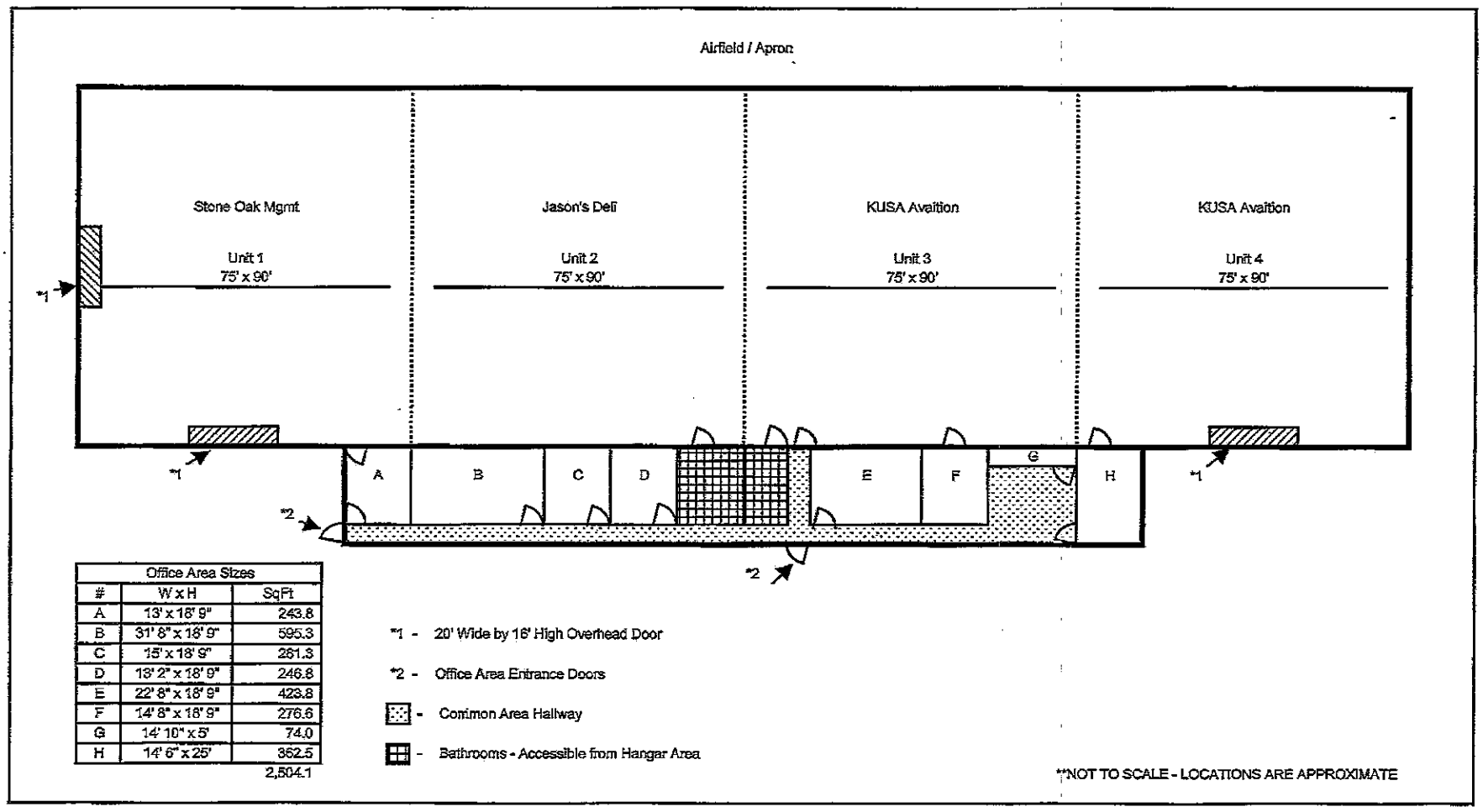
LESSEE

BY: _____

Kyle Knupple, – Authorized Representative

CEO – KUSA Aviation, LLC

Exhibit "A"
Hangar 7 Layout



Office Area Sizes		
#	W x H	SqFt
A	13' x 18' 9"	243.8
B	31' 8" x 18' 9"	595.3
C	15' x 18' 9"	281.3
D	13' 2" x 18' 9"	246.8
E	22' 8" x 18' 9"	423.8
F	14' 8" x 18' 9"	276.6
G	14' 10" x 5'	74.0
H	14' 6" x 25'	362.5
		2,504.1

DATE: March 23, 2015

TO: Patrick Swain
Auditor

FROM: Chief Mark Dubois

RE: Budgetary funds transfer

We are requesting the following transfer of funds:

From Account # 865-3054-421-30-37	Gasoline	$33,500

To the following account line:

# 865-3054-421-60-18	Power Tools	$33,500

Justification: The funds will be used to purchase two new outboard motors for a Marine Division boat. The Navigation District Board is aware, and has approved the purchase and movement of funds.

BRP US Inc.
10101 Science Drive
Sturtevant, WI 53177

EVINRUDE. Johnson.
ROTAX.

www.evinrude.com

Quote No.

1319 SQ

Prepared For:

Jefferson County Sherriff's Office

Cage Code: 1UVT5
FEIN #37-1341308
DUNS #033775334

Prepared By:

John Phelps
john.phelps@brp.com
Phone : (800) 901-3228
FAX : (262) 884-5403

1.000

CUSTOMER NO	CUSTOMER REFERENCE NO	SALES REPRESENTATIVE	QUOTE NO	QUOTE DATE
100461	Collect		1319 SQ	03/03/15

QTY	DESCRIPTION	MODEL # / PART #	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	EV 300HP 25" ETEC/PS/EL/MAG	E300XUAF	16,522.00	16,522.00
1	EV 300HP 25" ETEC/IDOCK/CCG	A300XCUAF	16,904.00	16,904.00
1	Kit, Rigg 2ENG, 1STA	767984	2,490.05	2,490.05
2	Cable Ay, Batt-20'	587302	178.93	357.86
1	Display 7.0CTS	766284	1,879.69	1,879.69
1	Tie Bar kit 20-29	766568	910.99	910.99
1	Trim plate , Dual WT	765079	22.25	22.25
1	Y-Harness	587230	27.52	27.52
2	Kit Prop Hub G2	767683	60.22	120.44
1	RX4 4x15x20RH	177322	545.99	545.99
1	RX4 4x15x20LH	177323	545.99	545.99
2	Engine Panels Silver/Silver	A050404-00	689.49	1,378.98
2	KIT AY,3.0 GAL TK	5008572	205.20	410.40
1	KIT,WTR PRESS SNSR	5008640	150.98	150.98
1	One time rigging credit .	DISCOUNT	8,841.14	8,841.14-

TAX	.00
TOTAL	33,426.00

This QUOTE will be valid for 60 days from today
BRP Invoice Terms and Conditions Apply
Standard Shipping Charges Included
Delivery: Contract Terms Apply Terms: Net 30 Days

(409) 839-2339 Phone
(409) 839-2390 Fax
Office email: jccp6@co.jefferson.tx.us
Personal email: dbaker@co.jefferson.tx.us

1225 Pearl Street, Suite 101A
Beaumont, Texas 77701-3261

Memo

Dana A. Baker, Sr.
Constable, Precinct Six

Date: 3/25/15
To: Fran Lee, Financial Manager
From: Constable's Office Precinct 6 **Fax Number:** (409) *839-2390*
RE: Transfer Line Item
Priority: [Urgent]

Line-item Transfer Amendment

DATE: **March 25, 2015**

Honorable Commissioners Court of Jefferson County:
I submit to you for your consideration the following line-item transfers:

	FUND	DEPT.	ACCT.	AMT. Court / Interseves
From:	Overtime Allowance	120 3070 425	10-98	$10,700.00 2,800 / 7,900
To:	Extra Help	120 3070 425	10-05	$7.900.00
To:	Travel Expense	120 3070 425	50-62	$2,800.00
From:	Ammunition	120 3070 425	30-02	$1,000.00
From:	Books-Printed	120 3070 425	30-10	$1,400.00
To:	Travel Expense	120 3070 425	50-62	$ 2,400.00
Reason:	Amount to Cover Salaries for Extra Help and Requisitions for Travel Expenses			

Interseves

Court

Dana A Baker Sr
Department Head

Approved: County Judge for Commissioners Court

Attest: County Clerk

Constable Dana A. Baker, Sr. - Precinct 6						
Purchase Requisition Travel Expense Estimation -March 2015 - September 2015						
Travel Expense Account Number -120-3070-425-50-62						
Date	Suggested Vendor	Item	Description	Total Ordered	Price Each	Total
3/15/2015	Texas Justice Court Training Center -JPCA	Registration Fee	Constable Dana A. Baker, Sr. -JPCA Conference - South Padre, Island	1	$ 160.00	$ 160.00
4/12/2015	Auditing	Cash Advance	Chief Deputy Constable Karl J. Holmes - Travel to Civil Process Educational Seminar in San Antonio	1	$ 753.84	$ 753.84
5/3/2015	Auditing	Cash Advance	Deputy Constable Roderyck H. Daniels - Travel to Civil Process Educational Seminar in Galveston	1	$ 457.84	$ 457.84
6/21/2015	Auditing	Cash Advance	Constable Dana A. Baker, Sr. - Travel to JPCA Conference in South Padre Island	1	$ 1,764.80	$ 1,764.80
08/?/2015	Auditing	Cash Advance	Constable Dana A. Baker, Sr. - Travel to Legislative Update Seminar	1	$ 235.00	$ 235.00
08/?/2015	Auditing	Cash Advance	Chief Deputy Constable Karl J. Holmes - Travel to Legislative Update Seminar	1	$ 235.00	$ 235.00
08/?/2015	Auditing	Cash Advance	Deputy Constable Roderyck H. Daniels - Travel to Legislative Update Seminar	1	$ 235.00	$ 235.00
8/25/2015	Auditing	Cash Advance	Constable Dana A. Baker - Travel to TAC 2015 Legislative Conference-Austin	1	$ 1,156.74	$ 1,156.74

Total		$ 4,998.22

Constable Pct 6
FY 2015
Travel Spent to date

Employee	Position	Description	Location	Amount	Comments
Baker	Constable	TCOLE Training Coordinators' Conference	Corpus Christi	$ 1,178.44	
Baker	Constable	Golden Triangle Days	Austin	125.00	Registration only - Travel paid from LEOSE
Baker	Constable	Civil Prcess School	Galveston	926.79	
Allison	Clerk	TCOLE Training Coordinators' Conference	Corpus Christi	770.80	
Allison	Clerk	Civil Prcess School	Galveston	928.17	
Redeaux	Clerk	Civil Prcess School	Rockwall	847.44	
Daniels	Deputy	Civil Prcess School	Galveston	150.00	Registration only - School scheduled in May
Holmes	Deputy	Civil Prcess School	San Antonio	150.00	Registration only - School scheduled in April
Doffoney	Extra Help	Civil Prcess School	Galveston	923.36	
				$ 6,000.00	

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

For The Fiscal Year Ended
September 30, 2014

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL

FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED

SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

Prepared by:
Jefferson County
Auditor's Office
1149 Pearl Street
Beaumont, Texas 77701

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

County Auditor's Letter of Transmittal I
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting VII
Organization Chart IX
Schedule of Elected and Selected Appointed Officials X

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditors' Report 1
Management's Discussion and Analysis 5

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:

Government-wide Financial Statements:

Statement of Net Position 19
Statement of Activities 20

Fund Financial Statements:

Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds 22
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position 23
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds 24
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, And Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities 25
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds 26
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Funds 27
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds 28
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Agency Funds 29

Notes to the Financial Statements:

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies 30
Note 2: Deposits and Investments 41
Note 3: Property Taxes and Other Receivables 42
Note 4: Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers 43
Note 5: Capital Assets 44

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
Note 6: Operating Leases	46
Note 7: Long-Term Debt	47
Note 8: Texas County and District Retirement System Pension Plan	50
Note 9: Other Post-Employment Benefits	53
Note 10: Deferred Compensation Plan	57
Note 11: Individual Funds Deficit Equity Balances	57
Note 12: Risk Management	58
Note 13: Public Entity Risk Pool	59
Note 14: Construction and Other Significant Commitments	60
Note 15: Contingent Liabilities	60
Note 16: Prior Period Adjustments	61
Note 17: Restatements and Reclassifications	61
Note 18: Recent Accounting Pronouncements	61
Note 19: Subsequent Events	62
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (GAAP) - General Fund	63
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	64
Texas County and District Retirement System – Schedule of Funding Progress	65
Other Post Employment Benefits – Schedule of Funding Progress	66
COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND INFORMATION AND OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:	
General Fund - Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual (GAAP)	67
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Summary	69
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Summary	70
Special Revenue Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Special Revenue	72
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Special Revenue	78
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Special Revenue - Probation Department Funds	85

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Special Revenue - Probation Department Funds 89

Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Special Revenue - Grant Funds 92
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Special Revenue - Grant Funds 98
Capital Project Funds:
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Capital Projects 106
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Capital Projects 108
Debt Service Funds:
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Debt Service 112
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Debt Service Funds 114
Combined Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (GAAP)- Debt Service Funds 116
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (GAAP) - Debt Service – 2012 Refunding Bond 117
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (GAAP) - Debt Service – 2013 Refunding Bond 118
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (GAAP) - Debt Service - 2003B Certificates of Obligation 119
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (GAAP) - Debt Service – 2011 Refunding Bond 120
Internal Service Funds:
Combining Statement of Net Position - Internal Service Funds 121
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position - Internal Service Funds 122
Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds 123

Fiduciary Funds:
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds 126

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds:

Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds Schedule by Source 129
Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds Schedule by Function 130
Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds - Schedule of Changes by Function 132

STATISTICAL SECTION

Table 1 - Net Position by Component 135
Table 2 - Changes in Net Position 136
Table 3 - Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source 138
Table 4 - Fund Balances of Governmental Funds 139
Table 5 - Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds 140
Table 6 - Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property 142
Table 7 - Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments 143
Table 8 - Principal Taxpayers 144
Table 9 - Property Tax Levies and Collections 145
Table 10 - Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type 146
Table 11 - Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding 147
Table 12 - Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt 148
Table 13 - Legal Debt Margin Information 149
Table 14 - Demographic and Economic Statistics 150
Table 15 - Principal Employers 151
Table 16 - Full-time Equivalent County Employees by Function 152
Table 17 - Operating Indicators by Function 153
Table 18 - Capital Asset Statistics by Function 154

INTRODUCTORY

SECTION

PATRICK SWAIN
COUNTY AUDITOR
(409) 835-8500

1149 PEARL ST. - 7TH FLOOR
BEAUMONT, TEXAS 77701

March 20, 2015

Citizens of Jefferson County, Texas:

Honorable District Judges:
Gary Sanderson, Presiding Judge, 60th District Court
John Stevens, Jr., Judge, Criminal District Court
Kent Walston, Judge, 58th District Court
Milton Shuffield, Judge, 136th District Court
Donald Floyd, Judge, 172nd District Court
Raquel West, Judge, 252nd District Court
Randy Shelton, Judge, 279th District Court
Larry Thorne, Judge, 317th District Court

Honorable Commissioners' Court:
Jeff Branick, County Judge
Eddie Arnold, Commissioner, Precinct No. 1
Brent Weaver, Commissioner, Precinct No. 2
Michael "Shane" Sinegal, Commissioner, Precinct No. 3
Everette "Bo" Alfred, Commissioner, Precinct No. 4

The County Auditor's Office ("the Auditor's Office") is pleased to present the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report ("CAFR") of Jefferson County, Texas (the "County") for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2014. This report is submitted in accordance with Section 114.025 of the Texas Local Government Code and has been prepared by the County Auditor's staff.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal controls that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal controls should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

Pattillo, Brown, & Hill, LLP, Certified Public Accountants, has issued an unmodified ("clean") opinion on the County's financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2014. The independent auditors' report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditors' report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

PROFILE OF THE GOVERNMENT

Jefferson County was created in 1836 and organized in 1837 as one of the original counties of the Republic of Texas. It is a 954 square mile county that is located on the upper Texas Coast and is a component of the Beaumont-Port Arthur-Orange Metropolitan Statistical Area. According to the U.S. Department of Commerce-Bureau of the Census, the 2011 population of the County was 252,802. The County is empowered to levy a property tax on both real and personal property located within its boundaries.

Jefferson County is a political subdivision of the State of Texas and the Commissioners' Court is the governing body of the County. It is composed of the County Judge elected from the County at large, and four Commissioners, each elected from a separate precinct, all elected for four-year terms. The County Judge is the presiding officer of the Commissioners' Court.

The County (primary government) solely or in cooperation with other local governmental entities provides a full range of services authorized by the Texas Constitution and Statutes that includes construction and maintenance of roads and bridges, health and housing services, assistance to indigents, juvenile and adult justice programs, economic development, recreation and cultural enrichment, an airport, an entertainment complex, and general administration.

The combined financial statements of the County as a financial reporting entity report all activities, organizations, and functions of the County, both as the primary government and its legally separate components units for which (1) the elected officials of the County are financially accountable and/or (2) exclusion of component units activities would cause the County's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The County's component units have been reported as blended with the County as the primary government or as discrete (separate) component unit, as appropriate. Criteria used by the County for including activities in preparing these financial statements are in conformity with GASB 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity* and GASB 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units*. Based on the requirements of these accounting standards, the County reports the Southeast Texas Government Employee Benefits Pool as a blended component unit.

The County is required to adopt a final budget no later than close of the fiscal year. This annual budget serves as the foundation for the County's financial planning and control. The level of budgetary control is the department within the individual funds. The County maintains an encumbrance accounting system as a method to accomplish budgetary control. Department heads may transfer resources within a department as needed. Transfers between departments, however, require approval by Commissioners' Court.

FACTORS AFFECTING FINANCIAL CONDITIONS

Local economy

The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which the County operates

The area is served by deep-water ports located at Beaumont, Port Arthur, Orange, and Sabine Pass. The Sabine Neches Waterway provides deep-water access to ocean-going vessels, which are served by public ports within the County.

The County is traversed by Interstate Highway 10, US Highways 90 and 69-96-287, State Highways 73, 87, and 105 and three farm-to-market roads. Rail and motor freight carriers also provide freight service to the County. The Jack Brooks Regional Airport located between Beaumont and Port Arthur provides passenger and freight service and is currently serviced by one commuter passenger air carrier.

The economy of the County is based primarily on petroleum refining; the production and processing of petrochemicals, bio-fuels and other chemicals; the fabrication of steel and steel products; shipping activity; the manufacture of wood, pulp, food and feed products; agriculture; and health care services. The County continues to diversify its economic base as evidenced by the increase of jobs in the services and government sectors.

Several large projects are in construction, permitting, and development for the area and the County continues to work with other taxing entities to create a business environment conducive to this growth. These include such notables as Lucite, Air Products, Vitol, Golden Pass Products, OCI, and Exxon Mobil.

Petrochemical expansions at the Motiva, Total, and Valero facilities located in Jefferson County represent approximately $15 billion in project improvements. In addition, hundreds of millions of dollars are being spent on terminal and pipeline facilities to support these projects. The U.S. Department of State recently released a favorable Environmental Impact Study for construction of the Trans-Canada Keystone XL pipeline which will deliver Canadian tar sands crude to Jefferson County and help in relieving our dependence on oil from more politically volatile regions. In addition, recent rail terminal facility expansions and new construction has significantly increased the transportation of Canadian tar sands oil and bitumen to our area for processing by area refineries.

Cheniere, one of two companies with Liquefied Natural Gas Terminals on the border of the Texas/Louisiana Coast, has begun construction of a $10 billion liquefaction facility. Golden Pass LNG opened their terminal in mid 2011. With their opening, our ship channel is now home to over 40% of the nation's LNG capacity. Golden Pass LNG has filed with federal authorities for permits allowing it to build a $10 billion gas liquefaction facility in Jefferson County.

The County has participated in a study by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers into the feasibility of deepening the Sabine-Neches waterway. This will allow ports in Southeast Texas, the fourth largest in the nation, to accommodate newer deep draft vessels and thus remain competitive with other ports on the Gulf Coast. Recently, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers issued their "Chief's Report" which paves the way for federal funding of this project. The U S House and Senate recently passed legislation which was signed by the President authorizing the construction of the waterway improvements at a cost in excess of $1 billion. Congressional appropriations for the project are expected shortly.

The County continues to work with industry leaders, the Texas Workforce Commission, Lamar Institute of Technology, Lamar University and non-profit groups to supply a workforce able to handle the growing labor needs of the County. This is especially critical given the interest of the international community in locating facilities in our county.

The resurgence in U. S. oil and gas exploration and production has made the County the place of choice for those industrial sectors seeking to exploit opportunities to profit from historically low priced energy commodities. Our excellent water bound, rail, highway, and pipeline infrastructure, the readily availability of water resources, and our business-friendly governmental environment, coupled with a lower than average tax environment, has caught the attention of energy and manufacturing companies worldwide. As a result, the County fully expects a significant increase in industrial and commercial ad valorem values over the next ten years.

Long-term financial planning & Relevant financial policies

Commissioners' Court continues to follow their policy guideline for budgetary and planning purposes of building and maintaining an unassigned fund balance in the general fund of at least 15% of total general fund expenditures and transfers. The County ended the fiscal year with an unassigned fund balance of 31.1% of total general fund expenditures and transfers. This falls within the policy guidelines.

The County is currently working on establishing a strategic plan for budgetary and planning purposes.

Major Initiatives

The Commissioners' Court set the property tax rate at $ .365 per $100 of assessed property valuation to provide funds for services and debt service for fiscal year 2014. Budget initiatives for fiscal year 2014 included:

- Maintained the same property tax rate which was 1.2% below the effective tax rate.
- Provided a 2% salary increase for all employees.

- Commissioners' Court would utilize previously transferred funds to complete outstanding capital projects.

- Maintain capital expenditures for durable goods to replace needed equipment to necessary levels.

AWARDS

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Jefferson County, Texas for its comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2013. This was the sixteenth consecutive year that the government has achieved this prestigious award.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

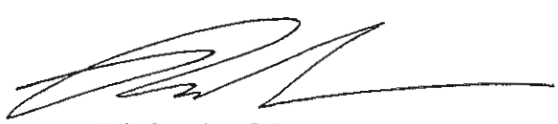
A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The preparation of this report could not have been accomplished without the dedicated services of the staff of the County Auditor's Office. I express my sincere appreciation to all the members of this office who contributed to its preparation. Also, I express my appreciation to the members of the Commissioners' Court, their staff, and all other County officials and employees who have given their support in planning and conducting the financial operations of Jefferson County, Texas in a responsible manner.

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide an overview of the County's finances for individuals who are interested in this information. Questions concerning any of the data provided in this report or requests for additional information should be addressed to the County Auditor's Office, 1149 Pearl Street 7th Floor, Beaumont, Texas 77701.



Patrick Swain, C.P.A.
County Auditor
Jefferson County, Texas

JEFFERSON COUNTY
TEXAS

Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

Jefferson County

Texas

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

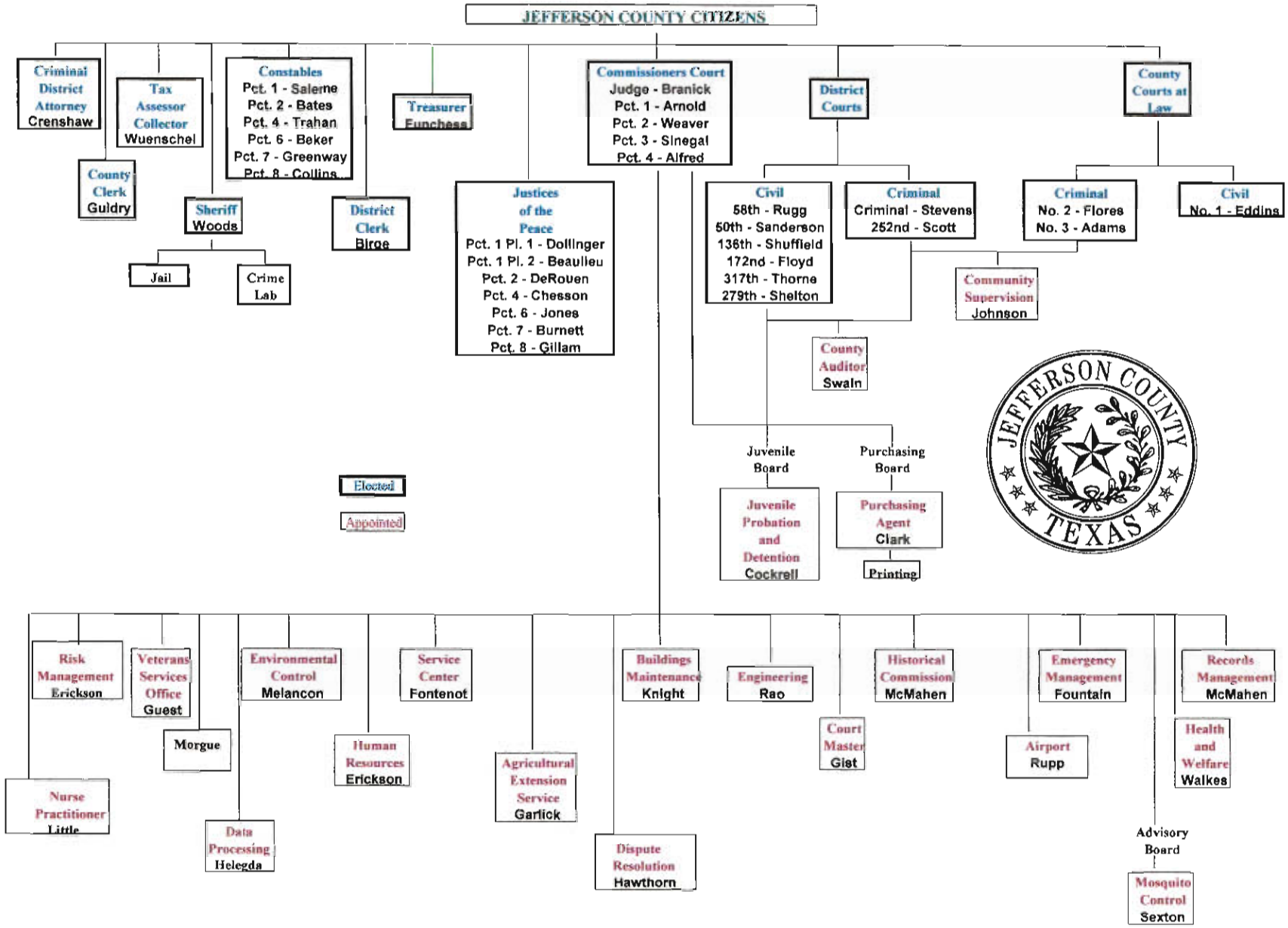
September 30, 2013

Executive Director/CEO

JEFFERSON COUNTY
TEXAS

ORGANIZATION CHART OF JEFFERSON COUNTY

As of September 30, 2014



ELECTED OFFICIALS

As of September 30, 2014

COMMISSIONERS' COURT	
County Judge	Jeff Branick
Commissioner Pct. 1	Eddie Arnold
Commissioner Pct. 2	Brent Weaver
Commissioner Pct. 3	Shane Sinegal
Commissioner Pct. 4	Bo Alfred
SHERIFF	Mitch Woods
TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR	Terry Wuenschel
DISTRICT CLERK	Jane Birge
COUNTY CLERK	Carolyn Guidry
COUNTY TREASURER	Tim Funchess
JUSTICES OF THE PEACE	
J.P. Pct. 1 Pl. 1	Kenneth Dollinger
J.P. Pct. 1 Pl. 2	Nancy Beaulieu
J.P. Pct. 2	Marcus DeRouen
J.P. Pct. 4	Ray Chesson
J.P. Pct. 6	Duce Jones
J.P. Pct. 7	Brad Burnett
J.P. Pct. 8	Tom Gillam
CONSTABLES	
Constable Pct. 1	Nick Saleme
Constable Pct. 2	Christopher Bates
Constable Pct. 4	James Trahan
Constable Pct. 6	Dana Baker
Constable Pct. 7	Jeffrey Greenway
Constable Pct. 8	Eddie Collins
COUNTY COURTS AT LAW	
County Court at Law No. 1	Gerald Eddins
County Court at Law No. 2	Lupe Flores
County Court at Law No. 3	Langston Adams
DISTRICT JUDGES	
Criminal Court	John Stevens, Jr.
252nd District Court	Lindsey Scott
58th District Court	Thomas Rugg
60th District Court	Gary Sanderson
136th District Court	Milton Shufficld
172nd District Court	Donald Floyd
279th District Court	Randy Shelton
317th District Court	Larry Thorne
DISTRICT ATTORNEY	Cory Crenshaw

APPOINTED OFFICIALS

As of September 30, 2014

Agricultural Extension Service	Starla Garlick
Airport	Alex Rupp
Auditor	Patrick Swain
Auto Service Center	David Fontenot
Buildings Maintenance	David Knight
Community Supervision	Jerry Johnson
Court Master	Larry Gist
Data Processing	Paul Helegda
Dispute Resolution Center	Kara Hawthorn
Emergency Management	Greg Fountain
Engineering	Don Rao
Environmental Control	Michael Melancon
Health and Welfare	Dr. Cecil Walkes
Human Resources	Cary Erickson
Juvenile Probation & Detention	Edward Cockrell
Mosquito Control	Kevin Sexton
Nurse Practitioner	Leslie Little
Purchasing Agent\Printing	Deborah Clark
Risk Management	Cary Erickson
Veterans Services Office	Hilary Guest

JEFFERSON COUNTY
TEXAS

FINANCIAL

SECTION

PATTILLO, BROWN & HILL, L.L.P.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS ■ BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Honorable County Judge and
Commissioners' Court
Jefferson County, Texas

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Jefferson County, Texas (the "County"), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2014, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

WACO, TX
401 West Highway 6
Waco, Texas 76710
254.772.4901
www.pbhcpa.com

HOUSTON, TX
281.671.6250

RIO GRANDE VALLEY, TX
956.544.7778

TEMPLE, TX
254.791.3460

ALBUQUERQUE, NM
505.266.5904

AICPA
Governmental Audit Quality Center

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County, as of September 30, 2014, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, the Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance—Budget and Actual—General Fund, the Texas County and District Retirement System – Schedule of Funding Progress, and the Other Post Employment Benefit – Schedule of Funding Progress be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules, capital assets schedules, and statistical section, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules and capital assets schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules and capital assets schedules are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 20, 2015, on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Pattillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P.

Waco, Texas
March 20, 2015

JEFFERSON COUNTY
TEXAS

As management of Jefferson County, we offer readers of the Jefferson County's financial statement this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the county for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2014. Please read it in conjunction with the additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found in the introductory section of this report.

Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Jefferson County exceeded its liabilities at the close of fiscal year 2014 by $134,364,332 (net position), a decrease of $8,952,449 in net position from the previous year. As a result, the county's overall financial position has deteriorated from the previous year.

- Of the net position, $126,321,001 is net investment in capital assets, $28,919,622 is restricted for specific uses, and $(20,876,291) is unrestricted.

- As of the close of fiscal year 2014, Jefferson County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of $77,852,280, an increase of $3,570,381 in comparison with the prior year. About 43% of the total amount, $33,359,084 is available for spending at the county's discretion (unassigned fund balance).

- At the end of fiscal year 2014, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was $36,284,915, or 31.1 percent of total General Fund expenditures and transfers. In addition, the General Fund had a nonspendable fund balance of $897,102 and assigned fund balance of $10,082,383.

- The Capital Projects Fund is classified as a major fund. It had a restricted fund balance of $11,028,002 and a committed fund balance of $176,404.

- The County's total bonds payable decreased by $4,634,643 during the current fiscal year.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements, which are comprised of the following three components: 1) Government-wide financial statements; 2) Fund financial statements and 3) Notes to the basic financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information which is included in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide Financial Statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of County finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The Statement of Net Position presents information on all County assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference

representing net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating.

The Statement of Activities presents information that indicates how net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

Both of these government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or in part a portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the County include general government, judicial and law enforcement, education and recreation, health and welfare, and maintenance of equipment and structures. The business-type activities of the County include an airport and an entertainment complex.

Component units are included in our basic financial statements and consist of legally separate entities for which the County is financially accountable and they have substantially the same board as the County or provide services entirely to the County. The County's component unit, Southeast Texas Government Employee Benefits Pool, has been reported as blended with the County as the primary government. For more detailed information on this component unit refer to Note 1A and Note 13 of the basic financial statements.

Fund Financial Statements are groupings of related accounts that are used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate finance-related legal compliance. All of the funds of the County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental funds financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating the County's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental funds

balance sheet and the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The County maintains 83 individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the major governmental funds. Data from other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

Proprietary funds are maintained two ways. An enterprise fund is used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The County uses enterprise funds to account for the operations of an airport and entertainment complex. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the County's various functions. The County uses internal service funds to account for its liability activities, workers compensation, and the public entity risk pool that provides health insurance benefits. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. Both of the enterprise funds are considered to be major funds of the County. The County's internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary funds financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the County's own programs. The County's only fiduciary funds are 11 agency funds. Agency funds are purely custodial (assets equal liabilities) and thus do not involve measurement of results of operations.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes can be found starting on page 30 of this report.

Required Supplementary Information is presented concerning the County's General Fund budgetary schedule. The County adopts an annual budget for this fund. A budgetary comparison schedule, which includes the original and final amended budget and actual figures, has been provided to demonstrate compliance with this budget. Required supplementary information can be found starting on page 63 of this report.

The combining and individual fund statements and schedules referred to earlier provide information for non-major governmental funds and internal service funds and are presented immediately following the required supplementary information.

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the County, assets exceeded liabilities by $134,364,332 for fiscal year 2014 and $143,933,184 for fiscal year 2013.

Condensed Statement of Net Position
September 30, 2014
Primary Government

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Reclassifications	Total
Current and other assets	$ 98,226,987	$ 1,561,890	$ -	$ 99,788,877
Capital Assets	87,103,428	84,297,573	-	171,401,001
Total Assets	$185,330,415	$ 85,859,463	$ -	$271,189,878
Deferred Outflows of Resources				
Deferred Loss on Refunding	$ 1,324,830	$ -	$ -	$ 1,324,830
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	$ 1,324,830	$ -	$ -	$ 1,324,830
Current and other liabilities	$ 7,340,425	$ 848,194	$ -	$ 8,188,619
Long-term liabilities	129,727,596	234,161	-	129,961,757
Total Liabilities	$137,068,021	$ 1,082,355	$ -	$138,150,376
Net Position:				
Invested in capital assets	$ 85,095,478	$ 84,297,573	$ (43,072,050)	$126,321,001
Restricted net position	28,919,622	-	-	28,919,622
Unrestricted net position	(64,427,876)	479,535	43,072,050	(20,876,291)
Total Net Position	$ 49,587,224	$ 84,777,108	$ -	$134,364,332

Condensed Statement of Net Position
September 30, 2013 - Restated
Primary Government

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Reclassifications	Total
Current and other assets	$101,387,162	$ 1,699,640	$ -	$103,086,802
Capital Assets	86,860,285	87,043,444	-	173,903,729
Total Assets	$188,247,447	$ 88,743,084	$ -	$276,990,531
Deferred Outflows of Resources				
Deferred Loss on Refunding	$ 1,433,368	$ -	$ -	$ 1,433,368
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	$ 1,433,368	$ -	$ -	$ 1,433,368
Current and other liabilities	$ 12,389,685	$ 855,635	$ -	$ 13,245,320
Long-term liabilities	120,993,690	251,705	-	121,245,395
Total Liabilities	$133,383,375	$ 1,107,340	$ -	$134,490,715
Net Position:				
Invested in capital assets	$ 84,123,857	$ 87,043,444	$ (46,786,666)	$124,380,635
Restricted net position	25,433,198	-	-	25,433,198
Unrestricted net position	(53,259,615)	592,300	46,786,666	(5,880,649)
Total Net Position	$ 56,297,440	$ 87,635,744	$ -	$143,933,184

The largest portion of the County's current fiscal year net position (94.0 percent) reflects its investments in capital assets (e.g. land, improvements, buildings, equipment, and infrastructure); less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The main use of these capital assets is to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Another portion of the County's current fiscal year net position (21.5 percent) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used.

The County's current fiscal year net position is reduced by (15.5 percent) for the negative unrestricted net position. Unrestricted net position may be negative when entities incur long-term liabilities which are not offset by corresponding assets or when it covers post-retirement benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis rather than advance-funding such costs in a trust account.

At the end of the fiscal year 2014 and the 2013 fiscal year, the County report positive net position in two of the three categories as a whole. The County reported positive balances in two of the three categories of net position for its governmental activities for fiscal year 2014 and fiscal year 2013. Business-type activities had positive balances in two of the categories of net position for fiscal year 2014 and fiscal year 2013.

The County had a reclassification of $43,072,050 in fiscal year 2013 and $46,786,666 in in the prior fiscal year to move the debt associated with the construction of Ford Park from Unrestricted net position to Net investment in capital assets. The capital assets are reported in the business-type activities and the debt is reported in the governmental activities.

The County's net position decreased by $8,952,449 during the current fiscal year. The following table indicates changes in net assets for governmental and business-type activities:

Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

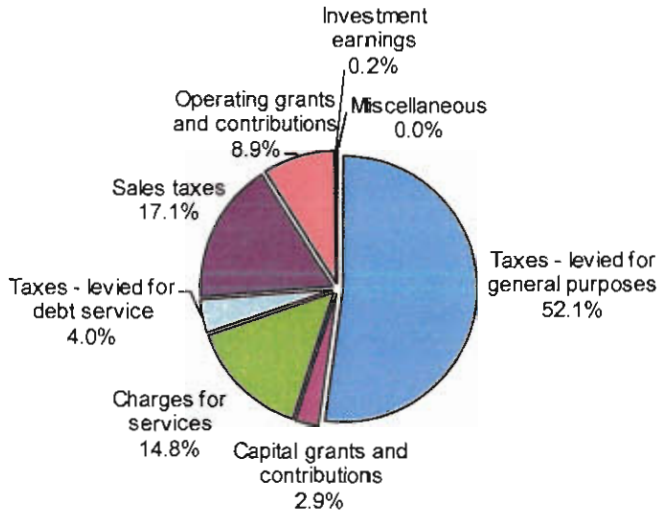
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Revenues:			
Program revenues:			
Charges for services	$ 22,334,745	$ 10,091,010	$ 32,425,755
Operating grants and contributions	13,417,014	-	13,417,014
Capital grants and contributions	4,287,420	231,418	4,518,838
General revenues:			
Taxes - levied for general purposes	78,592,069	-	78,592,069
Taxes - levied for debt service	6,024,469	-	6,024,469
Sales Taxes	25,829,624	-	25,829,624
Investment earnings	311,546	550	312,096
Miscellaneous	30,355	52,457	82,812
Total revenues	150,827,242	10,375,435	161,202,677
Expenses:			
General government	42,933,889	-	42,933,889
Judicial and law enforcement	82,058,360	-	82,058,360
Education and recreation	1,416,537	-	1,416,537
Health and welfare	10,570,568	-	10,570,568
Maintenance - equipment and structures	14,859,687	-	14,859,687
Interest and charges on long-term debt	1,611,661	-	1,611,661
Airport	-	6,943,749	6,943,749
Entertainment Complex	-	9,760,675	9,760,675
Total expenses	153,450,702	16,704,424	170,155,126
Excess (deficiency) before special items and transfers	(2,623,460)	(6,328,989)	(8,952,449)
Transfers	(3,470,353)	3,470,353	-
Change in net position	(6,093,813)	(2,858,636)	(8,952,449)
Net position - beginning	56,297,440	87,635,744	143,933,184
Prior period adjustment	(616,403)	-	(616,403)
Net position - beginning - restated	55,681,037	87,635,744	143,316,781
Net position - ending	$ 49,587,224	$ 84,777,108	$ 134,364,332

Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended September 30, 2013

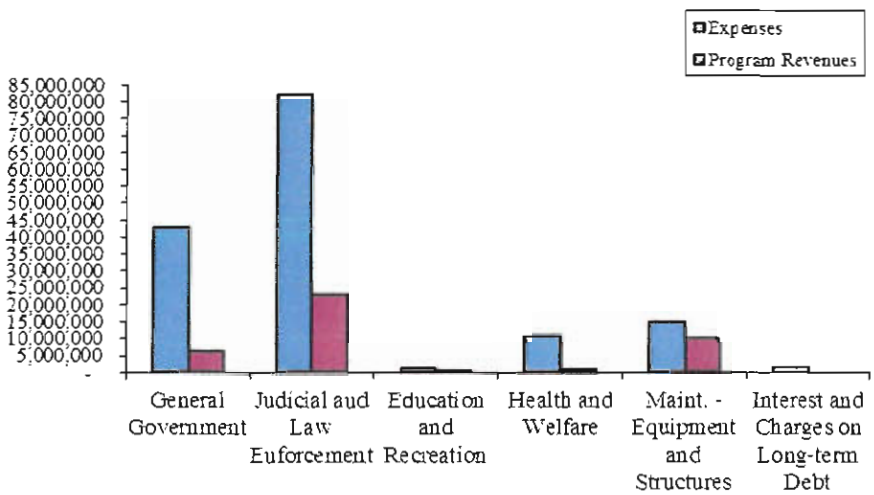
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Revenues:			
Program revenues:			
Charges for services	$ 22,829,118	$ 9,515,128	$ 32,344,246
Operating grants and contributions	19,150,824	-	19,150,824
Capital grants and contributions	5,222,624	943,357	6,165,981
General revenues:			
Taxes - levied for general purposes	76,928,261	-	76,928,261
Taxes - levied for debt service	6,108,388	-	6,108,388
Sales Taxes	26,186,007	-	26,186,007
Investment earnings	281,672	269	281,941
Miscellaneous	35,918	49,628	85,546
Total revenues	156,742,812	10,508,382	167,251,194
Expenses:			
General government	37,253,918	-	37,253,918
Judicial and law enforcement	85,995,590	-	85,995,590
Education and recreation	1,369,159	-	1,369,159
Health and welfare	10,917,065	-	10,917,065
Maintenance - equipment and structures	17,162,873	-	17,162,873
Interest and charges on long-term debt	1,762,428	-	1,762,428
Airport	-	7,386,238	7,386,238
Entertainment Complex	-	9,771,707	9,771,707
Total expenses	154,461,033	17,157,945	171,618,978
Excess (deficiency) before special items and transfers	2,281,779	(6,649,563)	(4,367,784)
Transfers	(3,223,628)	3,223,628	-
Change in net position	(941,849)	(3,425,935)	(4,367,784)
Net position - beginning	57,255,723	91,061,679	148,317,402
Prior period adjustment	(16,434)	-	(16,434)
Net position - beginning - restated	57,239,289	91,061,679	148,300,968
Net position - ending	$ 56,297,440	$ 87,635,744	$ 143,933,184

Governmental activities

Revenues by Source - Governmental Activities
Year Ended September 30, 2014



Expenses and Program Revenues - Governmental Activities
Year Ended September 30, 2014



Governmental activities decreased the County's net position by $6,093,813.

- Property tax revenue increased by about $1.6 million or (1.9 percent) during the year. Most of this increase is due to a 2.6 percent increase in property valuations.

- Bonds Payable decreased by about $4.6 million which provided increases to Net Position.

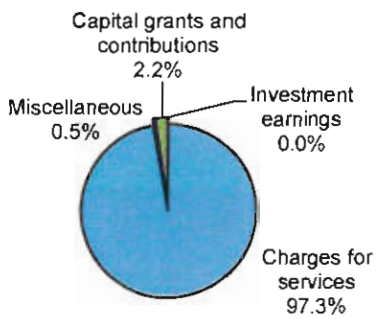
- These increases just discussed were offset mostly due to the increase in the OPEB (Other Post Employment Benefits) Obligation of about $13.2 million. Commissioners' Court has decided to continue funding OPEB on the pay-as-you-go basis. More discussion on OPEB can be found in Note 9 starting on page 53.

For the most part, other changes (increases/decreases) in expenses typically had corresponding changes in revenues as programs or projects ramp up or wind down.

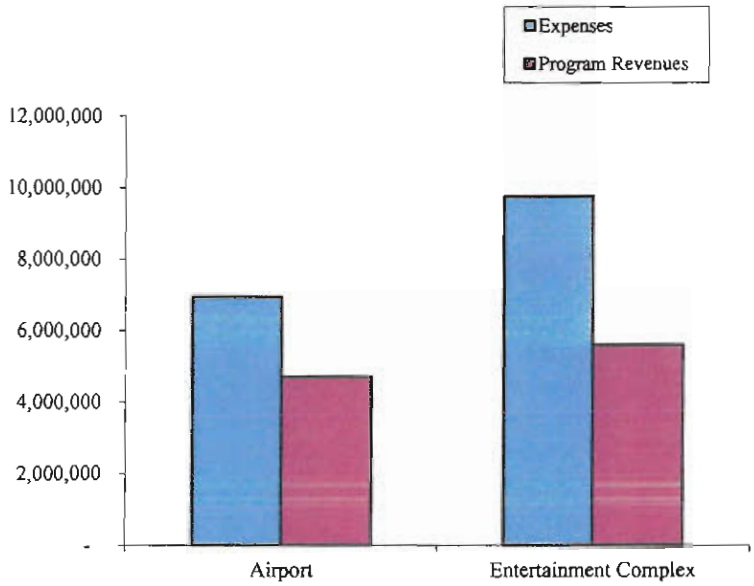
Business-type activities

Business-type activities decreased the County's net position by $2,858,636. The largest area of decline is reduction in Net Investment in Capital Assets due to depreciation of assets. The County continues to look for additional revenues sources as well as cost saving measures to have these business-type activities self-supporting without having to rely on transfers from the General Fund to subsidize operations.

Revenue by Source - Business-type Activities
Year Ended September 30, 2014



Expenses and Program Revenues - Business-type Activities
Year Ended September 30, 2014



Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

Governmental Funds. The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. In particular, unreserved fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, Jefferson County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of $77,852,280, an increase of $3,570,381 in comparison with the prior year. About 43% of this total amount ($33,359,084) constitutes unassigned fund balance, which is available for spending at the County's discretion. The remainder of fund balance is nonspendable, committed, restricted, or assigned to indicate that it is not available for new spending.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the County. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the general fund was $36,284,915, while total fund balance reached $47,264,400. As a measure of the general fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund

expenditures and transfers. Unassigned fund balance represents 31.1 percent of total General Fund expenditures and transfers, while total fund balances represents 40.5 percent of that same amount.

The fund balance of the County's General Fund increased by $1,723,291 during the current fiscal year. This increase is in most part due to increase in property tax.

The Capital Projects Fund has a total fund balance of $11,204,406, of which $11,028,002 is restricted for maintenance of structures and equipment and $176,404 is committed for construction contracts. The net increase in fund balance during the current year in the Capital Projects Fund was $1,176,198. This increase was in large part as a result of additional transfers from the General Fund for ongoing projects.

Proprietary Funds. The County's proprietary fund statements provide the same type of information found in the business type activities of the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

The Jack Brooks Regional Airport Fund is used to account for the day-to-day operation of the County airport. As of September 30, 2014, unrestricted net assets are $(6,844), a decrease of $58,311 from the prior year. This decrease is in large part due to overall increases in cost operations.

The Ford Park Fund is used to account for the day-to-day operation of Ford Park. As of September 30, 2014, unrestricted net assets are $486,379, a decrease of $54,454 from the prior year. This decrease is mostly due to decrease in transfers from the General Fund.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The total original budget adopted on September 23, 2013 did not have to be amended during the year. Budget transfers were done during the year to adjust departments as needed.

During the year actual revenues and transfers were more than budgetary estimates by $4,171,703. Actual expenditures and transfers were less than budgetary estimates by $1,864,264. The budget had a projected reduction of $4,312,676 to the fund balance. The net effect of over-realization of revenues and under-utilization of appropriations resulted in a positive variance of $6,035,967 thus causing the addition to the existing fund balance of $1,864,264 on a budgetary basis.

The largest positive variance of $3,229,241 is due to an increase in Sales Tax revenue. The area continues to have growth due to several large industrial expansions.

Revenue from Property Taxes had the largest negative variance of $514,858 due to a settlement for a contested property tax valuation for one of the large industrial taxpayers. This settlement resulted in a reduction of about $1.1 million in property tax revenue.

An additional transfer in the amount of $3,661,283 was made to capital project funds that were not part of the original budget to provide additional funding for construction projects.

Many departments achieved savings over the fiscal year mostly due to unfilled staff positions and moving employees through their salary ranges whereby leaving unspent funds. The total amount of savings for salary and fringe benefits was about $3.3 million. Departments also did well in controlling their spending in other budgetary areas.

Budget variances are not expected to impact future services or liquidity.

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital Assets. The County's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of September 30, 2014, amounted to $171,401,001 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, improvements, structures, park improvements and facilities, infrastructure, equipment, vehicles, machinery, other tangible and intangible assets, and construction in progress.

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- The County had a variety of building improvements, purchases of equipment, roads and bridges construction, and construction of airport facilities.

- At September 30, 2014, the ending fund balance for all capital projects funds was $12.79 million.

For further information regarding capital assets, see Note 5.

Governmental Activities:	Balance September 30, 2014	Balance September 30, 2013
Land	$ 3,840,787	$ 3,840,787
Construction in progress	14,283,860	19,216,458
Infrastructure	58,543,801	57,918,331
Buildings & Improvements	98,773,482	90,832,122
Equipment	38,704,189	37,234,070
	214,146,119	209,041,768
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(127,042,691)	(122,181,483)
Total governmental activities	$ 87,103,428	$ 86,860,285
Business-type Activities:		
Land	$ 5,154,600	$ 5,154,600
Construction in progress	753,686	672,936
Buildings & Improvements	129,259,814	128,480,339
Equipment	12,399,535	12,104,639
	147,567,635	146,412,514
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(63,270,062)	(59,369,070)
Total business-type activities	$ 84,297,573	$ 87,043,444

Long-Term Debt. At September 30, 2014, the County had a total long-term debt outstanding of $129,727,596. Refer to Note 7 for further information on the County's long-term debt. County officials, citizens, and investors will find the ratio of net bonded debt to assessed valuation and the amount of bonded debt per capita as useful indicators of the County's debt position. This information is presented in the statistical section of this report.

Governmental Activities:	Outstanding at September 30, 2014	Outstanding at September 30, 2013 - Restated
Bonds Payable	$ 49,281,192	$ 53,915,835
Notes Payable	-	218,094
Claims & Judgments	2,547,790	2,298,078
Compensated Absences	12,174,444	12,065,696
OPEB Obligations	65,724,170	52,495,987
Total governmental activities	$ 129,727,596	$ 120,993,690
Business-type Activities:		
Compensated Absences	$ 234,161	$ 251,705
Total business-type activities	$ 234,161	$ 251,705

The bond rating services of Moody's Investors Services, Inc. and Standard & Poor's Ratings services have assigned the County's long term bond ratings of Aa2 and AA- respectively.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

The Commissioner's Court adopted the County's 2014-2015 Budget on September 22, 2014 for the general fund and debt service funds. The Budget was adopted based on estimated balances that would be available at the end of fiscal year 2014 and estimated revenues to be received in fiscal year 2015. The total resources for all funds for fiscal year 2015 are estimated to be $166.7 million. The budget was adopted with estimated expenditures in the amount of $128.6 million. The 2014-2015 Budget forecast utilizing $10,082,383 of fund balance.

For 2014-2015, the property tax rate will remain at $.365 per $100 of taxable assessed value and taxable assessed property values are anticipated to decrease by 2% for the 2014-2015 Budget year.

The average unemployment rate for Jefferson County for September 2014 was 7.8%; this is a decrease from the prior year rate of 10.1%. The state's average unemployment rate for September 2014 was 5.0%.

Request for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the County's finances for all those with an interest in the County finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the County Auditor's Office, 1149 Pearl St. – 7th Floor, Beaumont, Texas 77701.

BASIC

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	PRIMARY GOVERNMENT			
	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES	RECLASSIFICATIONS	TOTAL
ASSETS:				
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	$ 55,983,830	1,119,674	-	57,103,504
INVESTMENTS	22,965,063	-	-	22,965,063
INTEREST RECEIVABLE	36,256	13	-	36,269
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, Net	398,922	123,617	-	522,539
DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	8,727,966	95,565	-	8,823,531
INVENTORIES, At Cost	518,587	220,030	-	738,617
PREPAID ITEMS	428,296	2,991	-	431,287
DELINQUENT TAXES RECEIVABLE, Net	4,238,671	-	-	4,238,671
PENALTY AND INTEREST RECEIVABLE, Net	2,151,472	-	-	2,151,472
OTHER RECEIVABLES, Net	2,702,424	-	-	2,702,424
DEPOSITS	75,500	-	-	75,500
CAPITAL ASSETS:				
LAND	3,840,787	5,154,600	-	8,995,387
CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS	14,283,860	753,686	-	15,037,546
OTHER CAPITAL ASSETS, Net of depreciation	68,978,781	78,389,287	-	147,368,068
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 185,330,415	85,859,463	-	271,189,878
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:				
DEFERRED LOSS ON BOND REFUNDING	$ 1,324,830	-	-	1,324,830
TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	$ 1,324,830	-	-	1,324,830
LIABILITIES:				
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$ 6,304,058	487,978	-	6,792,036
INTEREST PAYABLE	281,941	-	-	281,941
DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	5,220	-	-	5,220
UNEARNED REVENUE	749,206	241,196	-	990,402
CUSTOMER DEPOSITS	-	119,020	-	119,020
LONG-TERM LIABILITIES				
DUE WITHIN ONE YEAR	7,733,157	56,867	-	7,790,024
DUE IN MORE THAN ONE YEAR	121,994,439	177,294	-	122,171,733
TOTAL LIABILITIES	$ 137,068,021	1,082,355	-	138,150,376
NET POSITION				
NET INVESTMENT IN CAPITAL ASSETS	$ 85,095,478	84,297,573	(43,072,050)	126,321,001
RESTRICTED FOR:				
DEBT SERVICE	1,010,241	-	-	1,010,241
CONSTRUCTION	14	-	-	14
PUBLIC INTEREST	1,837,335	-	-	1,837,335
JUDICAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT	5,000,579	-	-	5,000,579
EDUATION & RECREATION	1,319,023	-	-	1,319,023
HEALTH & WELFARE	8,385,278	-	-	8,385,278
MAINTENANCE OF STRUCTURES & EQUIPMENT	11,367,152	-	-	11,367,152
UNRESTRICTED	(64,427,876)	479,535	43,072,050	(20,876,291)
TOTAL NET POSITION	$ 49,587,224	84,777,108	-	134,364,332

The reclassification is for the debt associated with the construction of Ford Park. The asset is accounted for in the Business-type activities column and the debt is accounted for in the Governmental Activities column.

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS	EXPENSES	PROGRAM REVENUES: CHARGES FOR SERVICES	PROGRAM REVENUES: OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	PROGRAM REVENUES: CAPITAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT				
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:				
GENERAL GOVERNMENT	$ 42,933,889	$ 6,234,887	$ 100	$ -
JUDICIAL AND LAW ENFORCEMENT	82,058,360	10,067,596	12,584,616	-
EDUCATION AND RECREATION	1,416,537	66,517	514	-
HEALTH AND WELFARE	10,570,568	430,032	552,416	-
MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT AND STRUCTURES	14,859,687	5,535,713	279,368	4,287,420
INTEREST AND CHARGES ON LONG-TERM DEBT	1,611,661	-	-	-
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	$ 153,450,702	$ 22,334,745	$ 13,417,014	$ 4,287,420
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES:				
AIRPORT	6,943,749	4,526,324	-	184,751
ENTERTAINMENT COMPLEX	9,760,675	5,564,686	-	46,667
TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES	$ 16,704,424	$ 10,091,010	$ -	$ 231,418
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	$ 170,155,126	$ 32,425,755	$ 13,417,014	$ 4,518,838
GENERAL REVENUES				
TAXES:				
PROPERTY TAXES LEVIED FOR GENERAL PURPOSES				
PROPERTY TAXES LEVIED FOR DEBT SERVICE				
SALES TAXES				
UNRESTRICTED INVESTMENT EARNINGS				
MISCELLANEOUS				
TRANSFERS				
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE AND TRANSFERS				
CHANGE IN NET POSITION				
NET POSITION - BEGINNING				
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT				
NET POSITION - BEGINNING, Restated				
NET POSITION - ENDING				

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

NET (EXPENSES) REVENUES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION		
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT		
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES	TOTAL
$ (36,698,902)	$ -	$ (36,698,902)
(59,406,148)	-	(59,406,148)
(1,349,506)	-	(1,349,506)
(9,588,120)	-	(9,588,120)
(4,757,186)	-	(4,757,186)
(1,611,661)	-	(1,611,661)
$ (113,411,523)	$ -	$ (113,411,523)
-	(2,232,674)	(2,232,674)
-	(4,149,322)	(4,149,322)
$ -	$ (6,381,996)	$ (6,381,996)
$ (113,411,523)	$ (6,381,996)	$ (119,793,519)
$ 78,592,069	$ -	$ 78,592,069
6,024,469	-	6,024,469
25,829,624	-	25,829,624
311,546	550	312,096
30,355	52,457	82,812
(3,470,353)	3,470,353	-
$ 107,317,710	$ 3,523,360	$ 110,841,070
$ (6,093,813)	$ (2,858,636)	$ (8,952,449)
56,297,440	87,635,744	143,933,184
(616,403)	-	(616,403)
55,681,037	87,635,744	143,316,781
$ 49,587,224	$ 84,777,108	$ 134,364,332

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	GENERAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
ASSETS:				
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	$ 21,410,433	11,242,250	20,835,728	53,488,411
INVESTMENTS	22,965,063	-	-	22,965,063
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, Net	232,940	7,759	127,572	368,271
INTEREST RECEIVABLE	14,387	2,289	5,464	22,140
DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS	1,087,241	-	-	1,087,241
DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	6,652,228	21,312	1,836,154	8,509,694
DELINQUENT TAXES RECEIVABLE, Net	4,138,745	-	99,926	4,238,671
PENALTY AND INTEREST RECEIVABLE, Net	2,100,751	-	50,721	2,151,472
INVENTORIES, At Cost	469,644	-	48,943	518,587
PREPAID ITEM	427,458	-	838	428,296
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 59,498,890	11,273,610	23,005,346	93,777,846
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCE				
LIABILITIES:				
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$ 4,636,940	69,204	1,581,653	6,287,797
COMPENSATED ABSENCES PAYABLE	48,699	-	-	48,699
DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	-	-	1,087,241	1,087,241
DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	360	-	4,860	5,220
UNEARNED REVENUE	9,752	-	739,454	749,206
TOTAL LIABILITIES	$ 4,695,751	69,204	3,413,208	8,178,163
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:				
UNAVAILABLE REVENUE- PROPERTY TAXES	$ 5,983,151	-	132,947	6,116,098
UNAVAILABLE REVENUE- INMATE HOUSING	1,555,588	-	-	1,555,588
UNAVAILABLE REVENUE- GRANTS	-	-	75,717	75,717
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	$ 7,538,739	-	208,664	7,747,403
FUND BALANCES:				
NONSPENDABLE FOR:				
INVENTORY	$ 469,644	-	48,943	518,587
PREPAID ITEMS	427,458	-	838	428,296
RESTRICTED FOR:				
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	987,126	987,126
CONSTRUCTION	-	-	14	14
PUBLIC INTEREST	-	-	1,837,335	1,837,335
JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT	-	-	4,950,798	4,950,798
EDUCATION & RECREATION	-	-	1,319,023	1,319,023
HEALTH & WELFARE	-	-	8,385,278	8,385,278
MAINTENANCE OF STRUCTURES & EQUIPMENT	-	11,028,002	339,150	11,367,152
COMMITTED FOR:				
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS	-	176,404	2,743,481	2,919,885
ASSIGNED FOR CAPITAL PROJECTS	-	-	1,697,319	1,697,319
ASSIGNED FOR ADOPTED BUDGET UTILIZATION OF FUND BALANCE	10,082,383	-	-	10,082,383
UNASSIGNED (DEFICIT)	36,284,915	-	(2,925,831)	33,359,084
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	$ 47,264,400	11,204,406	19,383,474	77,852,280
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	$ 59,498,890	11,273,610	23,005,346	93,777,846

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

Total fund balances for governmental funds		$ 77,852,280
Total net position reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position is different beeause:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds. Those assets consist of:		
Land	$ 3,840,787	
Construction in progress	14,283,860	
Infrastructure, net of $37,908,280 accumulated depreciation	20,635,521	
Buildings, net of $61,825,889 accumulated depreciation	36,947,593	
Equipment, net of $27,308,522 accumulated depreeiation	11,395,667	
Total capital assets		87,103,428
Long-term assets are not recognized in the current period and accordingly are not reported as fund assets. Balances as of September 30, 2014 were:		
Accrued interest receivable	$ 13,616	
		13,616
Long-term liabilities applicable to Jefferson County's activities are not due and payable in the current period and accordingly are not reported as fund liabilities. Interest on long-term debt is not aecrued in governmental funds, but rather is recognized as an expenditure when due. All liabilities - both current and long-term are reported in the Statement of Net Position. Balances as of September 30, 2014 were:		
Accrued interest on bonds and loans	$ (281,941)	
Bonds payable	(45,080,000)	
OPEB Obligations	(65,724,170)	
Compensated absences	(12,125,745)	
Gain/Loss on Refunding Bonds	1,324,830	
Premium/Discounts on Bonds	(4,201,192)	
		(126,088,218)
Internal service funds are used by the County. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in the governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position. Internal service fund net position are:		256,291
Some of the County's receivables are classified as long-term and therefore are not reported in the funds. Receivable reported net of $2,174,089 allowance for uneollectible accounts.		2,702,424
Some of the County's revenues will be collected after year-end but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures and therefore are reported as available resources in the funds.		7,747,403
Total net position of governmental activitie:		$ 49,587,224

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	GENERAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
REVENUES:				
PROPERTY TAXES	$ 78,240,335	-	6,022,387	84,262,722
SALES TAXES	24,679,241	-	1,150,383	25,829,624
FEES	9,184,628	-	4,627,190	13,811,818
LICENSES	480,386	-	-	480,386
INTERGOVERNMENTAL	1,650,487	1,827,668	15,009,893	18,488,048
SALES, RENTAL & SERVICES	2,176,020	-	877,788	3,053,808
FINES AND FORFEITURES	1,716,203	-	184,427	1,900,630
INTEREST	200,200	30,153	77,081	307,434
MISCELLANEOUS	30,355	-	-	30,355
CONTRIBUTIONS AND DONATIONS	205	-	184,614	184,819
TOTAL REVENUES	$ 118,358,060	1,857,821	28,133,763	148,349,644
EXPENDITURES:				
CURRENT				
GENERAL GOVERNMENT	$ 22,158,777	-	508,191	22,666,968
JUDICIAL AND LAW ENFORCEMENT	63,486,970	-	16,614,163	80,101,133
EDUCATION AND RECREATION	379,284	-	1,030,586	1,409,870
HEALTH AND WELFARE	10,155,467	-	261,372	10,416,839
MAINTENANCE OF STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT	12,631,742	-	45,936	12,677,678
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	4,576,067	3,694,045	8,270,112
DEBT SERVICE				
PRINCIPAL	218,094	-	4,280,000	4,498,094
INTEREST AND COMMISSION	43,782	-	1,878,907	1,922,689
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$ 109,074,116	4,576,067	28,313,200	141,963,383
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 9,283,944	(2,718,246)	(179,437)	6,386,261
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
TRANSFERS IN	$ 23,483	3,894,444	1,392,118	5,310,045
TRANSFERS OUT	(7,584,136)	-	(583,597)	(8,167,733)
REFUNDING BONDS ISSUED	-	-	1,340,000	1,340,000
PAYMENT TO REFUNDING BONDS ESCROW AGENT	-	-	(1,298,192)	(1,298,192)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	$ (7,560,653)	3,894,444	850,329	(2,815,880)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	$ 1,723,291	1,176,198	670,892	3,570,381
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	$ 46,625,619	10,028,208	18,754,561	75,408,388
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	(1,084,510)	-	(41,979)	(1,126,489)
FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING (Restated)	$ 45,541,109	10,028,208	18,712,582	74,281,899
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 47,264,400	11,204,406	19,383,474	77,852,280

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds		$ 3,570,381
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of these assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.		
Capital Expenditures	$ 6,481,396	
Capital asset donations to Business type activities	(612,665)	
Net adjustment for sale or disposal of capital assets	(74,517)	
Depreciation Expense	(5,551,071)	
Net adjustment		243,143
Debt proceeds are reported as financing sources in governmental funds and thus contribute to the change in fund balance. In the statement of net position, however, issuing debt increases long-term liabilities and does not affect the Statement of Activities. Similarly, repayment of principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds but reduces the liability in the Statement of Net Position.		
Debt issued:		
Refunding Bonds	$ (1,340,000)	
Repayments:		
To paying agent for bond principal	$ 5,565,000	
Principal on Notes Payable	218,094	
Net adjustment		4,443,094
Under the modified accrual basis of accounting used in the governmental funds, expenditures are not recognized for transactions that are not normally paid with expendable available financial resources. In the statement of activities, however, which is presented on the accrual basis, expenses and liabilities are reported regardless of when financial resources are available. In addition, interest on long-term debt is not recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting until due, rather as it accrues. The adjustment combines the net changes of six balances.		
Compensated absences	$ (84,104)	
OPEB Obligations	(13,228,183)	
Amortization of bond premium	416,869	
Amortization of bond discount	(7,226)	
Amortization of refunding difference	(108,538)	
Accrued interest on debt	23,115	
Combined adjustment		(12,988,067)
Internal service funds are used by the County. The net change in position of the internal service funds are reported with governmental activities.		(1,483,004)
Some of the County's receivables are classified as long-term and therefore the net of revenue and bad debt expense associated with theses receivables are not reported in the funds.		264,179
Because some revenues will not be collected for several months after the County's fiscal year end, they do not provide current financial resources and they are not reported as revenues in the funds.		(143,539)
Total change in net position of governmental activities		$ (6,093,813)

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - PROPRIETARY FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	ENTERPRISE FUNDS			
	JACK BROOKS REGIONAL AIRPORT	FORD PARK	TOTAL	INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
ASSETS:				
CURRENT ASSETS:				
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	$ 192,866	926,808	1,119,674	2,495,419
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, Net	62,298	61,319	123,617	30,651
INTEREST RECEIVABLE	6	7	13	500
DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	95,565	-	95,565	218,272
PREPAID ITEMS	77	2,914	2,991	-
INVENTORY, At Cost	188,262	31,768	220,030	-
DEPOSITS	-	-	-	75,500
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	$ 539,074	1,022,816	1,561,890	2,820,342
NONCURRENT ASSETS:				
CAPITAL ASSETS:				
LAND	3,024,815	2,129,785	5,154,600	-
CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS	753,686	-	753,686	-
OTHER CAPITAL ASSETS, NET OF DEPRECIATION	25,788,861	52,600,426	78,389,287	-
TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS	$ 29,567,362	54,730,211	84,297,573	-
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 30,106,436	55,753,027	85,859,463	2,820,342
LIABILITIES:				
CURRENT LIABILITIES:				
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$ 227,411	260,567	487,978	16,261
CLAIMS LIABILITY	-	-	-	2,547,790
CURRENT PORTION - COMPENSATED ABSENCES	22,799	34,068	56,867	-
UNEARNED REVENUE	42,049	199,147	241,196	-
CUSTOMER DEPOSITS	76,365	42,655	119,020	-
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	$ 368,624	536,437	905,061	2,564,051
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES:				
NONCURRENT PORTION - COMPENSATED ABSENCES	177,294	-	177,294	-
TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES	$ 177,294	-	177,294	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	$ 545,918	536,437	1,082,355	2,564,051
NET POSITION:				
NET INVESTMENT IN CAPITAL ASSETS	$ 29,567,362	54,730,211	84,297,573	-
UNRESTRICTED	(6,844)	486,379	479,535	256,291
TOTAL NET POSITION	$ 29,560,518	55,216,590	84,777,108	256,291

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,
AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION -
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	ENTERPRISE FUNDS			
	JACK BROOKS REGIONAL AIRPORT	FORD PARK	TOTAL	INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
OPERATING REVENUES:				
CHARGES FOR SERVICES	$ 4,526,324	5,564,686	10,091,010	15,998,112
EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS	-	-	-	2,106,315
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	$ 4,526,324	5,564,686	10,091,010	18,104,427
OPERATING EXPENSES:				
SALARIES & BENEFITS	$ 1,623,082	1,440,812	3,063,894	-
MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	90,733	86,842	177,575	-
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS	110,373	221,088	331,461	-
UTILITIES	214,768	910,003	1,124,771	-
COST OF GOODS SOLD	2,674,907	3,977,061	6,651,968	-
MISCELLANEOUS	700,103	61,031	761,134	-
ADMINISTRATIVE	-	692,630	692,630	1,592,661
INCURRED & ESTIMATED CLAIMS	-	-	-	18,452,875
DEPRECIATION	1,529,783	2,371,208	3,900,991	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	$ 6,943,749	9,760,675	16,704,424	20,045,536
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	$ (2,417,425)	(4,195,989)	(6,613,414)	(1,941,109)
NONOPERATING REVENUES:				
INTEREST REVENUE	$ 377	173	550	7,632
GAIN/(LOSS) ON SALE OF CAPITAL ASSETS	-	649	649	-
REFUNDS AND RECOVERIES	51,808	-	51,808	450,473
TOTAL NONOPERATING REVENUES	$ 52,185	822	53,007	458,105
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE TRANSFERS	$ (2,365,240)	(4,195,167)	(6,560,407)	(1,483,004)
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS	440,762	403,321	844,083	-
TRANSFER IN	1,000,000	1,857,688	2,857,688	-
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	$ (924,478)	(1,934,158)	(2,858,636)	(1,483,004)
NET POSITION, BEGINNING	30,484,996	57,150,748	87,635,744	1,739,295
NET POSITION, ENDING	$ 29,560,518	55,216,590	84,777,108	256,291

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	ENTERPRISE FUNDS			
	JACK BROOKS REGIONAL AIRPORT	FORD PARK	TOTAL	INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:				
RECEIPTS FROM CUSTOMERS AND USERS	$ 4,730,010	5,640,297	10,370,307	2,232,838
RECEIPTS FROM EMPLOYEES	-	-	-	2,104,596
PAYMENTS TO SUPPLIERS	(3,907,817)	(5,847,793)	(9,755,610)	(1,591,851)
PAYMENTS TO EMPLOYEES	(1,640,910)	(1,440,528)	(3,081,438)	-
INTERNAL ACTIVITY-RECEIPTS(PAYMENTS) FROM (TO) OTHER FUNDS	-	-	-	13,801,093
CLAIMS PAID	-	-	-	(18,203,163)
OTHER RECEIPTS	51,808	-	51,808	448,319
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	$ (766,909)	(1,648,024)	(2,414,933)	(1,208,168)
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:				
TRANSFERS (TO) FROM OTHER FUNDS	$ 1,000,000	1,857,688	2,857,688	-
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES	$ 1,000,000	1,857,688	2,857,688	-
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:				
CAPITAL GRANTS FROM FEDERAL ENTITIES	$ 155,644	-	155,644	-
ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CAPITAL ASSETS	(440,685)	(134,850)	(575,535)	-
PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF CAPITAL ASSETS	-	649	649	-
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES	$ (285,041)	(134,201)	(419,242)	-
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTMENT ACTIVITIES:				
RECEIPTS OF INTEREST	373	166	539	7,624
NET CASH PROVIDED BY INVESTMENT ACTIVITIES	$ 373	166	539	7,624
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH	$ (51,577)	75,629	24,052	(1,200,544)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - BEGINNING	244,443	851,179	1,095,622	3,695,963
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - ENDING	$ 192,866	926,808	1,119,674	2,495,419
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME(LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED(USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:				
OPERATING INCOME(LOSS)	$ (2,417,425)	(4,195,989)	(6,613,414)	(1,941,109)
ADJUSTMENTS TO RECONCILE OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
DEPRECIATION	1,529,783	2,371,208	3,900,991	-
OTHER NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)	51,808	-	51,808	450,473
CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES:				
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	121,940	47,766	169,706	(3,873)
DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	35,819
INSURANCE DEPOSITS	-	-	-	-
PREPAID ITEMS	-	(829)	(829)	-
INVENTORY	8,111	13,932	22,043	-
CUSTOMER DEPDSITS	49,653	11,061	60,714	-
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	(125,044)	86,930	(38,114)	810
CLAIMS LIABILITY	-	-	-	249,712
OTHER LIABILITIES	14,265	17,897	32,162	-
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	$ (766,909)	(1,648,024)	(2,414,933)	(1,208,168)
NON-CASH OPERATING, CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING, AND INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS	$ 256,011	403,321	659,332	-

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
AGENCY FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	TOTALS
ASSETS	
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	$ 16,255,869
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, Net	7,410
DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	410,866
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 16,674,145
LIABILITIES	
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$ 12,610,256
DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	836,495
OTHER PAYABLES	3,227,394
TOTAL LIABILITIES	$ 16,674,145

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The financial statements of Jefferson County, Texas ("County") have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental and financial reporting principles. The most significant accounting and reporting policies of the County are described in the following notes to the financial statements.

A. Reporting Entity

The County is a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of Texas. The County is governed by Commissioners' Court, composed of four County Commissioners and the County Judge, all of whom are elected officials.

The County provides a vast array of services, which include public safety, administration of justice, health and human services, recreation services, public improvements, and general administration.

As required by GAAP, the financial statements of the reporting entity include those of the County (the primary government) and its component units in conformity with GASB Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity* ("GASB 14"), GASB Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units* ("GASB 39"), and GASB Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus-an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34*, ("GASB 61").

In accordance with these standards, a financial reporting entity consists of the primary government and its components units. Component units are legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the County are financially accountable, or the relationship to the County is such that exclusion would cause the County's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the County's operations, and so data from these units are combined with data of the County.

The criteria used to determine whether an organization is a component unit of the County and whether it is a discretely or a blended component unit includes: financial accountability of Jefferson County for the component unit, appointment of a voting majority, ability to impose the County's will on the component unit, fiscal dependency criterion, whether there is a financial benefit to or burden to the County or if operational responsibility for the component unit rests with management of the County, and whether services are provided entirely or almost entirely to the primary government.

Blended Component Units:

For financial reporting purposes, the Southeast Texas Government Employee Benefits Pool (The Pool) is included in the operations and activities of the County as a blended component unit. The Pool is a public entity risk pool (see Note 13), which the County is the sponsor government. The Pool is accounted for as an internal service fund.

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Excluded from the reporting entity:

The following agencies were considered in the determination of component units of the County's financial reporting entity. It was determined that these entities should not be included as component units of the primary government: Jefferson County Navigation District, Drainage District #3, Drainage District #6, Drainage District #7, Foreign Trade Zone, Pleasure Island Park Board, Jefferson County Health Facilities Development Corporation, Jefferson County Housing Finance Corporation, Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC), and Jefferson County Industrial Development Corporation.

B. Implementation of New Standards

In the current year the County implemented the following new standards:

GASB Statement 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities* ("GASB 65"), establishes accounting and financial reporting standards that reclassify, as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources, certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities and recognizes, as outflows of resources or inflows of resources, certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities. Implementation of GASB 65 is reflected in the County's financial statements.

GASB Statement 66, *Technical Corrections-2012-an amendment of GASB Statement No. 10 and No. 62* ("GASB 66"), seeks to improve accounting and financial reporting for a governmental financial reporting entity by resolving conflicting guidance that resulted from the issuances of two pronouncements, Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*, and No. 62, *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 GASB and AICPA Pronouncements.* Implementation of GASB 66 is reflected in the County's financial statements.

GASB Statement 70, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Financial Guarantees* ("GASB 70"), provides guidance to improve accounting and reporting by state and local governments that extend and receive nonexchange financial guarantees. Implementation of GASB 70 did not have have an impact on the County's reporting disclosures.

C. Financial Statement Presentatiou, Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

Government-wide Statements
Government-wide financial statements consist of the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities. These statements report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. However, interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the primary government is financially accountable.

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Under this measurement focus, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of the timing of cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Fines and forfeitures are recognized when they have been assessed and adjudicated and earned. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of the County's programs are offset by those programs' revenues. Program revenues include; 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by the program and; 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational and/or capital requirements of a particular program. Program revenues include those generated from General Government, Judicial and Law Enforcement, Education and Recreation, Health and Welfare, Contract Services, and Maintenance of Equipment and Structures. Taxes and other items not included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Miscellaneous general revenues consist of non-program specific contributions.

Agency funds are excluded in the government-wide presentation of the financial statements.

Fund-level Statements

All governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual (i.e., when they become both measurable and available). "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. The County considers property taxes and other revenues as available if they are collected within 60 days after year-end. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred. Principal and interest on governmental long-term debt are recorded as fund liabilities when due or when amounts have been accumulated in the debt service fund for payments to be made early in the following year. Grant and entitlement revenues are also susceptible to accrual. Encumbrances are used during the year and any remaining encumbrances are liquidated at fiscal year end. These funds are accounted for on a spending "financial flow" measurement focus. This means that only current assets, deferred outflows (inflows) of resources, and current liabilities are generally included on their balance sheets. Their reported fund balance (net position) is considered a measure of "available spendable resources." Governmental fund operating statements present increases (revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets. Accordingly, they are said to present a summary of sources and uses of "available spendable resources" during a period.

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

All proprietary funds, including the enterprise funds and internal service funds, and fiduciary funds, including agency funds, are accounted for using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when earned, and expenses when they are incurred. Claims incurred but not reported are included in payables and expenses. These funds are accounted for using a cost of service or "capital maintenance" measurement focus. This means that all assets and liabilities (whether current or non-current) associated with their activity are included in the funds' balance sheets. The Agency funds are custodial in nature and involve no measurement of results of operations.

The accounts of the County are organized and operated on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues, and expenditures/expenses. Government resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based on the purpose for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled.

Funds are classified into three categories: Governmental, Proprietary, and Fiduciary. The County reports the following major funds:

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS: Used to account for all or most of a government's general activity.

General Fund – used to account for the general operations of the County.

Capital Projects Fund – used to account for all other capital projects of the County for which a separate fund has not been established.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS: Used to account for operations that are financed in a manner similar to those in the private sector, where the determination of net income is appropriate for sound financial administration.

Jack Brooks Regional Airport – used to account for the day-to-day operation of the County airport. These facilities are financed primarily through user charges.

Ford Park – used to account for the day-to-day operation of Ford Park. These facilities are financed primarily through user charges.

Additionally, the County reports the following fund types:

Internal Service Funds – used to account for the financing of goods and services provided by one department or agency of the County to other County departments or agencies on a cost reimbursement basis. The County reports three internal service fund: 1) Liability Insurance – to account for the County's contribution and payment for liability claims, 2) Workers' Compensation – to account for County's contribution and payment for workers' compensation claims, and 3)

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Southeast Texas Government Employee Benefits Pool - to account for the County's Public Entity Risk Pool, which provides group health insurance programs for member governments including comprehensive major medical and dental care.

FIDUCIARY FUNDS: Used to report assets held in a trustee or agency capacity for others and therefore cannot be used to support the government's own programs.

Agency Funds are used to account for assets held by the County as an agent on behalf of a third party. The County reports eleven agency funds held for various third parties outside the primary government.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing goods in connection with the proprietary fund's principal operations. The principal operating revenues of the Jack Brooks Regional Airport and Ford Park are user fees. Operating revenues in the Internal Service Funds consist primarily of charges to the various County departments. Operating expenses in the enterprise and internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, incurred and estimated claims, salaries & benefits, materials and supplies, maintenance and repairs, utilities, miscellaneous, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting these definitions are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the County's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources to the extent they are needed.

D. Budgets

The County follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements.

- Department annual budget requests are submitted by the Department or Agency Head to the County Auditor's office during the third quarter of the fiscal year for the upcoming fiscal year to begin October 1.

- The County Auditor's office prepares an estimate of available resources for the upcoming fiscal year.

- The County Auditor's office prepares the proposed annual operating budget to be presented to the Commissioners' Court for their consideration. The budget represents the financial plan for the new fiscal year.

- Public hearings are held on the proposed budget.

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

- The Commissioners' Court must adopt an annual operating budget by a majority vote of the Commissioners' Court before October 1. The adopted budget must be balanced; that is, available resources must be sufficient to support annual appropriations.

- The department is the legal level of budgetary control. Commissioners' Court approval is necessary to transfer appropriations between departments. Transfers may not increase the total budget.

- The Commissioners' Court may approve expenditures as an amendment to the budget in an emergency situation that could not have been foreseen at the time the original budget was approved.

- Annual budgets are legally adopted for the General Fund and Debt Service Funds. Budgets for Grant Funds are established pursuant to grant awards and budgets for Capital Projects are established on a project basis.

- Appropriations lapse at year-end for all budgeted funds.

- Budgets are prepared on a basis consistent with GAAP.

E. Deposits and Investments

The County's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, certificates of deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

State statute authorizes the County to invest in obligations of the U.S. Treasury and Federal Agencies, commercial paper, repurchase agreements, Bankers' acceptances, money market mutual funds, and direct obligations of the State of Texas.

Investments for the County are stated at fair value, which is based on quoted market prices with the difference between the purchase price and market price being recorded as earnings on investments.

F. Encumbrances

Encumbrances represent commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods and services. Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of funds are recorded in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, is employed. All encumbrances are liquidated at fiscal year end.

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

G. Receivables and Payables

Property taxes are levied based on taxable value at January 1 prior to September 30 and become due October 1, 2013 and past due after January 31, 2014. Accordingly, receivables and revenues for property taxes are reflected on the government-wide statement based on the full accrual method of accounting. Property tax receivables for prior year's levy are shown net of an allowance for uncollectible.

Receivables from other governments include amount due from grantors for approved grants for specific programs and reimbursements for services performed by the County. Program grants are recorded as receivables and revenues at the time all eligibility requirements established by the provider have been met.

Reimbursements for services performed are recorded as receivables and revenues when they are earned in the government-wide statements. Included are fines and costs assessed by court action and billable services for certain contracts. Revenues received in advance of the costs being incurred are recorded as unearned revenue in the fund statements. Receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectible.

Lending or borrowing between funds is reflected as "due to" or "due from" (current portion) or "advances to/from other funds" (non-current). Advances between funds, as reported in the fund financial statements, are offset by a fund balance reserve account in applicable governmental funds to indicate that they are not available for appropriation and are not expendable available financial resources. Interfund activity reflected in "due to" or "due from" is eliminated on the government-wide statements.

H. Interfund Transactions

During the course of normal operations, the County has many transactions between funds. The accompanying fund level financial statements reflect as transfers the resources provided and the expenditures used to provide services, construct assets, and meet debt service requirements. The effect of interfund activity has been eliminated in the Government-Wide financial statements, except for transactions between governmental and business-type activities.

I. Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories are valued at cost, which approximates market, using the "first-in/first-out" method. Reported inventories in the governmental funds are offset by a fund balance reserve, which indicates they are unavailable for appropriations even though they are a component of net current assets. Inventory policy on government-wide statements is consistent with fund statements.

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Certain payments to vendors reflect cost applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements and in the fund financial statements are offset by a fund balance reserve, which indicates they are unavailable for appropriations even though they are a component of net current assets.

The cost of governmental fund type inventories and prepaid items are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when they are purchased (consumption method).

J. Capital Assets and Infrastructure

Capital assets include: land, land improvements, buildings and building improvements, park improvements and facilities, equipment, machinery, vehicles, other tangible and intangible assets, and infrastructure that are used in the County's operations and benefits more than a single fiscal year. Infrastructure assets are long-lived assets that are generally stationary in nature and can typically be preserved for a significantly greater number of years than other capital assets. Infrastructure assets of the County include roads and bridges.

Capital assets of the County are defined as assets with individual costs of $10,000 or more and estimated useful lives in excess of one year. All capital assets are stated at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual cost is not available. Donated capital assets are stated at their estimated fair value on the date donated.

It is the County's policy not to capitalize interest on construction for capital assets reported in the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements.

Capital assets are depreciated in the government-wide financial statements using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

Asset	Years
Runways	20-35
Buildings	40
Building Improvements	15-25
Equipment	3-7
Machinery	15
Vehicles	4-15
Other tangible assets	7-10
Computer software	3-5
Infrastructure:	
Bridges	25
Roads	40

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

K. Compensated Absences

Accumulated compensatory leave, vacation and sick leave that have matured (reimbursable leave still outstanding following an employee's resignation or retirement) are reported as expenditures in the respective governmental funds. Accumulated compensated absences that have not matured are reported as long-term liabilities in the governmental activities column of the government-wide Statement of Net Position. The majority of these have typically been liquidated from the General Fund in previous years. Accumulated compensated absences of Proprietary Funds are recorded as an expense and liability in the respective fund and the business-type activities column of the government-wide Statement of Activities as the benefit accrues for the employee.

Employees are allowed to accrue 13 days of sick leave per year. Sick leave benefits are recognized as expenditures as they are used by the employees. Employees may accumulate up to 1,440 hours of sick leave. For employees with 8 years of service and hired prior to October 1, 2002, unused sick leave benefits are paid at 50% at termination. For employees with 8 years of service and hired after October 1, 2002, unused sick leave benefits are paid at 10% at termination.

Employees with more than one year of service accrue from two to five weeks vacation per year, depending on years of service. Unused vacation benefits lapse on March 15 for the previous calendar year. Upon termination from County employment, an employee shall be entitled to payment for total accrued but unused hours of vacation.

Non-exempt employees earn compensatory time at one and one-half times their full rate of pay times the excess of 40 hours per week worked. The compensatory time balance for non-exempt employees may not exceed 80 hours except for Law enforcement employees, which may accumulate up to 480 hours. Hours in excess of the maximum must be paid to the non-exempt employee at the rate of one and a half times the regular rate. Upon termination, non-exempt employees will be paid for compensatory time at their wage rate at time of termination. Compensatory time is carried forward indefinitely.

L. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financial sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses.

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

M. Deferred outflows/inflows of resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The County only has one item that qualifies for reporting in this category. It is deferred loss on refunding bonds reported in the government-wide statement of net position. A deferred loss on refunding bonds results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

In addition to liabilities in the the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The County has only one type of item, which arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting, which qualifies for reporting in this category. Accordingly, the item, *unavailable*, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from property taxes and grants. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.

N. Net Position and Fund Balances

Net Position Classifications

Net position represents the difference between assets, deferred outflows (inflows) of resources, and liabilities.

Net position in the proprietary fund financial statements and the government-wide financial statements are classified in three categories: 1) Net investment in capital assets, 2) Restricted net position, and 3) Unrestricted net position.

In the proprietary fund financial statements and in the government-wide financial statements, restricted net position is reported for amounts that are externally restricted by 1) creditors (eg. bond covenants), grantors, contributions, or laws and regulations of other governments, or 2) law through constitutional provision or enabling legislation.

Fund Balance Classification

The governmental fund financial statements present fund balances based on classifications that comprise a hierarchy that is based primarily on the extent to which the County is bound to honor

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in the respective governmental funds can be spent. The classifications used in the governmental fun financial statements are as follows:

- Nonspendable: This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. Nonspendable items are not expected to be converted to cash or not expected to be converted to cash within the next year.

- Restricted: This classification includes amounts for which constraints have been placed on the use of the resources either (a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributions, or laws or regulations of other governments, or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

- Committed: This classification includes amounts that can be used only for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by court resolution of the Commissioners' Court, the County's highest level of decision making authority. These amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Commissioners' Court removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action that was employed when the funds were initially committed. This classification also includes contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

- Assigned: This classification includes amounts that are constrained by the County's intent to be used for a specific purpose but are neither restricted nor committed. When it is appropriate for fund balance to be assigned, the Commissioners' Court retains the responsibility to assign funds. Assignments may occur subsequent to fiscal year end.

- Unassigned: This classification includes the residual fund balances for the General Fund. The unassigned classification also includes negative residual fund balance of any other governmental fund that cannot be eliminated by offsetting of assigned fund balance amounts.

When expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available, the County considers restricted fund to have been spent first. When expenditure is incurred for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balances are available, the County considers amounts to have been spent first out of committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned.

O. Statement of Cash Flows

For purposes of cash flows, the County considers all highly liquid investments (including restricted) with a maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

P. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Note 2 - Deposits and Investments

The County had the following investments as of September 30, 2014:

	Fair Value	Weighted Average Maturity (Days)
U.S. Agency Securities	$21,965,400	1,096
Money Market Account	7,663	30
Certificates of Deposits	992,000	956
Total	$22,965,063	958

Interest Rate Risk – Fair value fluctuates with interest rates and increasing rates may cause fair value to decline below cost. In compliance with the County's Investment Policy, the County minimized interest rate risk by limiting the weighted average maturity of the portfolio to 1,096 days with a stated final maturity date not to exceed 3 years from the date of purchase. In addition, the portfolio is structured so that securities mature to meet cash flow requirements, thereby avoiding the need to sell securities prior to maturity and below the original cost.

Credit Risk – In compliance with the County's investment policy, as of September 30, 2014, all of the County's purchased investments in U.S. Agency Securities were rated AA+ and Aaa by Standard & Poor's and Moody's respectively.

Concentration Risk – The County's investment policy is to diversify its portfolio to eliminate the risk of loss resulting from over concentration of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issuer, or a specific class of investment. As of September 30, 2014, the County had four investments that were with Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB), and seven investments that were with Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC).

Custodial credit risk - deposits – In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the County's deposits may not be returned to it. The County's investment policy is to have all checking accounts placed at the County Depository Bank under a depository contract. The $73,987,395 bank balance and the Money Market account were covered by federal depository insurance or collateralized with securities held by the Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company. All of the certificates of deposits are covered by federal depository insurance.

Note 3 - Property Taxes and Other Receivables

Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1. Taxes are levied on October 1 and payable by January 31 of the following year. The County bills and collects its own property taxes and it also bills and collects taxes for Jefferson County Navigation District, Jefferson County Drainage District #3, #6, and #7, Port of Beaumont, Port of Port Arthur, Water District #10, Nederland Independent School District, Northwest Forest Municipal Utility District, Emergency Services District #2, Trinity Bay Conservation District, Port of Sabine Pass, Sabine Pass Independent School District, Port Arthur Independent School District, City of Port Arthur, Hamshire Fannett Independent School District, Port Neches-Groves Independent School District, Beaumont Independent School District, City of Beaumont, City of Groves, City of Nederland, City of Port Neches, City of Bevil Oaks, Emergency Service District #1, Emergency Service District #3, and the Emergency Service District #4. Collections of these taxes and remittance of them to the various districts are accounted for in the Tax Assessor - Collector Agency Fund. The County is permitted by the State Constitution to levy taxes up to $.80 per $100 of assessed valuation for general government services and the payment of principal and interest on Long-Term Debt. In addition to its taxes subject to the $.80 tax limitation, the County's voters have authorized the levy of a special tax of $.15 per $100 assessed valuation solely for road maintenance expenses. The County is also authorized by the voters to levy the Farm to Market and Lateral Road Tax of $.30 per $100 of assessed value for the purpose of maintaining roads and bridges.

For the year ended September 30, 2014, the combined tax rate to finance general government services and the payment of principal and interest on long-term debt was $.365.

On February 1 of the following calendar year the tax bill becomes delinquent and penalty and interest is assessed by the County. The County Commissioners issue a tax levy for the County's General and Debt Service Funds. The levy and collections are restricted to the funds they are allocated for. The delinquent tax receivables, and penalty and interest receivables represent the past thirty years of uncollected tax levies. The allowance for uncollectible was set at thirty percent of the gross tax receivable and sixty percent on penalty and interest as of September 30, 2014. The allowance has been recorded for property taxes and Penalty and Interest, which are estimated to be uncollectible as required by generally accepted accounting.

Property tax receivables of $4,238,671 as of September 30, 2014 are reported net of an allowance for uncollectible taxes of $1,816,573.

Penalty and Interest receivables of $2,151,472 as of September 30, 2014 are reported net of an allowance for uncollectible accounts of $3,227,207.

Receivables as of September 30, 2014 consist of the following:

Note 3 - Property Taxes and Other Receivables (continued)

	General	Capital Projects Fund	Non Major Funds	Jack Brooks Regional Airport	Ford Park	Internal Service Funds	Agency Funds	Total
Receivables:								
Accounts	$ 193,804	$ 7,759	$ 121,896	$ 160,569	$ 89,023	$ 30,651	$ 7,410	$ 611,112
Employee	39,136	-	5,676	528	-	-	-	45,340
Taxes	5,912,492	-	142,752	-	-	-	-	6,055,244
Penalty & Interest	5,251,877	-	126,802	-	-	-	-	5,378,679
Inter-governmental	6,652,228	21,312	1,836,154	95,565	-	218,272	410,866	9,234,397
Gross Receivables	$ 18,049,537	$ 29,071	$ 2,233,280	$ 256,662	$ 89,023	$ 248,923	$ 418,276	$ 21,324,772
Less: Allowance for Uncollectibles	4,924,873	-	118,907	98,799	27,704	-	-	5,170,283
Net total receivables	$ 13,124,664	$ 29,071	$ 2,114,373	$ 157,863	$ 61,319	$ 248,923	$ 418,276	$ 16,154,489

As of September, 30, 2014, the various components of unearned revenue reported in the governmental funds were as follows:

	Unearned
Advanced Funding (General Fund)	$ 9,752
Advanced Funding (Non-major Special Revenue Funds)	739,454
Total Unearned Revenue for Governmental Funds	$ 749,206

Note 4 – Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers

In the fund financial statements, interfund balances are the result of normal transactions between funds and will be liquidated in the subsequent fiscal year. Balances between individual governmental funds and between governmental funds and internal services funds are eliminated in the government-wide financial statements.

The composition of interfund balances as of September 30, 2014, is as follows:

Note 4 – Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers (continued)

Due to/from other funds:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
General Fund	Nonmajor governmental funds	$1,087,241
	Total	$1,087,241

All of the due to/from transactions are routine in nature.

The following is a summary of the County's transfers for the year ended September 30, 2014:

	Transfers Out:		
	General Fund	Nonmajor Governmental	Total
Transfers In:			
General	$ -	$ 23,483	$ 23,483
Capital Projects Fund	3,661,283	233,161	3,894,444
Nonmajor Funds	1,065,165	326,953	1,392,118
Jack Brooks Regional Airport	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Ford Park	1,857,688	-	1,857,688
	$ 7,584,136	$ 583,597	$ 8,167,733

Transfers in the amount of $1,000,000 from the General Fund to the Jack Brooks Regional Airport were to subsidize operations at the airport. Transfers in the amount of $1,857,688 to Ford Park were to subsidize operations of the complex. Transfers in the amount of $3,661,283 from the General Fund to the Capital Projects Fund were for the next phase of the Courthouse renovation projects as well as other ongoing projects. All other transfers are routine in nature such as grant matches, ongoing capital projects, and residual fund balance transfers for close out of funds.

Transfers in the amount of $256,011 for Jack Brooks Regional Airport and $356,654 for Ford Park were made between governmental activities and business-type activities for capital assets purchases which were donated to business-type activities in the government wide statements.

Note 5 – Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2014 was as follows:

Note 5 – Capital Assets (continued)

	Balance October 1, 2013	Additions	Deletions	Transfer	Balance September 30, 2014
Governmental Activities:					
Land	$ 3,840,787	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,840,787
Construction work in progress	19,216,458	3,564,575	-	(8,497,173)	14,283,860
Total capital assets not depreciated	$ 23,057,245	$ 3,564,575	$ -	$ (8,497,173)	$ 18,124,647
Infrastructure	57,918,331	-	-	625,470	58,543,801
Buildings & Improvements	90,832,122	107,217	(37,560)	7,871,703	98,773,482
Equipment	37,234,070	2,196,939	(726,820)	-	38,704,189
Total capital assets depreciated	$ 185,984,523	$ 2,304,156	$ (764,380)	$ 8,497,173	$ 196,021,472
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Infrastructure	(36,621,613)	(1,286,667)	-	-	(37,908,280)
Buildings & Improvements	(60,289,306)	(1,542,202)	5,619	-	(61,825,889)
Equipment	(25,270,564)	(2,722,202)	684,244	-	(27,308,522)
Total accumulated depreciation	$ (122,181,483)	$ (5,551,071)	$ 689,863	$ -	$ (127,042,691)
Total capital assets depreciated, net	$ 63,803,040	$ (3,246,915)	$ (74,517)	$ 8,497,173	$ 68,978,781
Governmental activities capital assets, net	$ 86,860,285	$ 317,660	$ (74,517)	$ -	$ 87,103,428

	Balance October 1, 2013	Additions	Deletions	Transfer	Balance September 30, 2014
Business-type Activities:					
Land	$ 5,154,600	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,154,600
Construction work in progress	672,936	309,675	-	(228,925)	753,686
Total capital assets not depreciated	$ 5,827,536	$ 309,675	$ -	$ (228,925)	$ 5,908,286
Buildings & Improvements	128,480,339	550,550	-	228,925	129,259,814
Equipment	12,104,639	294,896	-	-	12,399,535
Total capital assets depreciated	$ 140,584,978	$ 845,446	$ -	$ 228,925	$ 141,659,349
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Buildings & Improvements	(51,982,402)	(3,229,497)	-	-	(55,211,899)
Equipment	(7,386,668)	(671,495)	-	-	(8,058,163)
Total accumulated depreciation	$ (59,369,070)	$ (3,900,992)	$ -	$ -	$ (63,270,062)
Total capital assets depreciated, net	$ 81,215,908	$ (3,055,546)	$ -	$ 228,925	$ 78,389,287
Bnsiness-type activities capital assets, net	$ 87,043,444	$ (2,745,871)	$ -	$ -	$ 84,297,573

Note 5 – Capital Assets (continued)

Depreciation expense was charged to the programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities:	
General Government	$ 413,799
Judicial & Law Enforcement	2,427,676
Health & Welfare	73,059
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures	2,636,537
Total depreciation expense - governmental activities	$5,551,071
Business-type activities:	
Southeast Texas Regional Airport	$1,529,783
Ford Park	2,371,208
Total depreciation expense - business-type activities	$3,900,991

Note 6 - Operating Leases

County as Lessor

The County has entered into various operating leases of County-owned property to others as described below:

The County's airport conducts a major part of its operations from leased facilities, which include office and parking lot spaces for car rental agencies, terminal space for a travel agency and advertising agency, and hanger space. All leases are classified as operating leases. The rental payments under the leases for the car rental agencies are based on a minimum rental plus a percentage of sales. The rental payments under the leases for the hanger spaces and travel agent are based on a fixed amount per square foot of space leased. All of the operating leases are month to month and will expire over the next two years and include 30-day cancellation clauses. In most cases, the County expects that in the normal course of business, leases will be renewed or replaced by other leases.

The County's airport has eight leases for land located either in the Private Hangar Park or surrounding the Airport. These leases are classified as operating leases. The rental payments under the leases for the land are a fixed amount for a twenty-five or thirty year period. These leases are noncancellable.

Note 6 - Operating Leases (continued)

The following schedule provides an analysis of the County's investment in property on operating leases and property held for lease by major classes as of September 30, 2014:

Airport Terminal & Buildings	$	12,222,487
Airport Private Hangar Park and Land		3,249,396
	$	15,471,883
Less: accumulated depreciation		(3,771,718)
	$	11,700,165

The following is a schedule by years of minimum future rentals on noncancellable operating leases as of September 30, 2014:

Fiscal Year Ending September 30	
2015	$ 222,752
2016	204,752
2017	204,752
2018	201,552
2019	167,230
2020-2024	689,393
2025-2029	394,717
2029-2034	324,387
2035-2039	327,513
2040-2044	309,073
Total	$ 3,046,121

Minimum future rentals do not include contingent rentals, which may be received as stipulated in the lease contracts. These contingent rental payments occur only if the use exceeds a certain level of activity each year.

There were no contingent rentals on Airport cancellable operating leases for the year ended September 30, 2014.

Note 7 - Long-Term Debt

General Obligation Bonds

The County issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. All of the 2012 Refunding Bonds and 72% ($2,412,050) of the 2011 Refunding Bonds funded and benefited business-type activities, though resources of the governmental activities are being used to liquidate the debt. All other General obligation bonds have been issued for governmental-type activities. The original amount of general obligation bonds issued in prior years was $54,195,000.

Note 7 - Long-Term Debt (continued)

General obligation bonds are direct obligation and pledge the full faith and credit on the government. General obligation bonds currently outstanding are as follows:

$1,340,000 2013 Refunding Bonds due in annual installments from $265,000 to $275,000 through August 1, 2018; interest rates ranging from .62% to 1.93%.	$1,070,000
$47,305,000 2012 Refunding Bonds due in annual installments from $780,000 to $4,465,000 through August 1, 2025; interest rates ranging from 2.0% to 5.0%.	40,660,000
$5,550,000 2011 Refunding Bonds due in annual installments from $55,000 to $1,150,000 through August 1, 2017; interest rates ranging from 2.0% to 3.0%.	3,350,000
Total General Obligation Bonds	$45,080,000

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds are as follows:

	Governmental Activities		
Fiscal Year Ended September 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2015	$ 4,420,000	$ 1,691,644	$ 6,111,644
2016	4,590,000	1,534,121	6,124,121
2017	4,690,000	1,410,930	6,100,930
2018	3,640,000	1,264,257	4,904,257
2019	3,450,000	1,158,000	4,608,000
2020-2024	19,825,000	3,284,050	23,109,050
2025	4,465,000	133,950	4,598,950
Total	$ 45,080,000	$ 10,476,952	$ 55,556,952

There is currently $987,126 available in the Debt Service Funds to service the general obligation bonds. The County has no authorized but unissued bonds at September 30, 2014.

There are a number of limitations and restrictions contained in the various bond debentures regarding authorized uses of bond proceeds. The County is in compliance with all significant limitations and restrictions.

Current Year Refunding Issues:

On October 29, 2013, Jefferson County issued general obligation refunding bonds of $1,340,000 for a current refunding of $1,285,000 of general obligation bonds. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt of $62,226. This amount will be amortized over the life of the new debt issued. This current refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payment over the next five years by $58,552 and resulted in an economic gain of (difference between the present value of the debt services payment on the old and new debt) of $56,632.

Note 7 - Long-Term Debt (continued)

Conduit Debt Obligations

The County has issued Housing Finance Corporation Bonds and Industrial Development Corporation Bonds to provide financial assistance to private-sector entities for the acquisition and construction of facilities deemed to be in the public interest. The bonds are secured by the property financed and are payable solely from payments received on the underlying loans. Upon repayment of the bonds, ownership of the acquired facilities transfers to the private-sector entity serviced by the bond issuance. Neither the County, the State, nor any political subdivision thereof is obligated in any manner for repayment of the bonds. Accordingly, the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements. As of September 30, 2014, there were three series of Jefferson County Housing Finance Corporation Bonds with an aggregate principal amount payable of $14,931,349, and two series of Jefferson Industrial Development Bonds with an aggregate principal amount payable of $229,730,000.

Arbitrage Rebate Liability

The Tax Reform Act of 1986 established regulations for the rebate to the federal government of arbitrage earnings on certain local government bonds issued after December 31, 1985, and all local governmental bonds issued after August 31, 1986. Issuing governments must calculate any rebate due and remit the amount due at least every five years. As of September 30, 2014, there are no estimated liabilities for arbitrage rebate on governmental debt. The Debt Service Fund and the residual balance in the Capital Project Fund have typically been used to liquidate the arbitrage liability in previous years.

Changes in long-term liabilities

Long-term liability activity for the year ended September 30, 2014 was as follows:

Note 7 - Long-Term Debt (continued)

	Beginning Balance - Restated	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due within One Year
Governmental Activities:					
Bonds Payable					
General obligation bonds	$ 49,305,000	$ 1,340,000	$ (5,565,000)	$ 45,080,000	$ 4,420,000
Less deferred amounts:					
Premiums	4,618,061	-	(416,869)	4,201,192	-
Discounts	(7,226)	-	7,226	-	-
Total bonds payable	$ 53,915,835	$ 1,340,000	$ (5,974,643)	$ 49,281,192	$ 4,420,000
Notes Payable	218,094	-	(218,094)	-	-
Claims and Judgments	2,298,078	19,751,987	(19,502,275)	2,547,790	2,547,790
Compensated Absences	12,065,696	1,174,940	(1,066,192)	12,174,444	765,367
OPEB Obligations	52,495,987	17,017,533	(3,789,350)	65,724,170	-
Governmental Activities					
Long-term liabilities	$ 120,993,690	$ 39,284,460	$(30,550,554)	$ 129,727,596	$ 7,733,157
Business-type Activities:					
Compensated Absences	$ 251,705	$ 55,816	$ (73,360)	$ 234,161	$ 56,867
Business-type Activities					
Long-term liabilities	$ 251,705	$ 55,816	$ (73,360)	$ 234,161	$ 56,867

Compensated absences liabilities are normally liquidated by the general fund for governmental activities and by the corresponding enterprise fund for business type activities. Claims and judgments of governmental funds are normally paid from the corresponding internal service fund. Claims and judgments of the public entity risk pool are normally paid from the corresponding internal service fund. OPEB Obligations are normally liquidated by the general fund.

Note 8 - Texas County and District Retirement System Pension Plan

Plan Description -

The County provides retirement, disability, and death benefits for all of its full-time employees through a nontraditional defined benefit pension plan in the statewide Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS). The Board of Trustees of TCDRS is responsible for the administration of the statewide agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system consisting of 656 nontraditional defined benefit pension plans. TCDRS in the aggregate issues a comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) on a calendar year basis. The CAFR is available upon written request from the TCDRS Board of Trustees at P.O. Box 2034, Austin, Texas 78768-2034.

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the employer, within the options available in the Texas state statutes governing TCDRS (TCDRS Act). Members can retire at ages 60 and

Note 8 - Texas County and District Retirement System Pension Plan (continued)

above with 8 or more years of service, with 30 years of service regardless of age; or when the sum of their age and years of service equals 75 or more. Members are vested after 8 years of service, but must leave their accumulated contributions in the plan to receive any employer-financed benefit. Members who withdraw their personal contributions in a lump sum are not entitled to any amounts contributed by their employer.

Benefit amounts are determined by the sum of the employee's deposits to the plan, with interest, and employer-financed monetary credits. The level of these monetary credits is adopted by the governing body of the employer within the actuarial constraints imposed by the TCDRS Act so that the resulting benefits can be expected to be adequately financed by the employer's commitment to contribute. At retirement, death, or disability, the benefit is calculated by converting the sum of the employee's accumulated deposits and the employer-financed monetary credits to a monthly annuity using annuity purchase rates prescribed by the TCDRS Act.

Funding Policy –
The County has elected the annually determined contribution rate (Variable-Rate) plan provisions of the TCDRS Act. The plan is funded by monthly contributions from both employee members and the employer based on the covered payroll of employee members. Under the TCDRS Act, the contribution rate of the employer is actuarially determined annually. The employer contributed using the actuarially determined rate of 16.25% for the months of the accounting year in 2013, and 17.41 % for the months of the accounting year in 2014.

The contribution rate payable by the employee members for the calendar year 2014 is the rate of 7.0% as adopted by the governing body of the employer. The employee deposit rate and the employer contribution rate may be changed by the governing body of the employer within the options available in the TCDRS Act.

Annual Pension Cost -
For the County's accounting year ending September 30, 2014, the annual pension cost for the TCDRS plan for its employees was $10,948,277 and the actual contributions were $10,948,277. The annual required contributions were actuarially determined as a percent of the covered payroll of the participating employees, and were in compliance with the GASB Statement No. 27 parameters based on the actuarial valuations as of December 31, 2011 and December 31, 2012, the basis for determining the contribution rates for calendar years 2013 and 2014. The December 31, 2013 actuarial valuation is the most recent valuation.

The required contribution was determined as part of the December 31, 2013 actuarial valuation using the entry age actuarial cost method. The actuarial assumptions at December 31, 2012 included: (a) 8.0 percent investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses), and (b) projected salary increases of 4.9 percent. Both (a) and (b) included an inflation component of 3.0 percent. The actuarial value of assets was determined using techniques that spread the effect of short-term volatility in the market value of investments over a five-year period. The unfunded actuarial accrued

Note 8 - Texas County and District Retirement System Pension Plan (continued)

liability is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on a closed basis. The remaining amortization period at December 31, 2013 was 20 years.

ACTUARIAL VALUATION INFORMATION

Actuarial valuation date	12/31/11	12/31/12	12/31/13
Actuarial cost method	entry age	entry age	entry age
Amortization method	level percentage of payroll, closed	level percentage of payroll, closed	level percentage of payroll, closed
Amortization period in years	20	20	20
Asset valuation method	SAF: 10yr smoothed value ESF: Fund value	SAF: 10yr smoothed value ESF: Fund value	SAF: 5yr smoothed value ESF: Fund value
Assumptions:			
Investment return[1]	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
Projected salary increases[1]	5.4%	5.4%	4.9%
Inflation	3.5%	3.5%	3.0%
Cost-of-living adjustments	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

[1] Includes inflation at the stated rate.

**TREND INFORMATION
FOR THE RETIREMENT PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS**

Accounting Year Ending	Annual Pension Cost (APC)	Percentage of APC Contributed	Net Pension Obligation
09/30/2012	$8,781,345	100%	$--
09/30/2013	$9,922,581	100%	$--
09/30/2014	$10,948,277	100%	$--

Funded Status and Funding Progress -
As of December 31, 2013, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was 74.88% funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits was $278,692,356, and the actuarial value of assets was $208,683,386, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of $70,008,970. The

Note 8 - Texas County and District Retirement System Pension Plan (continued)

covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was $62,314,975, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 112.35%.

The schedule of funding progress, presented as RSI following the notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

Note 9 – Other Post-Employment Benefits

Plan Description -

The County sponsors a single-employer defined benefit post-employment benefit plan.

ACTUARIAL VALUATION INFORMATION

Actuarial Valuation Date	October 1, 2012
Actuarial Cost Method	Projected Unit Credit
Amortization Method	Level Dollar (open)
Remaining Amortization Period	26 years
Asset Valuation Method	Market Value
Discount Rate	4.00%
General Inflation Rate	2.75%

Retiree Benefits

The County provides post-retirement health care benefits to all employees who retired on or after April 9, 1990. Effective January 1, 1997, Commissioners' Court adopted the following policy detailing eligibility requirements for participation in this benefit:

A) the employee must have retired under the Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS) guidelines described in Note 8; and

B) the employee must have at least 8 years of TCDRS credible service with Jefferson County.

For retirees prior to February 1, 2003, the County pays 100 percent of health insurance premiums for those retirees that qualify. After February 1, 2003, the County will pay on the following scale for retirees that qualify:

Note 9 – Other Post-Employment Benefits (continued)

Years of Service	Percentage Paid by Retiree	Percentage Paid by County
8-11	30%	70%
12-15	20%	80%
16-19	10%	90%
20+	0%	100%

Retiree Spouse Benefits

The employee's spouse is eligible for County paid health insurance benefits following the employee's retirement if:

A) the employee met the above requirements A and B; and,

B) the employee's spouse was enrolled in the health plan either as a dependent or an active County employee.

Spouse participation will end in the event of a divorce, at which time COBRA continuation will be offered as described below.

For retirees prior to February 1, 2003, the County pays 100 percent of health insurance premiums for those retirees' spouses that qualify. For retirees between February 1, 2003 and February 28, 2005, the County will pay the same scale as described above for retirees' spouses that qualify. For retirees after February 28, 2005, the County requires the following premiums to be paid for retirees' spouses that qualify:

Age of Spouse	Premium Amount Due
Less than 65 during ten year maximum	Equal to the active employee contribution made for a spouse
Less than 65 after ten year maximum	Full Premium
Over 65	Same percentage as retiree see table above

As of September 30, 2014, there were 547 participants receiving benefits.

Funding Policy and Annual OPEB Cost –

In June 2004, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) issued Statement No. 45 (GASB 45), creating accounting standards for Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB) provided by governmental entities separately from a pension plan. This Statement establishes standards for the measurement, recognition, and display of OPEB expense/expenditures and related liabilities (assets),

Note 9 – Other Post-Employment Benefits (continued)

note disclosures, and if applicable required supplementary information (RSI) in the financial reports of state and local governments.

The Plan contribution rates are set annually by Commissioners' Court based on the combination of premiums and prior year costs of the self-funded portion of the plan. The Plan is funded on a pay-as-you-go basis. In 2014 the total contribution was $3,789,350.

The calculations are based on the OPEB benefits provided under the terms of the substantive plan in effect at the time of each valuation and on the pattern of sharing of costs between the employer and plan members to that point. Actuarial valuation for OPEB plans involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. Actuarial calculations of the OPEB plan reflect a long-term perspective.

The County's annual OPEB cost is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameter of GASB 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and to amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The County had its most recent OPEB actuarial valuation performed for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2012 as required by GASB. The County's annual OPEB cost for the current year is as follows:

Annual Required Contribution	$ 18,202,230
Interest on prior year Net OPEB Obligation	2,099,839
Adjustment to ARC	(3,284,536)
Annual OPEB Cost	$ 17,017,533
County's Contribution made	(3,789,350)
Increase in Net OPEB Obligation	$ 13,228,183
Net OPEB Obligation - beginning of year	$ 52,495,987
Net OPEB Obligation - end of year	$ 65,724,170

Note 9 – Other Post-Employment Benefits (continued)

Fiscal Year Ending	Annual OPEB Cost	Percentage of OPEB Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
09/30/2012	$11,970,444	27.77%	$39,495,821
09/30/2013	$16,497,527	21.20%	$52,495,987
09/30/2014	$17,017,533	22.27%	$65,724,170

Funded Status and Funding Progress -
As of October 1, 2012, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was 0% funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits was $159,551,852, and the actuarial value of assets was $0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of $159,551,852. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was $63,647,485, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 251%.

The schedule of funding progress is presented as RSI following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions –

Projection of benefits for financial reporting are made on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefits costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations. In order to perform the valuation, it was necessary for the County and the actuary to make certain assumptions regarding items such as rates of employee turnover, retirernent, and mortality, as well as economic assumptions regarding healthcare trend and interest rates.

The Projected Unit Credit actuarial cost method is used to calculate the GASB ARC for the County's retiree health care plan. Using the plan benefits, the present health premiums and a set of actuarial assumptions, the anticipated future payments are projected. The projected unit credit method then provides for a systematic funding for these anticipated payments. The yearly ARC is computed to cover the cost of benefits being earned by covered members as well as to amortize a portion of the unfunded accrued liability.

In the October 1, 2012, actuarial valuation, a 4% discount rate and a general inflation rate of 2.75% per year was used. The medical trend rates without Medicare of 7% for 2012, 6.3% in 2013, 6.1% in the third year, 6.0% in the fourth year, and ultimately grading down to 4.7% per year after the

Note 9 - Other Post-Employment Benefits (continued)

seventy-seventh year was used. The medical trend rates with Medicare of 7% for 2012, 6.3% in 2013, 6.1% in the third year, 6% in the fourth year, and ultimately grading down to 4.9% per year after the seventy-seventh year was used. The dental trend rate of 5.76% for 2012, 5.62% in 2013, 5.48% in the third, 5.34 in the fourth, and ultimately grading down to 3.92% after the thirteenth year was used.

There has not been a separate, audited GAAP-basis postemployment benefit plan report issued.

Note 10 - Deferred Compensation Plan

Employees of Jefferson County, Texas may participate in a deferred compensation plan adopted under the provisions of Internal Revenue Code Section 457 (Deferred Compensation Plans with Respect to Service for State and Local Governments).

The deferred compensation plan is administered by an unrelated financial institution. Amendments to the laws governing Section 457 deferred compensation plans substantially became effective January 1, 1997. The County approved plan amendments such that plan assets are held in trust by a third party custodian, for the exclusive benefit of the plan participants and their beneficiaries. The assets will not be diverted to any other purpose. The County's beneficial ownership of plan assets will be held for the further exclusive benefit of the plan for the exclusive benefit of participants and beneficiaries.

Accordingly, the County performs minimal administrative functions and does not perform any investment functions for the plan. Consequently, the assets held by the custodian are not included in the financial statements as of September 30, 2014.

Note 11 - Individual Funds Deficit Equity Balances

The following funds had deficit equity balances as of September 30, 2014:

Note 11 - Individual Funds Deficit Equity Balances (continued)

Governmental Activities	
Juvenile Probation and Detention - State Aid	$ 9,776
Juvenile Community Corrections Program	31,885
Juvenile Drug Court	661
Drug Diversion Program	11,234
Juvenile Advocate Incentive	711
Sheriff Training Grant	9,182
JAG Grant	8,918
Sheriff Dept Grants	11,428
Crime Victims Clearing - 2	2,888
Auto Theft Grant	6,615
Violence Against Women - 1	7,264
Family Treatment Court	1,524
Southeast Texas Entertainment Complex	164,433
CETRZ Grant	5,000
Total for Governmental Activities	$ 271,519
Business-type Activities	
Liability Insurance Fund	$ 20,188
Southeast Texas Government Employee Benfits Pool Fund	500,747
Total for Business-type Activities	$ 520,935

If funding does not become available to cover these deficit fund balances from other governmental entities, the County plans to transfer funds to cover the deficit fund balance.

Note 12 - Risk Management

The Liability Insurance Fund was established to account for the contributions from the General Fund for payment of general liability claims. Under the laws of the State of Texas, claims for torts are limited to $100,000 per person and $300,000 per incident. The Liability Fund records a claim as payable when information prior to the issuance of the financial statements indicates that it is probable that a liability has been incurred at the date of the financial statements and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities of the fund are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported. Claim liabilities are calculated considering recent claim settlement trends. Changes in the Liability Insurance Fund's claims liability (including an estimate for claims incurred but not reported) were:

	2014	2013
Liability for claims, beginning of fiscal year	$370,760	$498,175
Incurred claims and changes in estimates	268,378	190,454
Claim payments	(268,042)	(317,869)
Liability for claims, end of fiscal year	$371,096	$370,760

Note 12 - Risk Management (continued)

The Workers' Compensation Fund was established to account for the County's workers' compensation claims. Contributions are made from the General, Special Revenue, and Enterprise Funds for employees covered under the County's workers' compensation policy. Contributions to the fund are determined by position class code within each department. From October 1, 1999, to February 14, 2005 the County was fully insured for workers' compensation claims and employers' liability. As of February 15, 2005, the County is self insured for workers' compensation claims and employers' liability. The County has excess coverage for workers' compensation claims and employers' liability claims limiting the County's liability to $500,000 per occurrence for losses occurring prior to October 1, 1999 and after February 15, 2005. Settled claims have not exceeded commercial coverages in any of the past three fiscal years. Liabilities of the fund are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported. Claim liabilities are calculated considering recent claim settlement trends. Changes in the Worker's Compensation Fund's claims liability (including an estimate for claims incurred but not reported) were:

	2014	2013
Liability for claims, beginning of fiscal year	$301,481	$563,813
Incurred claims and changes in estimates	774,404	265,048
Claim payments	(679,841)	(527,380)
Liability for claims, end of fiscal year	$396,044	$301,481

Note 13 – Public Entity Risk Pool

On November 27, 2000, the Jefferson County Commissioners' Court pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Ann. Sec. 172.001 organized the Southeast Texas Government Employee Benefits Pool (The Pool). The Pool was organized for the benefit of Texas Political Subdivisions and Special Districts to make available accident, life, and health benefits for Pool member employees. Twelve trustees govern the Pool. Five of these trustees are the Jefferson County Auditor, Jefferson County Insurance and Benefits Manager, Jefferson County Human Resources Director, Jefferson County Purchasing Agent, and the Jefferson County Assistant District Attorney. Two of the trustees are members of Commissioners' Court. The remaining five trustees are appointed by Commissioners' Court.

The Pool is responsible for adopting underwriting standards, qualifications for membership in the pool, and establishing the types of benefits to be provided and associated fees for these benefits. The members of the Pool are responsible for their members' eligibility in the pool and payment of monthly contributions for participation in the Pool. The Pool members are not subject to supplemental assessments in the event of deficiencies. If the assets of the Pool were to be exhausted, members would not be responsible for the Pool's liabilities. Pool members currently include Jefferson County, Texas (reporting entity), Jefferson County Drainage District #3, and Jefferson County Drainage District #6. The total number of members in the Pool is 1,807. Operations of the Pool are accounted for as an internal service fund.

Note 13 – Public Entity Risk Pool (continued)

The Pool uses reinsurance agreements to reduce its exposure to large losses on medical and prescription claims. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2014, the Pool had stop loss insurance contracts to limit the medical and prescription claims per individual member to $250,000 in a calendar year with a $1,250,000 aggregating group deductible. The Pool did exceed these limits by $78,291 during fiscal year 2014, by $187,182 during fiscal year 2013, and $450,721 during year 2012.

Liabilities of the Pool are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported. Claim liabilities are calculated considering recent claim settlements trends.

Changes in the Pool's claims liability (including an estimate of claims incurred but not reported and claim adjustment expenses) were:

	2014	2013
Liability for claims, beginning of fiscal year	$1,625,837	$1,046,882
Incurred claims and changes in estimates	18,709,205	17,118,463
Claim payments	(18,554,392)	(16,539,508)
Liability for claims, end of fiscal year	$1,780,650	$1,625,837

Additional information including ten-year revenue and claim development are addressed in a separate annual report. The annual report may be obtained from Southeast Texas Governmental Employee Benefits Pool, 215 Franklin Street Suite 200, Beaumont, Texas 77701.

Note 14 - Construction and Other Significant Commitments

As of September 30, 2014, the County had the following commitments with respect to unfinished capital projects:

Capital Project	Remaining Construction Commitment	Expected Date of Completion
Courthouse Restoration	$ 176,404	09/30/2016
Public Health Building	1,863,609	12/31/2015
Marine Security Center	116,339	02/28/2015
Public Interest Projects	763,533	12/31/2013
	$ 2,919,885	

Note 15 - Contingent Liabilities

Amounts received or receivable from grantor agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the State of Texas. Any disallowed expenditures or claims, including amounts

Note 15 - Contingent Liabilities (continued)

already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time although the County expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

The County is involved in lawsuits and other claims in the ordinary course of operations. The outcome of these lawsuits and other claims are not presently determinable and the resolutions of these matters are not expected to have a material effect on the financial condition of the County.

Note 16 – Prior Period Adjustments

In the fund level financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2014, adjustments were made to beginning fund balance for the General Fund to decrease beginning fund balance by $1,084,510 for Inmate billing revenue that has not been received as of 60 days after the close of the fiscal year. This adjustment does not affect beginning net position of the governmental activities.

In addition, adjustments were made to Non Major Special Revenue funds for Community Supervision to decrease beginning fund balance by $41,979 for excess intergovernmental revenue recorded in prior year.

As a result of implementing GASB Statement 65, the County has decreased beginning net position as of October 1, 2013 by $574,424 for the governmental activities. This decrease results from no longer deferring and amortizing bond issuance costs.

Further, the County has reclassified its deferred loss on bond refunding, previously reported as a component of long-term debt, to deferred outflows of resources in the government-wide statement in accordance with GASB Statement 65. This effect of this change increases the long-term liabilities of the governmental activities by $1,433,368; and corresponds to an increase in deferred outflows of resources as of October 1, 2013.

The total effect of these adjustments decreased beginning net position of the governmental activities by $616,403.

Note 17 - Restatements and Reclassifications

Certain restatements have been made to the prior year financial statements in order to conform to the presentation of the current year financial statements.

Note 18 – Recent Accounting Pronouncements

GASB Statement 67, *Financial Reporting for Pension Plans* ("GASB 67"), replaces the requirements of Statement No. 25, *Financial Reporting for Defined Benefit Pension Plans and Note Disclosures for Defined Contribution Plans*, and Statement No. 50, *Pension Disclosures*, as they relate to pension plans that are administered through trusts or similar arrangements meeting certain

Note 18 – Recent Accounting Pronouncements - continued

criteria. GASB 67 enhances note disclosures and RSI for both defined benefit and defined contribution plans. GASB 67 will be implemented by the County in fiscal year 2015 and the impact has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions* ("GASB 68"), replaces the requirements of Statement No. 27, *Accounting for Pensions by State and Local Governmental Employers* and Statement No. 50, *Pension Disclosures*, as they relate to governments that provide pensions through pension plans administered as trusts or similar arrangements that meet certain criteria. GASB 68 will be implemented by the County in fiscal year 2015 and the impact has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement 69, *Government Combinations and Disposals of Government Operations* ("GASB 69"), requires disclosures to be made about government combinations and disposals of government operations to enable financial statement users to evaluate the nature and financial effects of those transactions. GASB 69 will be implemented by the County in fiscal year 2015 and the impact has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement 71, P*ension Transition for Contributions Mad Subsequent to the Measurement Dates,* ("GASB 71"), amends GASB 68. GASB 71 will be implemented by the County in fiscal year 2015 and the impact has not yet been determined.

Note 19 – Subsequent Events

On January 22, 2015, the County entered into a capital lease in the amount of $1,707,363 with an interest rate of 2.72% and five annual payments of $369,835 beginning January 22, 2016 for the purchase of election system hardware and software.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (GAAP)
FOR THE FISCAL YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH
	ORIGINAL	FINAL	AMOUNT	FINAL BUDGET
REVENUES:				
TAXES:				
PROPERTY	$ 78,755,193	78,755,193	78,240,335	(514,858)
SALES TAX	21,450,000	21,450,000	24,679,241	3,229,241
FEES	8,701,544	8,701,544	9,184,628	483,084
LICENSES	430,000	430,000	480,386	50,386
SALES, RENTALS, AND SERVICES	1,465,162	1,465,162	2,176,020	710,858
INTERGOVERNMENTAL	1,497,541	1,497,541	1,650,487	152,946
FINES AND FORFEITURES	1,675,000	1,675,000	1,716,203	41,203
INTEREST	211,000	211,000	200,200	(10,800)
MISCELLANEOUS	24,000	24,000	30,355	6,355
CONTRIBUTIONS AND DONATIONS	400	400	205	(195)
TOTAL REVENUES	$ 114,209,840	114,209,840	118,358,060	4,148,220
EXPENDITURES:				
GENERAL GOVERNMENT	$ 22,644,245	22,555,120	22,158,777	396,343
JUDICIAL AND LAW ENFORCEMENT	66,798,419	64,242,477	63,486,970	755,507
EDUCATION AND RECREATION	394,557	394,557	379,284	15,273
HEALTH AND WELFARE	10,599,338	10,408,303	10,155,467	252,836
MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT AND STRUCTURES	13,428,032	13,075,762	12,631,742	444,020
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-
DEBT SERVICE				
PRINCIPAL	218,094	218,094	218,094	-
INTEREST AND COMMISSION	4,390	43,814	43,782	32
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$ 114,087,075	110,938,127	109,074,116	1,864,011
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 122,765	3,271,713	9,283,944	6,012,231
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
TRANSFERS IN	$ -	-	23,483	23,483
TRANSFERS OUT	(4,435,441)	(7,584,389)	(7,584,136)	253
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	$ (4,435,441)	(7,584,389)	(7,560,653)	23,736
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	$ (4,312,676)	(4,312,676)	1,723,291	6,035,967
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	$ 46,625,619	46,625,619	46,625,619	-
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	-	-	(1,084,510)	(1,084,510)
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 42,312,943	42,312,943	47,264,400	4,951,457

1. Budgetary Basis

- Budgets are prepared on a basis consistent with GAAP.
- The department is the legal level of budgetary control. Commissioners' Court approval is necessary to transfer appropriations between departments. Transfers may not increase the total budget.
- Annual budgets are legally adopted for the General Fund and the Debt Service Funds.
- The Capital Project Fund – Capital Projects Fund which is considered a major fund does not have a legally adopted budget.

2. Analysis of Significant Expenditure Variances from Original Budget

Commissioners' Court approved approximately $3.1 million in budget transfers over the original budget for additional Transfers Out to fund the next phase of Courthouse renovations and other projects in the Capital Project fund and increase the County's match in several grant funds.

In addition, the Court approved approximately $350,000 in budget transfers over the original budget for the increased cost for indigent defense. These transfers were not part of the original budget.

The above budget transfers were funded with the savings from various departments. Commissioners' Court was able to achieve $1,887,747 in actual savings from the total budget, with the assistance from all County departments.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
TEXAS COUNTY AND DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM
SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Annual Covered Payroll [2] (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll [(b-a)/c]
12/31/2011	$190,465,968	$254,265,841	$63,799,873	74.91%	$59,497,087	107.23%
12/31/2012	$197,302,396	$267,727,379	$70,424,983	73.70%	$60,052,781	117.27%
12/31/2013	$208,683,386	$278,692,356	$70,008,970	74.88%	$62,314,975	112.35%

[2] The annual covered payroll is based on the employee contributions received by TCDRS for the year ending with the valuation date.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS
SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS

Fiscal Year	Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)* (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Annual Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll [(b-a)/c]
2011	10/1/2010	$0	$110,088,287	$110,088,287	0%	$59,337,019	185.53%
2012	10/1/2011	$0	$116,841,925 ^	$116,841,925	0%	$59,322,820	196.96%
2013	10/1/2012	$0	$149,094,287	$149,094,287	0%	$62,180,294	239.78%
2014	10/1/2013	$0	$159,551,852 ^	$159,551,852	0%	$63,647,485	250.68%

* Actuarial liability determined under the projected unit credit cost method.

^ Actuarial accrued liability estimated based on roll-forward of prior year October 1 valuation results.

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND INFORMATION AND OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (GAAP)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH
	ORIGINAL	FINAL	AMOUNT	FINAL BUDGET
GENERAL GOVERNMENT:				
TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR	$ 3,599,623	3,412,514	3,369,167	43,347
HUMAN RESOURCES	427,626	405,445	373,671	31,774
COUNTY AUDITOR	1,378,829	1,357,131	1,329,069	28,062
COUNTY CLERK	2,151,039	2,157,843	2,140,000	17,843
COUNTY JUDGE	872,942	821,447	799,731	21,716
RISK MANAGEMENT	234,594	234,594	231,734	2,860
COUNTY TREASURER	364,587	364,587	353,398	11,189
PRINTING DEPARTMENT	155,883	155,883	148,203	7,680
PURCHASING AGENT	528,967	528,967	513,696	15,271
GENERAL SERVICES	9,640,764	9,823,326	9,690,448	132,878
DATA PROCESSING	1,882,451	1,861,407	1,829,638	31,769
VOTERS REGISTRATION DEPARTMENT	261,725	261,725	240,254	21,471
ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT	869,765	894,801	871,054	23,747
VETERANS SERVICE	275,450	275,450	268,714	6,736
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	$ 22,644,245	22,555,120	22,158,777	396,343
JUDICIAL AND LAW ENFORCEMENT:				
DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$ 5,739,766	5,522,549	5,479,260	43,289
DISTRICT CLERK	1,752,456	1,569,104	1,557,466	11,638
CRIMINAL DISTRICT COURT	1,213,895	1,345,941	1,319,905	26,036
58TH DISTRICT COURT	291,735	292,427	286,837	5,590
60TH DISTRICT COURT	280,788	281,638	277,947	3,691
136TH DISTRICT COURT	282,714	282,919	276,658	6,261
172ND DISTRICT COURT	287,858	276,671	270,902	5,769
252ND DISTRICT COURT	1,427,687	1,582,281	1,570,809	11,472
279TH DISTRICT COURT	381,958	366,006	362,505	3,501
317TH DISTRICT COURT	686,311	725,333	702,530	22,803
JURY	1,081,343	783,289	757,237	26,052
J.P. PRECINCT NO. 1 - PLACE NO. 1	340,389	340,551	338,029	2,522
J.P. PRECINCT NO. 1 - PLACE NO. 2	340,774	340,774	329,380	11,394
J.P. PRECINCT NO. 2	328,477	293,560	280,003	13,557
J.P. PRECINCT NO. 4	345,086	345,086	327,047	18,039
J.P. PRECINCT NO. 6	351,354	354,336	348,425	5,911
J.P. PRECINCT NO. 7	345,341	318,568	305,146	13,422
J.P. PRECINCT NO. 8	354,100	337,187	314,030	23,157
COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO. 1	462,259	462,464	449,216	13,248
COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO. 2	649,558	649,869	634,737	15,132
COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO. 3	613,696	610,915	593,764	17,151
COURT MASTER	424,274	489,573	477,609	11,964
DISPUTE RESOLUTION CENTER	250,621	213,635	199,081	14,554
JUVENILE ALTERNATIVE SCHOOL	371,870	371,870	349,590	22,280
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION	47,601	47,601	46,949	652
SHERIFF	12,633,676	12,151,495	12,068,913	82,582
CRIME LABORATORY	1,239,795	1,158,725	1,130,286	28,439
JAIL	26,951,026	25,846,411	25,775,442	70,969
JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL PROBATION	1,523,590	1,213,486	1,178,120	35,366
JUVENILE DETENTION HOME	1,993,436	1,823,718	1,768,382	55,336
CONSTABLE PRECINCT NO. 1	759,381	718,746	687,782	30,964
CONSTABLE PRECINCT NO. 2	492,630	492,630	470,352	22,278
CONSTABLE PRECINCT NO. 4	447,738	447,738	427,303	20,435
CONSTABLE PRECINCT NO. 6	549,693	535,233	500,327	34,906
CONSTABLE PRECINCT NO. 7	446,393	434,998	428,405	6,593
CONSTABLE PRECINCT NO. 8	449,150	449,150	433,050	16,100
COUNTY MORGUE	660,000	766,000	763,546	2,454
TOTAL JUDICIAL AND LAW ENFORCEMENT	$ 66,798,419	64,242,477	63,486,970	755,507

[CONTINUED]

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (GAAP)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS ORIGINAL	BUDGETED AMOUNTS FINAL	ACTUAL AMOUNT	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET
EDUCATION AND RECREATION:				
AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE	$ 394,557	394,557	379,284	15,273
TOTAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION	$ 394,557	394,557	379,284	15,273
HEALTH AND WELFARE:				
PUBLIC HEALTH UNIT 1	$ 1,236,606	1,124,476	1,085,178	39,298
PUBLIC HEALTH UNIT 2	1,181,709	1,135,074	1,063,778	71,296
NURSE PRACTITIONER	314,467	314,467	304,822	9,645
CHILD WELFARE	158,900	158,900	143,080	15,820
ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL	361,356	361,356	344,560	16,796
INDIGENT MEDICAL SERVICE	4,906,729	4,921,729	4,903,741	17,988
MOSQUITO CONTROL	2,170,655	2,134,568	2,055,203	79,365
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	218,916	207,733	205,105	2,628
TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUND	50,000	50,000	50,000	-
TOTAL HEALTH AND WELFARE	$ 10,599,338	10,408,303	10,155,467	252,836
MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT & STRUCTURES:				
COURTHOUSE & ANNEXES	$ 2,746,831	2,537,742	2,518,433	19,309
PORT ARTHUR BUILDINGS	673,253	629,578	594,870	34,708
MID-COUNTY BUILDINGS	202,964	202,964	183,036	19,928
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 1	1,638,400	1,548,247	1,487,189	61,058
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 2	1,816,739	1,816,739	1,765,943	50,796
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 3	1,856,198	1,746,245	1,633,461	112,784
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 4	2,142,917	2,160,953	2,135,715	25,238
ENGINEERING	979,849	979,849	929,376	50,473
PARKS & RECREATION	170,636	193,200	147,957	45,243
SERVICE CENTER	1,200,245	1,260,245	1,235,762	24,483
TOTAL MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT & STRUCTURES	$ 13,428,032	13,075,762	12,631,742	444,020
CAPITAL OUTLAY:	$ -	-	-	-
DEBT SERVICE:				
PRINCIPAL	$ 218,094	218,094	218,094	-
INTEREST AND COMMISSION	4,390	43,814	43,782	32
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	$ 222,484	261,908	261,876	32
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES	$ 114,087,075	110,938,127	109,074,116	1,864,011
OTHER FINANCING USES:				
TRANSFERS OUT	$ 4,435,441	7,584,389	7,584,136	253
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING USES	$ 4,435,441	7,584,389	7,584,136	253
TOTAL GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES	$ 118,522,516	118,522,516	116,658,252	1,864,264

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SUMMARY
SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	SPECIAL REVENUE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	DEBT SERVICE	TOTAL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
ASSETS:				
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	$ 18,157,090	1,709.498	969,140	20,835,728
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, Net	127,572	-	-	127,572
INTEREST RECEIVABLE	4,673	505	286	5,464
DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	897,714	938,440	-	1,836,154
DELINQUENT TAXES RECEIVABLE, Net	-	-	99,926	99,926
PENALTY AND INTEREST RECEIVABLE, Net	-	-	50,721	50,721
INVENTORY, At Cost	48,943	-	-	48,943
PREPAID ITEM	838	-	-	838
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 19,236,830	2,648,443	1,120,073	23,005,346
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCE				
LIABILITIES:				
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$ 926,710	654,943	-	1,581,653
DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	681,773	405,468	-	1,087,241
DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	4,860	-	-	4,860
UNEARNED REVENUE	739,454	-	-	739,454
TOTAL LIABILITIES	$ 2,352,797	1,060,411	-	3,413,208
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:				
UNAVAILABLE REVENUE- PROPERTY TAXES	$ -	-	132,947	132,947
UNAVAILABLE REVENUE- GRANTS	75,717	-	-	75,717
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	$ 75,717	-	132,947	208,664
FUND BALANCES:				
NONSPENDABLE FOR:				
INVENTORY	$ 48,943	-	-	48,943
PREPAID ITEMS	838	-	-	838
RESTRICTED FOR:				
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	987,126	987,126
CONSTRUCTION	-	14	-	14
PUBLIC INTEREST	1,837,335	-	-	1,837,335
JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT	4,950,798	-	-	4,950,798
EDUCATION & RECREATION	1,319,023	-	-	1,319,023
HEALTH & WELFARE	8,385,278	-	-	8,385,278
MAINTENANCE OF STRUCTURES & EQUIPMENT	339,150	-	-	339,150
COMMITTED FOR:				
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS	116,339	2,627,142	-	2,743,481
ASSIGNED FOR CAPITAL PROJECTS	-	1,697,319	-	1,697,319
UNASSIGNED (DEFICIT)	(189,388)	(2,736,443)	-	(2,925,831)
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	$ 16,808,316	1,588,032	987,126	19,383,474
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	$ 19,236,830	2,648,443	1,120,073	23,005,346

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SUMMARY
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

		SPECIAL REVENUE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	DEBT SERVICE	TOTAL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
REVENUES:					
PROPERTY TAXES	$	-	-	6,022,387	6,022,387
SALES TAXES		1,150,383	-	-	1,150,383
FEES		4,627,190	-	-	4,627,190
INTERGOVERNMENTAL		11,534,501	3,475,392	-	15,009,893
SALES, RENTAL & SERVICES		877,788	-	-	877,788
FINES AND FORFEITURES		184,427	-	-	184,427
CONTRIBUTIONS AND DONATIONS		156,104	28,510	-	184,614
INTEREST		60,969	5,288	10,824	77,081
TOTAL REVENUES	$	18,591,362	3,509,190	6,033,211	28,133,763
EXPENDITURES:					
CURRENT					
GENERAL GOVERNMENT	$	508,191	-	-	508,191
JUDICIAL AND LAW ENFORCEMENT		16,614,163	-	-	16,614,163
EDUCATION AND RECREATION		1,030,586	-	-	1,030,586
HEALTH AND WELFARE		261,372	-	-	261,372
MAINTENANCE OF STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT		45,936	-	-	45,936
CAPITAL OUTLAY		-	3,694,045	-	3,694,045
DEBT SERVICE					
PRINCIPAL		-	-	4,280,000	4,280,000
INTEREST AND COMMISSION		-	-	1,878,907	1,878,907
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$	18,460,248	3,694,045	6,158,907	28,313,200
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	$	131,114	(184,855)	(125,696)	(179,437)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
TRANSFERS IN	$	1,330,695	50,000	11,423	1,392,118
TRANSFERS OUT		(338,559)	(233,615)	(11,423)	(583,597)
REFUNDING BONDS ISSUED		-	-	1,340,000	1,340,000
PAYMENT TO REFUNDING BONDS ESCROW AGENT		-	-	(1,298,192)	(1,298,192)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	$	992,136	(183,615)	41,808	850,329
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	$	1,123,250	(368,470)	(83,888)	670,892
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	$	15,727,045	1,956,502	1,071,014	18,754,561
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT		(41,979)	-	-	(41,979)
FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING (Restated)	$	15,685,066	1,956,502	1,071,014	18,712,582
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$	16,808,316	1,588,032	987,126	19,383,474

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

The Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources other than expendable trusts, or major capital projects that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes. Included in this heading are the following individual funds:

Lateral Road Fund - This fund is used to account for expenditures of materials incurred in the maintenance of the lateral roads of the County. Financing is provided by contributions from the State.

Breath Alcohol Testing Fund - This fund is used to account for fees collected by the courts on D.W.I. convictions and the expenditure of those funds.

Law Library Fund - This fund is used to account for the maintenance of the County Law Library. Financing is provided by fees from law suits filed in the District Courts and County Courts-at-Law.

Juvenile Probation and Detention Fund - This fund is used to account for receipts specifically designated for use in juvenile programs.

County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund - This fund is used to account for fees collected by the County Clerk for the maintenance of their records and the expenditure of those funds.

County Clerk Records Archive Fund - This fund is used to account for fees collected by the County Clerk for the preservation of records prior to 1990 and the expenditure of those funds.

ASAP Constable Pct 8 Program - This fund is used to account for fees collected from the Port Arthur Independent School for the administration of the Absent Student Assistance Program (ASAP) by the Constable Pct 8 and the expenditure of those funds for the program.

County Records Management and Preservation Fund - This fund is used to account for fees collected by the County Clerk, District Clerk, and Sheriff for the maintenance of County records and the expenditure of those funds.

Justice Court Building Security - This fund is used to account for fees collected by the justice courts to finance security services and equipment for justice courts not located in the County courthouse.

Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund - This fund is used to account for the collection of a 2% Hotel/Motel Occupancy tax. Revenues collected from this tax are to be used for tourism projects in the County.

County and District Court Technology Fund – This fund is used to account for fees collected from defendants convicted in a County, Statutory County, or District court and the expenditures of those funds on technological enhancements for the previously mentioned courts.

Sheriff and Constable Education Fund - This fund is used to account for the expenditures associated with the education of Sheriff's deputies and Constables of the County.

Tax Office Auto Dealer Fund - This fund is used to account for taxes collected from Local Auto Dealerships to be used by the County's Tax Office.

Unclaimed Funds Management Fund - This fund is used to account for Unclaimed Funds for all County departments.

Family Protection Fund - This fund is used to account for fees collected by the District Clerk for family violence prevention or intervention and the expenditure of this money.

District Attorney Forfeiture Fund - This fund is used to account for forfeitures received by the District Attorney from criminal convictions and the expenditure of those funds.

Hot Check Fund - This fund is used to account for fees received by the District Attorney for the prosecution of hot check offenders and the expenditure of those funds.

Justice of the Peace Courtroom Technology Fund – This fund is used to account for the fees collected by the Justices of the Peace on misdemeanor convictions and the expenditure of those funds on technological enhancements for the justices' courts.

District Clerk Records Management Fund - This fund is used to account for fees collected by the District Clerk for the maintenance of their records and the expenditure of those funds.

County Clerk Election Contracts - This fund is used to account for fees collected by the County Clerk for election contracts with local governments and the expenditure of those funds.

County Clerk HAVA Fund - This fund is used to account for fees collected by the County Clerk for the rental of equipment purchased by the Help Americans Vote Act (HAVA) grant.

Child Abuse Prevention - This fund is used to account for fees collected for certain child sexual assault and related convictions and the expenditure of those funds.

Sheriff's Special Revenue Funds - This fund is used to account for fees, forfeitures, and other revenue received by the Sheriff in association with Security Fees, Law Officer Training fees, D.A.R.E. Contributions, Sheriff's Forfeitures, Sheriff's Commissary, Sheriff – Spindletop Grant, and the Marine Division reimbursements, and the expenditure of those funds.

Guardianship Fee Fund - This fund is used to account for fees collected by the County Clerk to supplement the support of the judiciary in cases involving guardianships.

Juvenile Delinquency Prevention - This fund is used to account for fees collected by the courts for certain offenses and the expenditures associated with juvenile delinquency prevention and graffiti eradication measures.

District Court Records Technology - This fund is used to account for fees collected by the District Clerk for the preservation and restoration of District Court records.

Probation Department Funds - These funds are used to account for the expenditures of maintaining probation services as authorized by the County and District Courts. Financing is provided by State grant and probationary fees. Included in this heading are the following individual funds:

Juvenile Probation and Detention - State Aid
Juvenile Community Corrections Program

IV-E Foster Care Fund
Juvenile Accountability #1
Mentally Impaired Offenders
Community Supervision
Women's Center
Mental Health Services
Community Corrections
Juvenile Drug Court
Drug Diversion Program
Juvenile Accountability #2
Juvenile TJPC A
Juvenile Advocate Incentive

Grant Funds - These funds are used to account for receipts of Federal and State grants designated for special projects or services. Included in this heading are the following individual funds:

Family Group Conferencing
Bush-Clinton Recovery
Sheriff Training Grant
Forensic Science Improve
JAG Grant
Sheriff Dept Grants
SCAAP Grant
Crime Victims Clearing - 1
Regional Communication
Crime Victims Clearing - 2
EMPG Grant
Forensic Science Improvement Grant
Port Security Grants
ARRA Port Security 2009
High Intensity Drug Traffic
Auto Theft Grant
FEMA Emergency
Drug Intervention Grant
Violence Against Women - 1
Violence Against Women - 2
Family Treatment Court
Hamshire Water & Sewer III

SHSP & LETPP Grants
Hamshire Dump Site Hwy 73
Cheek Water and Sewer Phase 3
Community Emergency Response Grant
First Time Sewer
TXCDBG Disaster Recovery
FBI Firing Range

JEFFERSON COUNTY
TEXAS

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE
SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	LATERAL ROAD FUNDS	BREATH ALCOHOL TESTING FUND	LAW LIBRARY FUND	JUVENILE PROBATION & DETENTION FUND
ASSETS:				
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	$ 339,050	30,657	14,107	626,850
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, Net	-	-	-	-
INTEREST RECEIVABLE	100	9	3	185
DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	3,500
INVENTORY, At Cost	-	-	-	-
PREPAID ITEMS	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 339,150	30,666	14,110	630,535
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCE				
LIABILITIES:				
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$ -	-	12,893	107,616
DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	-	-	-	-
DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-
UNEARNED REVENUE - GRANTS	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	$ -	-	12,893	107,616
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:				
UNAVAILABLE REVENUE-GRANTS	$ -	-	-	-
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	$ -	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES:				
NONSPENDABLE FOR:				
INVENTORY	$ -	-	-	-
PREPAID ITEMS	-	-	-	-
RESTRICTED FOR:				
PUBLIC INTEREST	-	-	-	-
JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT	-	30,666	-	522,919
EDUCATION & RECREATION	-	-	1,217	-
HEALTH & WELFARE	-	-	-	-
MAINTENANCE OF STRUCTURES & EQUIPMENT	339,150	-	-	-
COMMITTED FOR:				
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS	-	-	-	-
UNASSIGNED (DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	$ 339,150	30,666	1,217	522,919
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	$ 339,150	30,666	14,110	630,535

COUNTY CLERK RECORDS MGMT. AND PRESERVATION FUND	COUNTY CLERK RECORDS ARCHIVE FUND	ASAP CONSTABLE PCT 8 PROGRAM	COUNTY RECORDS MGMT. AND PRESERVATION FUND
600,043	283,815	-	511,246
-	-	-	-
168	74	-	146
-	-	91,523	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
600,211	283,889	91,523	511,392
10,596	3,312	30,955	1,441
-	-	60,568	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
10,596	3,312	91,523	1,441
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
589,615	280,577	-	509,951
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
589,615	280,577	-	509,951
600,211	283,889	91,523	511,392

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE
SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	JUSTICE COURT BUILDING SECURITY	HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND	COUNTY & DISTRICT COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND
ASSETS:			
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	$ 83,600	1,227,219	13,159
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, Net	-	116,255	-
INTEREST RECEIVABLE	24	332	3
DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	-	-	-
INVENTORY, At Cost	-	-	-
PREPAID ITEMS	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 83,624	1,343,806	13,162
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCE			
LIABILITIES:			
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$ -	26,000	208
DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	-	-	-
DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	-	-	-
UNEARNED REVENUE - GRANTS	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	$ -	26,000	208
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:			
UNAVAILABLE REVENUE-GRANTS	-	-	-
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES:			
NONSPENDABLE FOR:			
INVENTORY	$ -	-	-
PREPAID ITEMS	-	-	-
RESTRICTED FOR:			
PUBLIC INTEREST	-	-	-
JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT	83,624	-	12,954
EDUCATION & RECREATION	-	1,317,806	-
HEALTH & WELFARE	-	-	-
MAINTENANCE OF STRUCTURES & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-
COMMITTED FOR:			
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS	-	-	-
UNASSIGNED (DEFICIT)	-	-	-
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	$ 83,624	1,317,806	12,954
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	$ 83,624	1,343,806	13,162

SHERIFF AND CONSTABLE EDUCATION FUND	TAX OFFICE AUTO DEALER FUND	UNCLAIMED FUNDS MANAGEMENT FUND	FAMILY PROTECTION FUND	DISTRICT ATTORNEY FORFEITURE FUND	HOT CHECK FUND	JP COURTROOM TECHNOLOGY FUND
29,445	152,005	131,509	16,106	256,890	46,023	504,688
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	45	-	4	-	-	148
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29,452	152,050	131,509	16,110	256,890	46,023	504,836
1,007	-	10,420	-	525	1,182	1,840
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,007	-	10,420	-	525	1,182	1,840
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	152,050	121,089	-	-	-	-
28,445	-	-	16,110	256,365	44,841	502,996
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28,445	152,050	121,089	16,110	256,365	44,841	502,996
29,452	152,050	131,509	16,110	256,890	46,023	504,836

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE
SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	DISTRICT CLERK RECORDS MANAGEMENT	COUNTY CLERK ELECTION CONTRACTS	COUNTY CLERK HAVA FUND	CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION	SHERIFF'S SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
ASSETS:					
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	$ 5,737	94	20,963	5,048	1,833,739
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, Net	-	107	-	1	2,880
INTEREST RECEIVABLE	1	-	6	-	127
DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	-	7,711	2,520	-	576,669
INVENTORY, At Cost	-	-	-	-	48,943
PREPAID ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 5,738	7,912	23,489	5,049	2,462,358
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCE					
LIABILITIES:					
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$ 1,013	-	14,645	-	195,457
DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	-	-	-	-	506,662
DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-
UNEARNED REVENUE - GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	$ 1,013	-	14,645	-	702,119
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:					
UNAVAILABLE REVENUE-GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES:					
NONSPENDABLE FOR:					
INVENTORY	$ -	-	-	-	48,943
PREPAID ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-
RESTRICTED FOR:					
PUBLIC INTEREST	-	7,912	8,844	-	-
JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT	4,725	-	-	5,049	1,711,296
EDUCATION & RECREATION	-	-	-	-	-
HEALTH & WELFARE	-	-	-	-	-
MAINTENANCE OF STRUCTURES & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-
COMMITTED FOR:					
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS	-	-	-	-	-
UNASSIGNED (DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	$ 4,725	7,912	8,844	5,049	1,760,239
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	$ 5,738	7,912	23,489	5,049	2,462,358

GUARDIANSHIP FEE FUND	JUVENILE DELINQUENCY PREVENTION	DISTRICT COURT RECORDS TECHNOLOGY	PRORATION DEPARTMENT FUNDS	GRANT FUNDS	TOTAL
167,448	82,092	91,926	2,539,534	8,544,097	18,157,090
-	-	-	6,351	1,978	127,572
49	24	26	679	2,513	4,673
-	-	-	2,627	213,164	897,714
-	-	-	-	-	48,943
-	-	-	838	-	838
167,497	82,116	91,952	2,550,029	8,761,752	19,236,830
200	-	-	436,858	70,542	926,710
-	-	-	3,288	111,255	681,773
-	-	-	-	4,860	4,860
-	-	-	739,454	-	739,454
200	-	-	1,179,600	186,657	2,352,797
-	-	-	-	75,717	75,717
-	-	-	-	75,717	75,717
-	-	-	-	-	48,943
-	-	-	838	-	838
167,297	-	-	-	-	1,837,335
-	82,116	91,952	1,423,915	132,825	4,950,798
-	-	-	-	-	1,319,023
-	-	-	-	8,385,278	8,385,278
-	-	-	-	-	339,150
-	-	-	-	116,339	116,339
-	-	-	(54,324)	(135,064)	(189,388)
167,297	82,116	91,952	1,370,429	8,499,378	16,808,316
167,497	82,116	91,952	2,550,029	8,761,752	19,236,830

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	LATERAL ROAD FUND	BREATH ALCOHOL TESTING FUND	LAW LIBRARY FUND	JUVENILE PROBATION & DETENTION FUND
REVENUES:				
TAXES	$ -	-	-	-
FEES	-	10,662	58,050	23,452
FINES AND FORFEITURES	-	-	-	-
SALES, RENTAL & SERVICES	-	-	295	-
INTERGOVERNMENTAL	31,056	-	-	301,540
INTEREST	1,314	101	110	2,117
CONTRIBUTIONS AND DONATIONS	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	$ 32,370	10,763	58,455	327,109
EXPENDITURES:				
GENERAL GOVERNMENT	$ -	-	-	-
JUDICIAL AND LAW ENFORCEMENT	-	7,137	-	350,372
EDUCATION AND RECREATION	-	-	156,026	-
HEALTH AND WELFARE	-	-	-	-
MAINTENANCE OF STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT	45,936	-	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$ 45,936	7,137	156,026	350,372
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	$ (13,566)	3,626	(97,571)	(23,263)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
TRANSFERS IN	$ -	-	-	53,505
TRANSFERS OUT	-	-	-	(1,284)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	$ -	-	-	52,221
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	$ (13,566)	3,626	(97,571)	28,958
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	$ 352,716	27,040	98,788	493,961
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING (Restated)	$ 352,716	27,040	98,788	493,961
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 339,150	30,666	1,217	522,919

COUNTY CLERK RECORDS MGMT. AND PRESERVATION FUND	COUNTY CLERK RECORDS ARCHIVE FUND	ASAP CONSTABLE PCT 8 PROGRAM	COUNTY RECORDS MGMT. AND PRESERVATION FUND
-	-	-	-
357,929	373,475	-	161,101
-	-	-	-
-	-	50,816	-
-	-	701,762	-
1,720	449	-	1,641
-	-	-	-
359,649	373,924	752,578	162,742
229,040	87,568	-	101,826
-	-	752,578	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
229,040	87,568	752,578	101,826
130,609	286,356	-	60,916
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
130,609	286,356	-	60,916
459,006	(5,779)	-	449,035
-	-	-	-
459,006	(5,779)	-	449,035
589,615	280,577	-	509,951

[CONTINUED]

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	JUSTICE COURT BUILDING SECURITY	HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND	COUNTY & DISTRICT COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND
REVENUES:			
TAXES	$ -	1,150,383	-
FEES	12,193	-	6,212
FINES AND FORFEITURES	-	-	-
SALES, RENTAL & SERVICES	-	8,172	-
INTERGOVERNMENTAL	-	-	-
INTEREST	278	3,419	44
CONTRIBUTIONS AND DONATIONS	-	514	-
TOTAL REVENUES	$ 12,471	1,162,488	6,256
EXPENDITURES:			
GENERAL GOVERNMENT	$ -	-	-
JUDICIAL AND LAW ENFORCEMENT	-	-	4,788
EDUCATION AND RECREATION	-	874,560	-
HEALTH AND WELFARE	-	-	-
MAINTENANCE OF STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$ -	874,560	4,788
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 12,471	287,928	1,468
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
TRANSFERS IN	$ -		-
TRANSFERS OUT	-	(50,000)	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	$ -	(50,000)	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	$ 12,471	237,928	1,468
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	$ 71,153	1,079,878	11,486
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING (Restated)	$ 71,153	1,079,878	11,486
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 83,624	1,317,806	12,954

SHERIFF AND CONSTABLE EDUCATION FUND	TAX OFFICE AUTO DEALER FUND	UNCLAIMED FUNDS MANAGEMENT FUND	FAMILY PROTECTION FUND	DISTRICT ATTORNEY FORFEITURE FUND	HOT CHECK FUND	JP COURTROOM TECHNOLOGY FUND
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	4,166	8,598	15,096	-	28,841	49,270
-	-	-	-	139,856	-	-
-	-	-	-	1,016	-	-
29,642	-	-	-	-	-	-
130	2,539	-	32	432	-	1,747
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29,772	6,705	8,598	15,128	141,304	28,841	51,017
-	48,318	-	-	-	-	-
37,244	-	-	18,000	82,658	15,665	11,883
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
37,244	48,318	-	18,000	82,658	15,665	11,883
(7,472)	(41,613)	8,598	(2,872)	58,646	13,176	39,134
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(7,472)	(41,613)	8,598	(2,872)	58,646	13,176	39,134
35,917	193,663	112,491	18,982	197,719	31,665	463,862
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
35,917	193,663	112,491	18,982	197,719	31,665	463,862
28,445	152,050	121,089	16,110	256,365	44,841	502,996

[CONTINUED]

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	DISTRICT CLERK RECORDS MANAGEMENT	COUNTY CLERK ELECTION CONTRACTS	COUNTY CLERK HAVA FUND	CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION	SHERIFF'S SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
REVENUES:					
TAXES	$ -	-	-	-	-
FEES	17,867	-	-	1,556	417,964
FINES AND FORFEITURES	-	-	-	-	44,571
SALES, RENTAL & SERVICES	-	8,916	8,966	-	799,607
INTERGOVERNMENTAL	-	-	-	-	2,016,523
INTEREST	16	14	81	15	4,242
CONTRIBUTIONS AND DONATIONS	-	-	-	-	1,400
TOTAL REVENUES	$ 17,883	8,930	9,047	1,571	3,284,307
EXPENDITURES:					
GENERAL GOVERNMENT	$ -	9,100	23,936	-	-
JUDICIAL AND LAW ENFORCEMENT	28,891	-	-	-	3,726,440
EDUCATION AND RECREATION	-	-	-	-	-
HEALTH AND WELFARE	-	-	-	-	-
MAINTENANCE OF STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$ 28,891	9,100	23,936	-	3,726,440
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	$ (11,008)	(170)	(14,889)	1,571	(442,133)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
TRANSFERS IN	$ -	-	-	-	500,000
TRANSFERS OUT	-	-	-	-	(178,011)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	$ -	-	-	-	321,989
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	$ (11,008)	(170)	(14,889)	1,571	(120,144)
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	$ 15,733	8,082	23,733	3,478	1,880,383
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING (Restated)	$ 15,733	8,082	23,733	3,478	1,880,383
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 4,725	7,912	8,844	5,049	1,760,239

GUARDIANSHIP FEE FUND	JUVENILE DELINQUENCY PREVENTION	DISTRICT COURT RECORDS TECHNOLOGY	PROBATION DEPARTMENT FUNDS	GRANT FUNDS	TOTAL
-	-	-	-	-	1,150,383
25,600	126	30,195	3,024,837	-	4,627,190
-	-	-	-	-	184,427
-	-	-	-	-	877,788
-	-	-	5,316,676	3,137,302	11,534,501
561	293	271	9,101	30,302	60,969
-	-	-	-	154,190	156,104
26,161	419	30,466	8,350,614	3,321,794	18,591,362
8,403	-	-	-	-	508,191
-	-	-	7,959,560	3,618,947	16,614,163
-	-	-	-	-	1,030,586
-	-	-	-	261,372	261,372
-	-	-	-	-	45,936
-	-	-	-	-	-
8,403	-	-	7,959,560	3,880,319	18,460,248
17,758	419	30,466	391,054	(558,525)	131,114
-	-	-	80,379	696,811	1,330,695
-	-	-	(79,095)	(30,169)	(338,559)
-	-	-	1,284	666,642	992,136
17,758	419	30,466	392,338	108,117	1,123,250
149,539	81,697	61,486	1,020,070	8,391,261	15,727,045
-	-	-	(41,979)	-	(41,979)
149,539	81,697	61,486	978,091	8,391,261	15,685,066
167,297	82,116	91,952	1,370,429	8,499,378	16,808,316

JEFFERSON COUNTY
TEXAS

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS -
SPECIAL REVENUE - PROBATION DEPARTMENT FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	JUVENILE PROBATION AND DETENTION-- STATE AID	JUVENILE COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAM	IV-E FOSTER CARE FUND	JUVENILE ACCOUNTABILITY #1
ASSETS:				
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	$ 36,134	2,278	581,131	-
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, Net	390	-	-	-
INTEREST RECEIVABLE	-	-	172	-
DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	2,627
PREPAID ITEMS	57	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 36,581	2,278	581,303	2,627
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
LIABILITIES:				
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$ 2,062	-	409	-
DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	-	-	-	2,627
DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-
UNEARNED REVENUE	44,295	34,163	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	$ 46,357	34,163	409	2,627
FUND BALANCES:				
NONSPENDABLE FOR: PREPAID ITEMS	$ 57	-	-	-
RESTRICTED FOR: JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT	-	-	580,894	-
UNASSIGNED (DEFICIT)	(9,833)	(31,885)	-	-
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	$ (9,776)	(31,885)	580,894	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	$ 36,581	2,278	581,303	2,627

[CONTINUED]

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS -
SPECIAL REVENUE - PROBATION DEPARTMENT FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	MENTALLY IMPAIRED OFFENDERS PROGRAM	COMMUNITY SUPERVISION	WOMEN'S CENTER	MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
ASSETS:				
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	$ 53,705	738,803	572,145	62,944
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, Net	-	3,652	1,293	-
INTEREST RECEIVABLE	-	426	-	-
DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-
PREPAID ITEMS	-	540	92	-
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 53,705	743,421	573,530	62,944
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
LIABILITIES:				
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$ 5,332	178,678	55,725	51,667
DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	-	-	-	-
DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-
UNEARNED REVENUE	23,653	236,089	241,103	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	$ 28,985	414,767	296,828	51,667
FUND BALANCES:				
NONSPENDABLE FOR PREPAID ITEMS	$ -	540	92	-
RESTRICTED FOR: JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT	24,720	328,114	276,610	11,277
UNASSIGNED (DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	$ 24,720	328,654	276,702	11,277
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	$ 53,705	743,421	573,530	62,944

COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS	JUVENILE DRUG COURT	DRUG DIVERSION PROGRAM	JUVENILE ACCOUNTABILITY #2	JUVENILE TJPC A	JUVENILE ADVOCATE INCENTIVE	2014 TOTAL
237,014	-	83,782	6	168,136	3,456	2,539,534
1,016	-	-	-	-	-	6,351
-	-	-	-	81	-	679
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,627
149	-	-	-	-	-	838
238,179	-	83,782	6	168,217	3,456	2,550,029
16,298	-	27,402	-	99,285	-	436,858
-	661	-	-	-	-	3,288
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
88,370	-	67,614	-	-	4,167	739,454
104,668	661	95,016	-	99,285	4,167	1,179,600
149	-	-	-	-	-	838
133,362	-	-	6	68,932	-	1,423,915
-	(661)	(11,234)	-	-	(711)	(54,324)
133,511	(661)	(11,234)	6	68,932	(711)	1,370,429
238,179	-	83,782	6	168,217	3,456	2,550,029

JEFFERSON COUNTY
TEXAS

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS -
SPECIAL REVENUE - PROBATION DEPARTMENT FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	JUVENILE PROBATION AND DETENTION--STATE AID	JUVENILE COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAM	IV-E FOSTER CARE FUND	JUVENILE ACCOUNTABILITY #1
REVENUES:				
FEES	$ -	-	-	-
INTERGOVERNMENTAL	63,820	-	-	11,560
INTEREST	-	-	2,086	-
TOTAL REVENUES	$ 63,820	-	2,086	11,560
EXPENDITURES:				
JUDICIAL AND LAW ENFORCEMENT	$ 55,652	-	7,919	12,844
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$ 55,652	-	7,919	12,844
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 8,168	-	(5,833)	(1,284)
OTHER FINANCIAL SOURCES (USES):				
TRANSFERS IN	$ -	-	-	1,284
TRANSFERS OUT	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	$ -	-	-	1,284
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	$ 8,168	-	(5,833)	-
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	(17,944)	(31,885)	586,727	-
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES, OCTOBER 1 (Restated)	$ (17,944)	(31,885)	586,727	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ (9,776)	(31,885)	580,894	-

[CONTINUED]

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS -
SPECIAL REVENUE - PROBATION DEPARTMENT FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	MENTALLY IMPAIRED OFFENDERS PROGRAM	COMMUNITY SUPERVISION	WOMEN'S CENTER	MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
REVENUES:				
FEES	$ 135,777	2,566,929	242,645	-
INTERGOVERNMENTAL	-	1,522,222	1,437,907	115,609
INTEREST	-	5,821	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	$ 135,777	4,094,972	1,680,552	115,609
EXPENDITURES:				
JUDICIAL AND LAW ENFORCEMENT	$ 112,772	4,181,239	1,433,044	99,889
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$ 112,772	4,181,239	1,433,044	99,889
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 23,005	(86,267)	247,508	15,720
OTHER FINANCIAL SOURCES (USES):				
TRANSFERS IN	$ -	-	-	-
TRANSFERS OUT	-	(79,095)	-	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	$ -	(79,095)	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	$ 23,005	(165,362)	247,508	15,720
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	1,715	535,995	29,194	(4,443)
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	-	(41,979)	-	-
FUND BALANCES, OCTOBER 1 (Restated)	$ 1,715	494,016	29,194	(4,443)
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 24,720	328,654	276,702	11,277

COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS	JUVENILE DRUG COURT	DRUG DIVERSION PROGRAM	JUVENILE ACCOUNTABILITY #2	JUVENILE TJPC A	JUVENILE ADVOCATE INCENTIVE	2014 TOTAL
-	-	79,486	-	-	-	3,024,837
502,547	-	416,924	-	1,246,087	-	5,316,676
-	-	-	6	1,188	-	9,101
502,547	-	496,410	6	1,247,275	-	8,350,614
382,205	661	580,810	-	1,092,525	-	7,959,560
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
382,205	661	580,810	-	1,092,525	-	7,959,560
120,342	(661)	(84,400)	6	154,750	-	391,054
-	-	79,095	-	-	-	80,379
-	-	-	-	-	-	(79,095)
-	-	79,095	-	-	-	1,284
120,342	(661)	(5,305)	6	154,750	-	392,338
13,169	-	(5,929)	-	(85,818)	(711)	1,020,070
-	-	-	-	-	-	(41,979)
13,169	-	(5,929)	-	(85,818)	(711)	978,091
133,511	(661)	(11,234)	6	68,932	(711)	1,370,429

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS -
SPECIAL REVENUE - GRANT FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	FAMILY GROUP CONFERENCING PROJECT	BUSH-CLINTON RECOVERY	SHERIFF TRAINING GRANT	FORENSIC SCIENCE IMPROVE
ASSETS:				
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	$ 34,588	-	-	-
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE , Net	-	-	-	-
INTEREST RECEIVABLE	10	-	-	-
DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	-	-	9,192	-
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 34,598	-	9,192	-
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCE				
LIABILITIES:				
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$ -	-	2,908	-
DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	-	-	6,274	-
DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	$ -	-	9,182	-
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:				
UNAVAILABLE REVENUE-GRANTS	$ -	-	9,192	-
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	$ -	-	9,192	-
FUND BALANCES:				
RESTRICTED FOR:				
JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT	$ 34,598	-	-	-
HEALTH & WELFARE	-	-	-	-
COMMITTED FOR:				
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS	-	-	-	-
UNASSIGNED (DEFICIT)	-	-	(9,182)	-
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	$ 34,598	-	(9,182)	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	$ 34,598	-	9,192	-

JAG GRANT	SHERIFF DEPT GRANTS	SCAAP GRANT	CRIME VICTIMS CLEARING - 1	REGIONAL COMMUNICATION
-	-	20,300	-	67,677
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	6	-	20
16,533	11,428	-	10,458	-
16,533	11,428	20,306	10,458	67,697
-	962	-	-	533
8,918	10,466	-	9,722	-
-	-	-	-	-
8,918	11,428	-	9,722	533
16,533	11,428	-	-	-
16,533	11,428	-	-	-
-	-	20,306	736	67,164
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
(8,918)	(11,428)	-	-	-
(8,918)	(11,428)	20,306	736	67,164
16,533	11,428	20,306	10,458	67,697

[CONTINUED]

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS -
SPECIAL REVENUE - GRANT FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	CRIME VICTIMS CLEARING - 2	EMPG GRANT	FORENSIC SCIENCE IMPROVEMENT GRANT	PORT SECURITY GRANTS
ASSETS:				
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	$ 8,174	62,185	2,549	29,085
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE , Net	-	-	-	-
INTEREST RECEIVABLE	-	18	1	9
DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	4,162	42,424	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 12,336	104,627	2,550	29,094
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCE				
LIABILITIES:				
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$ 11,062	224	-	-
DUE TO OTHER FUND$	-	-	-	-
DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	$ 11,062	224	-	-
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:				
UNAVAILABLE REVENUE-GRANTS	$ 4,162	-	-	-
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	$ 4,162	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES:				
RESTRICTED FOR:				
JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT	$ -	-	2,550	-
HEALTH & WELFARE	-	104,403	-	-
COMMITTED FOR:				
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS	-	-	-	116,339
UNASSIGNED (DEFICIT)	(2,888)	-	-	(87,245)
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	$ (2,888)	104,403	2,550	29,094
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	$ 12,336	104,627	2,550	29,094

ARRA PORT SECURITY 2009	HIGH INTENSITY DRUG TRAFFIC	AUTO THEFT GRANT	FEMA EMERGENCY	DRUG INTERVENTION GRANT	VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN - 1	VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN - 2
-	-	2	8,278,430	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	2,445	-	-	-
-	-	27,622	-	23,866	7,264	14,575
-	-	27,624	8,280,875	23,866	7,264	14,575
-	-	4,133	-	4,860	6,824	1,000
-	-	23,486	-	14,146	440	13,575
-	-	-	-	4,860	-	-
-	-	27,619	-	23,866	7,264	14,575
-	-	6,620	-	-	7,264	-
-	-	6,620	-	-	7,264	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	8,280,875	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(6,615)	-	-	(7,264)	-
-	-	(6,615)	8,280,875	-	(7,264)	-
-	-	27,624	8,280,875	23,866	7,264	14,575

[CONTINUED]

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS -
SPECIAL REVENUE - GRANT FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	FAMILY TREATMENT COURT	HAMSHIRE WATER & SEWER III	SHSP & LETPP GRANTS	HAMSHIRE DUMP SITE HWY 73
ASSETS:				
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	$ -	-	-	-
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE , Net	-	-	-	-
INTEREST RECEIVABLE	-	-	-	-
DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	10,640	-	17,000	-
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 10,640	-	17,000	-
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCE				
LIABILITIES:				
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$ 2,418	-	-	-
DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	7,228	-	17,000	-
DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	$ 9,646	-	17,000	-
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:				
UNAVAILABLE REVENUE-GRANTS	$ 2,518	-	-	-
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	$ 2,518	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES:				
RESTRICTED FOR:				
JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT	$ -	-	-	-
HEALTH & WELFARE	-	-	-	-
COMMITTED FOR:				
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS	-	-	-	-
UNASSIGNED (DEFICIT)	(1,524)	-	-	-
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	$ (1,524)	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	$ 10,640	-	17,000	-

CHEEK WATER AND SEWER PHASE 3	COMMUNITY EMERGENCY RESPONSE GRANT	FIRST TIME SEWER	TXCDBG DISASTER RECOVERY	FBI FIRING RANGE	2014 GRANT TOTALS
24,867	-	-	-	16,240	8,544,097
1,978	-	-	-	-	1,978
4	-	-	-	-	2,513
18,000	-	-	-	-	213,164
44,849	-	-	-	16,240	8,761,752
19,378	-	-	-	16,240	70,542
-	-	-	-	-	111,255
-	-	-	-	-	4,860
19,378	-	-	-	16,240	186,657
18,000	-	-	-	-	75,717
18,000	-	-	-	-	75,717
7,471	-	-	-	-	132,825
-	-	-	-	-	8,385,278
-	-	-	-	-	116,339
-	-	-	-	-	(135,064)
7,471	-	-	-	-	8,499,378
44,849	-	-	-	16,240	8,761,752

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS -
SPECIAL REVENUE - GRANT FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	FAMILY GROUP CONFERENCING PROJECT	BUSH CLINTON RECOVERY	SHERIFF TRAINING GRANT	FORENSIC SCIENCE IMPROVE
REVENUES:				
INTERGOVERNMENTAL	$ -	-	13,291	24,673
INTEREST	125	6	10	-
CONTRIBUTIONS AND DONATIONS	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	$ 125	6	13,301	24,673
EXPENDITURES:				
JUDICIAL AND LAW ENFORCEMENT	$ 1,310	-	15,272	24,673
HEALTH & WELFARE	-	-	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$ 1,310	-	15,272	24,673
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	$ (1,185)	6	(1,971)	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
TRANSFERS IN	$ -	-	-	-
TRANSFERS OUT	-	(1,652)	-	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	$ -	(1,652)	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	$ (1,185)	(1,646)	(1,971)	-
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	35,783	1,646	(7,211)	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 34,598	-	(9,182)	-

JAG GRANT	SHERIFF DEPT GRANTS	SCAAP GRANT	CRIME VICTIMS CLEARING - 1	REGIONAL COMMUNICATION
35,478	26,406	35,405	44,910	-
3	-	123	-	246
-	-	-	-	-
35,481	26,406	35,528	44,910	246
16,693	49,804	43,084	251,645	2,133
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
16,693	49,804	43,084	251,645	2,133
18,788	(23,398)	(7,556)	(206,735)	(1,887)
-	12,339	-	205,807	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	12,339	-	205,807	-
18,788	(11,059)	(7,556)	(928)	(1,887)
(27,706)	(369)	27,862	1,664	69,051
(8,918)	(11,428)	20,306	736	67,164

[CONTINUED]

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS -
SPECIAL REVENUE - GRANT FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	CRIME VICTIMS CLEARING - 2	EMPG GRANT	FORENSIC SCIENCE IMPROVEMENT GRANT	PORT SECURITY GRANTS
REVENUES:				
INTERGOVERNMENTAL	$ -	52,716	10,200	2,454,478
INTEREST	16	272	3	9
CONTRIBUTIONS AND DONATIONS	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	$ 16	52,988	10,203	2,454,487
EXPENDITURES:				
JUDICIAL AND LAW ENFORCEMENT	$ 21,745	-	7,761	2,610,763
HEALTH & WELFARE	-	35,265	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$ 21,745	35,265	7,761	2,610,763
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	$ (21,729)	17,723	2,442	(156,276)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
TRANSFERS IN	$ 17,567	4,773	-	185,370
TRANSFERS OUT	-	(716)	-	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	$ 17,567	4,057	-	185,370
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	$ (4,162)	21,780	2,442	29,094
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	1,274	82,623	108	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ (2,888)	104,403	2,550	29,094

ARRA PORT SECURITY 2009	HIGH INTENSITY DRUG TRAFFIC	AUTO THEFT GRANT	FEMA EMERGENCY	DRUG INTERVENTION GRANT	VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN - 1	VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN - 2
-	26,707	82,310	84,452	60,593	-	71,375
-	-	1	29,393	-	12	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	26,707	82,311	113,845	60,593	12	71,375
165,303	10,190	106,215	-	59,485	13,269	145,296
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
165,303	10,190	106,215	-	59,485	13,269	145,296
(165,303)	16,517	(23,904)	113,845	1,108	(13,257)	(73,921)
165,303	-	23,370	1,652	-	5,993	73,921
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
165,303	-	23,370	1,652	-	5,993	73,921
-	16,517	(534)	115,497	1,108	(7,264)	-
-	(16,517)	(6,081)	8,165,378	(1,108)	-	-
-	-	(6,615)	8,280,875	-	(7,264)	-

[CONTINUED]

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS -
SPECIAL REVENUE - GRANT FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	FAMILY TREATMENT COURT	HAMSHIRE WATER & SEWER III	SHSP & LETPP GRANTS	HAMSHIRE DUMP SITE HWY 73
REVENUES:				
INTERGOVERNMENTAL	$ 31,792	-	19,666	-
INTEREST	3	8	-	6
CONTRIBUTIONS AND DONATIONS	1,500	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	$ 33,295	8	19,666	6
EXPENDITURES:				
JUDICIAL AND LAW ENFORCEMENT	$ 34,374	-	-	-
HEALTH & WELFARE	-	-	18,017	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$ 34,374	-	18,017	-
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	$ (1,079)	8	1,649	6
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
TRANSFERS IN	$ -	-	716	-
TRANSFERS OUT	-	(2,135)	-	(198)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	$ -	(2,135)	716	(198)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	$ (1,079)	(2,127)	2,365	(192)
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	(445)	2,127	(2,365)	192
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ (1,524)	-	-	-

CHEEK WATER AND SEWER PHASE 3	COMMUNITY EMERGENCY RESPONSE GRANT	FIRST TIME SEWER	TXCDBG DISASTER RECOVERY	FBI FIRING RANGE	2014 GRANT TOTALS
62,850	-	-	-	-	3,137,302
21	11	-	34	-	30,302
152,690	-	-	-	-	154,190
215,561	11	-	34	-	3,321,794
-	-	-	-	39,932	3,618,947
208,090	-	-	-	-	261,372
-	-	-	-	-	-
208,090	-	-	-	39,932	3,880,319
7,471	11	-	34	(39,932)	(558,525)
-	-	-	-	-	696,811
-	(4,773)	(758)	(19,937)	-	(30,169)
-	(4,773)	(758)	(19,937)	-	666,642
7,471	(4,762)	(758)	(19,903)	(39,932)	108,117
-	4,762	758	19,903	39,932	8,391,261
7,471	-	-	-	-	8,499,378

JEFFERSON COUNTY
TEXAS

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

The Capital Projects Funds are used to account for all resources used for the acquisition or construction of capital facilities except those financed by Enterprise Funds or Internal Service Funds. Included in this heading are the following individual funds:

Highway Improvement Fund - This fund is used to account for expenditures in the construction of county roads.

Southeast Texas Entertainment Complex – This fund is used to account for the construction costs of a multi-facility park which has been renamed Ford Park.

1957 Road Bond Fund - This fund is used to account for the purchase of right-of-way for highway and utility adjustments in conjunction with the Texas State Highway Department.

TCEQ – First Time Sewer - This fund is used to account for the expenditures for the installation of a low pressure sewer system to approximately 81 low income residential customers in the Candlelight and Martel subdivisions. Funds for this project are from penalties assessed by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

CETRZ Grant - This fund is used to account for the revenues and expenditures related to the County Energy Transportation Reinvestment Zone (CETRZ) Grant from the State of Texas. This grant will be used to rehabilitate County roads within all the Road & Bridge precincts.

Keith Lake Fish Pass - This fund is used to account for the expenditures to construct erosion control devices in the Keith Lake Fish Pass.

ORA Capital Grants – This fund is used to account for the grants from the Office of Rural Affairs (ORA) and Community Development Block Grants for Disaster Recovery Programs.

SEP Umphrey State Park Project - This fund is used to account for the expenditures for the construction of the Walter Umphrey State Park Pavilion. Funds for this project are from penalties assessed by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

JEFFERSON COUNTY
TEXAS

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - CAPITAL PROJECTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT FUND	SOUTHEAST TEXAS ENTERTAINMENT COMPLEX	1957 ROAD BOND FUND
ASSETS:			
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	$ -	-	341,340
INTEREST RECEIVABLE	-	-	101
DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	$ -	-	341,441
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
LIABILITIES:			
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$ -	-	12,670
DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	-	164,433	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	$ -	164,433	12,670
FUND BALANCES:			
RESTRICTED FOR CONSTRUCTION	$ -	-	-
COMMITTED FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS	-	-	-
ASSIGNED FOR CAPITAL PROJECTS	-	-	328,771
UNASSIGNED (DEFICIT)	-	(164,433)	-
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	$ -	(164,433)	328,771
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	$ -	-	341,441

TCEQ - FIRST TIME SEWER	CETRZ GRANT	KEITH LAKE FISH PASS	ORA CAPITAL GRANTS	SEP UMPHREY STATE PARK PROJECT	TOTAL
14	-	1,368,144	-	-	1,709,498
-	-	404	-	-	505
-	-	-	938,440	-	938,440
14	-	1,368,548	938,440	-	2,648,443
-	-	-	642,273	-	654,943
-	5,000	-	236,035	-	405,468
-	5,000	-	878,308	-	1,060,411
14	-	-	-		14
-	-	-	2,627,142	-	2,627,142
-	-	1,368,548	-	-	1,697,319
-	(5,000)	-	(2,567,010)	-	(2,736,443)
14	(5,000)	1,368,548	60,132	-	1,588,032
14	-	1,368,548	938,440	-	2,648,443

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - CAPITAL PROJECTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT FUND	SOUTHEAST TEXAS ENTERTAINMENT COMPLEX	1957 ROAD BOND FUND
REVENUES:			
INTERGOVERNMENTAL	$ -	-	1,411
CONTRIBUTIONS	-	-	-
INTEREST	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	$ -	-	1,411
EXPENDITURES:			
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$ -	-	140,080
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$ -	-	140,080
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	$ -	-	(138,669)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
TRANSFERS IN	$ -	50,000	-
TRANSFERS OUT	(155,654)	-	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	$ (155,654)	50,000	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	$ (155,654)	50,000	(138,669)
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	155,654	(214,433)	467,440
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ -	(164,433)	328,771

TCEQ - FIRST TIME SEWER	CETRZ GRANT	KEITH LAKE FISH PASS	ORA CAPITAL GRANTS	SEP UMPHREY STATE PARK PROJECT	TOTAL
-	-	-	3,473,981	-	3,475,392
28,510	-	-	-	-	28,510
91	-	4,932	263	2	5,288
28,601	-	4,932	3,474,244	2	3,509,190
73,650	5,000	-	3,473,981	1,334	3,694,045
73,650	5,000	-	3,473,981	1,334	3,694,045
(45,049)	(5,000)	4,932	263	(1,332)	(184,855)
-	-	-	-	-	50,000
-	-	(77,507)	(454)	-	(233,615)
-	-	(77,507)	(454)	-	(183,615)
(45,049)	(5,000)	(72,575)	(191)	(1,332)	(368,470)
45,063	-	1,441,123	60,323	1,332	1,956,502
14	(5,000)	1,368,548	60,132	-	1,588,032

JEFFERSON COUNTY
TEXAS

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

The Debt Service Funds are used to account for each specific long -term debt. These funds account for the accumulation of resources and subsequent disbursement of such resources to pay principal, interest, and commissions. Included in this heading are the following individual funds:

2012 Refunding Bond - This fund is used to account for the revenues and expenditures associated with the $47,305,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds issued in May 2012.

2013 Refunding Bond - This fund is used to account for the revenues and expenditures associated with the $1,340,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds issued in October 2013.

2003B Certificates of Obligation - This fund is used to account for the revenues and expenditures associated with the $1,505,000 in Certificates of Obligation issued in May 2003.

2011 Refunding Bond - This fund is used to account for the revenues and expenditures associated with the $5,550,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds issued in March 2011.

JEFFERSON COUNTY
TEXAS

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NON MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - DEBT SERVICE
SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

		2012 REFUNDING BOND	2013 REFUNDING BOND
ASSETS:			
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	$	823,946	43,192
INTEREST RECEIVABLE		243	13
DELINQUENT TAXES RECEIVABLE, Net		75,105	5,251
PENALTY AND INTEREST RECEIVABLE, Net		38,122	2,666
TOTAL ASSETS	$	937,416	51,122
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES			
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
UNAVAILABLE REVENUE-PROPERTY TAXES	$	99,923	6,987
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	$	99,923	6,987
FUND BALANCES:			
RESTRICTED FOR DEBT SERVICE	$	837,493	44,135
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	$	837,493	44,135
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	$	937,416	51,122

2003B CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	2011 REFUNDING BOND	TOTAL
-	102,002	969,140
-	30	286
-	19,570	99,926
-	9,933	50,721
-	131,535	1,120,073
-	26,037	132,947
-	26,037	132,947
-	105,498	987,126
-	105,498	987,126
-	131,535	1,120,073

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

		2012 REFUNDING BOND	2013 REFUNDING BOND
REVENUES:			
PROPERTY TAXES	$	4,529,243	313,335
INTEREST		8,327	526
TOTAL REVENUES	$	4,537,570	313,861
EXPENDITURES:			
DEBT SERVICE:			
PRINCIPAL	$	2,955,000	270,000
INTEREST AND COMMISSION		1,692,100	52,957
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$	4,647,100	322,957
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	$	(109,530)	(9,096)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
TRANSFERS IN	$	-	11,423
TRANSFERS OUT		-	-
REFUNDING BONDS ISSUED		-	1,340,000
PAYMENT TO REFUNDING BONDS ESCROW AGENT		-	(1,298,192)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	$	-	53,231
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	$	(109,530)	44,135
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING		947,023	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$	837,493	44,135

2003B CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	2011 REFUNDING BOND	TOTAL
-	1,179,809	6,022,387
-	1,971	10,824
-	1,181,780	6,033,211
-	1,055,000	4,280,000
-	133,850	1,878,907
-	1,188,850	6,158,907
-	(7,070)	(125,696)
-	-	11,423
(11,423)	-	(11,423)
-	-	1,340,000
-	-	(1,298,192)
(11,423)	-	41,808
(11,423)	(7,070)	(83,888)
11,423	112,568	1,071,014
-	105,498	987,126

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINED SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (GAAP)
DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS ORIGINAL	BUDGETED AMOUNTS FINAL	ACTUAL AMOUNTS	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET
REVENUES:				
PROPERTY TAXES	$ 5,875,787	5,875,787	6,022,387	146,600
INTEREST	8,850	8,850	10,824	1,974
TOTAL REVENUES	$ 5,884,637	5,884,637	6,033,211	148,574
EXPENDITURES:				
DEBT SERVICE:				
PRINCIPAL	$ 4,250,000	4,280,000	4,280,000	-
INTEREST AND COMMISSION	1,889,512	1,859,512	1,878,907	(19,395)
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$ 6,139,512	6,139,512	6,158,907	(19,395)
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	$ (254,875)	(254,875)	(125,696)	129,179
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
TRANSFERS IN	$ -	-	11,423	11,423
TRANSFERS OUT	-	-	(11,423)	(11,423)
REFUNDING BONDS ISSUED	-	-	1,340,000	1,340,000
PAYMENT TO REFUNDING BONDS ESCROW AGENT	-	-	(1,298,192)	(1,298,192)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	$ -	-	41,808	41,808
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	$ (254,875)	(254,875)	(83,888)	170,987
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	1,071,014	1,071,014	1,071,014	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 816,139	816,139	987,126	170,987

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (GAAP)
DEBT SERVICE - 2012 REFUNDING BONDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL
	ORIGINAL	FINAL	AMOUNTS	BUDGET
REVENUES:				
PROPERTY TAXES	$ 4,418,767	4,418,767	4,529,243	110,476
INTEREST	7,000	7,000	8,327	1,327
TOTAL REVENUES	$ 4,425,767	4,425,767	4,537,570	111,803
EXPENDITURES:				
DEBT SERVICE:				
PRINCIPAL	$ 2,955,000	2,955,000	2,955,000	-
INTEREST AND COMMISSION	1,695,000	1,695,000	1,692,100	2,900
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$ 4,650,000	4,650,000	4,647,100	2,900
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	$ (224,233)	(224,233)	(109,530)	114,703
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	$ (224,233)	(224,233)	(109,530)	114,703
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	947,023	947,023	947,023	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 722,790	722,790	837,493	114,703

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (GAAP)
DEBT SERVICE - 2013 REFUNDING BOND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS ORIGINAL	BUDGETED AMOUNTS FINAL	ACTUAL AMOUNTS	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET
REVENUES:				
PROPERTY TAXES	$ -	305,959	313,335	7,376
INTEREST	-	150	526	376
TOTAL REVENUES	$ -	306,109	313,861	7,752
EXPENDITURES:				
DEBT SERVICE:				
PRINCIPAL	$ -	270,000	270,000	-
INTEREST AND COMMISSION	-	27,362	52,957	(25,595)
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$ -	297,362	322,957	(25,595)
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	$ -	8,747	(9,096)	(17,843)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
TRANSFERS IN	$ -	-	11,423	11,423
TRANSFERS OUT	-	-	-	-
REFUNDING BONDS ISSUED	-	-	1,340,000	1,340,000
PAYMENT TO REFUNDING BONDS ESCROW AGENT	-	-	(1,298,192)	(1,298,192)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	-	-	53,231	53,231
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	$ -	8,747	44,135	35,388
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ -	8,747	44,135	35,388

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (GAAP)
DEBT SERVICE - 2003B CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS ORIGINAL	BUDGETED AMOUNTS FINAL	ACTUAL AMOUNTS	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET
REVENUES:				
PROPERTY TAXES	$ 305,959	-	-	-
INTEREST	150	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	$ 306,109	-	-	-
EXPENDITURES:				
DEBT SERVICE:				
PRINCIPAL	$ 240,000	-	-	-
INTEREST AND COMMISSION	57,362	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$ 297,362	-	-	-
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 8,747	-	-	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
TRANSFERS OUT	-	-	(11,423)	(11,423)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	-	-	(11,423)	(11,423)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	$ 8,747	-	(11,423)	(11,423)
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	11,423	11,423	11,423	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 20,170	11,423	-	(11,423)

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (GAAP)
DEBT SERVICE - 2011 REFUNDING BONDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL
	ORIGINAL	FINAL	AMOUNTS	BUDGET
REVENUES:				
PROPERTY TAXES	$ 1,151,061	1,151,061	1,179,809	28,748
INTEREST	1,700	1,700	1,971	271
TOTAL REVENUES	$ 1,152,761	1,152,761	1,181,780	29,019
EXPENDITURES:				
DEBT SERVICE:				
PRINCIPAL	$ 1,055,000	1,055,000	1,055,000	-
INTEREST AND COMMISSION	137,150	137,150	133,850	3,300
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$ 1,192,150	1,192,150	1,188,850	3,300
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	$ (39,389)	(39,389)	(7,070)	32,319
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	$ (39,389)	(39,389)	(7,070)	32,319
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	112,568	112,568	112,568	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 73,179	73,179	105,498	32,319

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

The Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods and services provided by one department or agency to other agencies of the government and to other government units, on a cost reimbursement basis. Included in this heading are the following individual funds:

Liability Insurance Fund - This fund is used to account for the County's contribution and payment for liability claims.

Workers' Compensation Fund - This fund is used to account for the County's contribution and payment for workers' compensation claims.

Southeast Texas Government Employee Benefits Pool – This fund is used to account for the County's group health insurance program, which includes comprehensive major medical and dental care.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION -
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	LIABILITY INSURANCE FUND	WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND	SOUTHEAST TEXAS GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS POOL FUND	TOTAL
ASSETS:				
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	$ 350,805	1,097,682	1,046,932	2,495,419
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	-	-	30,651	30,651
INTEREST RECEIVABLE	103	88	309	500
DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	-	-	218,272	218,272
INSURANCE DEPOSIT	-	75,500	-	75,500
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 350,908	1,173,270	1,296,164	2,820,342
LIABILITIES:				
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$ -	-	16,261	16,261
CLAIMS LIABILITY	371,096	396,044	1,780,650	2,547,790
TOTAL LIABILITIES	$ 371,096	396,044	1,796,911	2,564,051
NET POSITION:				
UNRESTRICTED	$ (20,188)	777,226	(500,747)	256,291
TOTAL NET POSITION	$ (20,188)	777,226	(500,747)	256,291

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,
AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION -
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	LIABILITY INSURANCE FUND	WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND	SOUTHEAST TEXAS GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS POOL FUND	TOTAL
OPERATING REVENUES:				
EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS	$ -	-	2,106,315	2,106,315
CHARGES FOR SERVICES	-	1,300,000	14,698,112	15,998,112
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	$ -	1,300,000	16,804,427	18,104,427
OPERATING EXPENSES:				
ADMINISTRATIVE	$ -	-	1,592,661	1,592,661
INCURRED & ESTIMATED CLAIMS	268,378	812,811	17,371,686	18,452,875
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	$ 268,378	812,811	18,964,347	20,045,536
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	$ (268,378)	487,189	(2,159,920)	(1,941,109)
NONOPERATING REVENUES:				
INTEREST	$ 1,873	669	5,090	7,632
REFUNDS AND RECOVERIES	-	-	450,473	450,473
TOTAL NONOPERATING REVENUES	$ 1,873	669	455,563	458,105
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	$ (266,505)	487,858	(1,704,357)	(1,483,004)
NET POSITION, BEGINNING	246,317	289,368	1,203,610	1,739,295
NET POSITION, ENDING	$ (20,188)	777,226	(500,747)	256,291

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS -
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	LIABILITY INSURANCE FUND	WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND	SOUTHEAST TEXAS GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS POOL FUND	TOTAL
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:				
RECEIPTS FROM CUSTOMERS AND USERS	$ -	-	2,232,838	2,232,838
RECEIPTS FROM EMPLOYEES	-	-	2,104,596	2,104,596
PAYMENTS TO SUPPLIERS	-	-	(1,591,851)	(1,591,851)
INTERNAL ACTIVITY-RECEIPTS(PAYMENTS) FROM (TO) OTHER FUNDS	-	1,300,000	12,501,093	13,801,093
CLAIMS PAID	(268,042)	(718,248)	(17,216,873)	(18,203,163)
OTHER RECEIPTS	-	-	448,319	448,319
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	$ (268,042)	581,752	(1,521,878)	(1,208,168)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTMENT ACTIVITIES:				
INTEREST	$ 1,852	649	5,123	7,624
NET CASH PROVIDED BY INVESTMENT ACTIVITIES	$ 1,852	649	5,123	7,624
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH	$ (266,190)	582,401	(1,516,755)	(1,200,544)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - BEGINNING	616,995	515,281	2,563,687	3,695,963
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - ENDING	$ 350,805	1,097,682	1,046,932	2,495,419
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME(LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED(USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:				
OPERATING INCOME(LOSS)	$ (268,378)	487,189	(2,159,920)	(1,941,109)
ADJUSTMENTS TO RECONCILE OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:				
OTHER NON-OPERATING REVENUES	-	-	450,473	450,473
CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES:				
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	-	-	(3,873)	(3,873)
INSURANCE DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-
DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	-	-	35,819	35,819
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	-	-	810	810
CLAIMS LIABILITY	336	94,563	154,813	249,712
NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	$ (268,042)	581,752	(1,521,878)	(1,208,168)

JEFFERSON COUNTY
TEXAS

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

The Fiduciary Funds are used to account for assets held by the County as a trustee or agent for individuals, private organizations, and other units of government. Such funds are operated by carrying out specific terms of trust indentures, ordinances, grant requirements, or other governing regulations. Included in this heading are the following individual funds:

Treasurer Maintained Fund - This fund is used to account for various monies deposited with the County Treasurer for distribution to other individuals and/or government entities.

County Clerk Fund - This fund is used to account for the collection and distribution of money held in trust by the Clerk of the County Courts.

District Clerk Fund - This fund is used to account for the collection and distribution of the money held in trust by the Clerk of the District Courts.

Sheriff's Fund - This fund is used to account for the collection and distribution of money held in trust by the Sheriff.

Justice of the Peace Fund - This fund is used to account for the collection and distribution of money held in trust by the Justices of the Peace.

Tax Assessor/Collector Fund - This fund is used to account for the collection and distribution of money held in trust by the Tax Assessor/Collector .

District Attorney's Seizure Fund - This fund is used to account for the seizure and subsequent distribution of seized personal property.

Community Supervision Trust Fund - This fund is used to account for the collection and distribution of money held in trust by the Community Supervision Department.

Juvenile Probation Trust Fund - This fund is used to account for the collection and distribution of money held in trust by the Juvenile Probation Department.

Flexible Spending - This fund is used to account for the collection and distribution of money collected under the Internal Revenue Code Section 125 benefit plan.

Women's Center Trust Fund - This fund is used to account for the collection and distribution of money held in trust by the Women's Center .

JEFFERSON COUNTY
TEXAS

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
AGENCY FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	TREASURER MAINTAINED FUND	COUNTY CLERK FUND	DISTRICT CLERK FUND	SHERIFF'S FUND	JUSTICE OF THE PEACE FUND
TOTAL AGENCY FUNDS					
ASSETS - OCTOBER 1, 2013					
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	$ 401,213	2,748,718	6,365,240	518,564	172,134
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, Net	6,715	-	-	-	-
DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	294,814	-	29,357	-	-
TOTAL	$ 702,742	2,748,718	6,394,597	518,564	172,134
ADDITIONS					
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	$ 1,972,728	5,577,931	10,582,058	5,335,663	3,431,793
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, Net	7,410	-	-	-	-
DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	344,676	-	68,294	-	-
TOTAL	$ 2,324,814	5,577,931	10,650,352	5,335,663	3,431,793
DELETIONS					
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	$ 1,978,662	4,321,508	10,550,881	5,441,462	3,418,326
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, Net	6,715	-	-	-	-
DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	298,208	-	29,357	-	-
TOTAL	$ 2,283,585	4,321,508	10,580,238	5,441,462	3,418,326
ASSETS - SEPTEMBER 30, 2014					
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	$ 395,279	4,005,141	6,396,417	412,765	185,601
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, Net	7,410	-	-	-	-
DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	341,282	-	68,294	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 743,971	4,005,141	6,464,711	412,765	185,601
LIABILITIES - OCTOBER 1, 2013					
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$ 244,558	707,473	6,337,522	477,931	30,065
DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	458,184	55,034	57,075	40,633	142,069
OTHER PAYABLES	-	1,986,211	-	-	-
TOTAL	$ 702,742	2,748,718	6,394,597	518,564	172,134
ADDITIONS					
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$ 73,719	233,607	9,051,655	1,802,737	322,686
DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	1,951,935	66,896	79,296	55,644	152,388
OTHER PAYABLES	-	2,257,157	-	-	-
TOTAL	$ 2,025,654	2,557,660	9,130,951	1,858,381	475,074
DELETIONS					
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$ 69,516	230,229	8,990,822	1,923,548	319,538
DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	1,914,909	55,034	70,015	40,632	142,069
OTHER PAYABLES	-	1,015,974	-	-	-
TOTAL	$ 1,984,425	1,301,237	9,060,837	1,964,180	461,607
LIABILITIES - SEPTEMBER 30, 2014					
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$ 248,761	710,851	6,398,355	357,120	33,213
DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES	495,210	66,896	66,356	55,645	152,388
OTHER PAYABLES	-	3,227,394	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	$ 743,971	4,005,141	6,464,711	412,765	185,601

TAX ASSESSOR COLLECTOR FUND	DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S SEIZURE FUND	COMMUNITY SUPERVISION TRUST FUND	JUVENILE PROBATION TRUST FUND	FLEXIBLE SPENDING FUND	WOMEN'S CENTER TRUST FUND	TOTAL AGENCY FUNDS
4,315,432	366,591	353,068	3,889	11,368	22,568	15,278,785
-	-	-	-	-	-	6,715
-	-	-	-	896	-	325,067
4,315,432	366,591	353,068	3,889	12,264	22,568	15,610,567
593,587,338	81,680	4,443,934	26,402	266,156	527,808	625,833,491
-	-	-	-	-	-	7,410
-	-	-	-	1,290	-	414,260
593,587,338	81,680	4,443,934	26,402	267,446	527,808	626,255,161
593,659,670	279,894	4,403,043	26,488	249,999	526,474	624,856,407
-	-	-	-	-	-	6,715
-	-	-	-	896	-	328,461
593,659,670	279,894	4,403,043	26,488	250,895	526,474	625,191,583
4,243,100	168,377	393,959	3,803	27,525	23,902	16,255,869
-	-	-	-	-	-	7,410
-	-	-	-	1,290	-	410,866
4,243,100	168,377	393,959	3,803	28,815	23,902	16,674,145
4,315,432	366,591	353,068	3,889	12,264	22,568	12,871,361
-	-	-	-	-	-	752,995
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,986,211
4,315,432	366,591	353,068	3,889	12,264	22,568	15,610,567
594,520,397	81,680	4,444,288	28,491	270,692	527,808	611,357,760
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,306,159
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,257,157
594,520,397	81,680	4,444,288	28,491	270,692	527,808	615,921,076
594,592,729	279,894	4,403,397	28,577	254,141	526,474	611,618,865
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,222,659
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,015,974
594,592,729	279,894	4,403,397	28,577	254,141	526,474	614,857,498
4,243,100	168,377	393,959	3,803	28,815	23,902	12,610,256
-	-	-	-	-	-	836,495
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,227,394
4,243,100	168,377	393,959	3,803	28,815	23,902	16,674,145

JEFFERSON COUNTY
TEXAS

CAPITAL ASSETS

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SCHEDULE BY SOURCE
SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	TOTAL
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS CAPITAL ASSETS:	
LAND	$ 3,840,787
INFRASTRUCTURE	58,543,801
BUILDINGS AND IMPROVEMENTS	98,773,482
EQUIPMENT	38,704,189
CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS	14,283,860
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS CAPITAL ASSETS	$ 214,146,119
INVESTMENTS IN GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS CAPITAL ASSETS BY SOURCE:	
GENERAL FUND	$ 87,294,308
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND	30,989,852
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	93,256,403
GIFTS	2,605,556
	$ 214,146,119

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SCHEDULE BY FUNCTION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

FUNCTION	LAND	INFRASTRUCTURE
GENERAL GOVERNMENT	$ -	$ -
JUDICIAL AND LAW ENFORCEMENT	45,446	-
HEALTH & WELFARE	14,000	-
MAINTENANCE OF STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT	3,781,341	58,543,801
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS CAPITAL ASSETS	$ 3,840,787	$ 58,543,801

BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS	EQUIPMENT	CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS	TOTAL
$ 475,678	$ 4,770,281	$ -	$ 5,245,959
31,219,835	18,847,135	-	50,112,416
975,669	1,055,381	661,562	2,706,612
66,102,300	14,031,392	13,622,298	156,081,132
$ 98,773,482	$ 38,704,189	$ 14,283,860	$ 214,146,119

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES BY FUNCTION
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

FUNCTION	BALANCE 10/1/2013	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS	TRANSFERS	BALANCE 9/30/2014
GENERAL GOVERNMENT	$ 5,148,329	$ 148,791	$ (51,161)	$ -	$ 5,245,959
JUDICIAL AND LAW ENFORCEMENT	49,033,788	1,596,357	(517,729)	-	50,112,416
HEALTH AND WELFARE	2,515,417	244,598	(53,403)	-	2,706,612
MAINTENANCE OF STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT	152,344,234	3,878,985	(142,087)	-	156,081,132
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS CAPITAL ASSETS	$ 209,041,768	$ 5,868,731	$ (764,380)	$ -	$ 214,146,119

STATISTICAL SECTION

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the Jefferson County, Texas comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the County's overall financial health.

Contents **Page**

Financial Trends 135

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue Trends 142

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the County's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

Debt Capacity 146

These schedules present information to help the reader access the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economic Information 150

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's financial activities take place.

Operating Information 152

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the County's financial report relates to the services the County provides and the activities it performs.

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

JEFFERSON COUNTY
TEXAS

TABLE 1

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2005	2006	2007 **	2008	2009	2010	2011^	2012	2013	2014
Governmental activities:										
Net Investment in capital assets	$ 49,581,705	$ 51,600,015	$ 56,750,081	$ 62,450,468	$ 68,242,040	$ 71,336,466	$ 81,583,824	$ 82,640,727	$ 84,123,857	$ 85,095,478
Restricted	5,940,456	3,955,825	3,993,898	7,893,536	10,615,478	13,851,538	18,910,796	18,017,919	25,433,198	28,919,622
Unrestricted	(49,275,540)	(29,540,936)	(16,829,422)	(17,964,265)	(21,890,574)	(35,286,048)	(48,931,222)	(43,402,923)	(53,259,615)	(64,427,876)
Total governmental activities net position	$ 6,246,621	$ 26,014,904	$ 43,914,557	$ 52,379,739	$ 56,966,944	$ 49,901,956	$ 51,563,398	$ 57,255,723	$ 56,297,440	$ 49,587,224
Business-type activities:										
Net Investment in capital assets	$ 87,708,682	$ 88,876,715	$ 89,080,109	$ 88,482,217	$ 93,237,299	$ 91,674,403	$ 90,465,368	$ 90,441,044	$ 87,043,444	$ 84,297,573
Unrestricted	(4,764,038)	(175,098)	(760,424)	133,397	1,425,854	2,114,066	377,046	620,635	592,300	479,535
Total business-type activities net position	$ 82,944,644	$ 88,701,617	$ 88,319,685	$ 88,615,614	$ 94,663,153	$ 93,788,469	$ 90,842,414	$ 91,061,679	$ 87,635,744	$ 84,777,108
Reclassifications:										
Net Investment in capital assets	$ (63,373,806)	$ (64,799,956)	$ (64,096,344)	$ (63,016,132)	$ (61,855,720)	$ (60,663,707)	$ (57,637,497)	$ (50,438,282)	$ (46,786,666)	$ (43,072,050)
Unrestricted	63,373,806	64,799,956	64,096,344	63,016,132	61,855,720	60,663,707	57,637,497	50,438,282	46,786,666	43,072,050
Total reclassifications	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Primary government:										
Net Investment in capital assets	$ 73,916,581	$ 75,676,774	$ 81,733,846	$ 87,916,553	$ 99,623,619	$ 102,347,162	$ 114,411,695	$ 122,643,489	$ 124,380,635	$ 126,321,001
Restricted	5,940,456	3,955,825	3,993,898	7,893,536	10,615,478	13,851,538	18,910,796	18,017,919	25,433,198	28,919,622
Unrestricted	9,334,228	35,083,922	46,506,498	45,185,264	41,391,000	27,491,725	9,083,321	7,655,994	(5,880,649)	(20,876,291)
Total primary government net position	$ 89,191,265	$ 114,716,521	$ 132,234,242	$ 140,995,353	$ 151,630,097	$ 143,690,425	$ 142,405,812	$ 148,317,402	$ 143,933,184	$ 134,364,332

Note: The reclassification is for the debt associated with the construction of Ford Park. The assets are accounted for in the Business-type activities column and the debt is accounted for in the Governmental activities column.

** In 2007, the Southeast Texas Government Employee Benefits Pool Fund was reclassified from an Enterprise Fund to an Internal Service Fund.
^ GASB 54 was implemented.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2005	2006	2007 **	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Expenses										
Governmental activities:										
General Government	$ 14,089,777	$ 15,048,763	$ 20,008,549	$ 20,369,690	$ 34,940,366	$ 33,344,391	$ 34,710,153	$ 32,862,570	$ 37,253,918	$ 42,933,889
Judicial and Law Enforcement	53,370,635	55,468,283	59,282,186	69,170,421	74,059,745	75,939,112	76,819,206	81,522,130	85,995,590	82,058,360
Education and Recreation	1,119,956	1,140,083	1,713,942	1,931,084	1,611,435	1,637,026	1,313,440	1,315,819	1,369,159	1,416,537
Health and Welfare	9,140,307	8,339,076	8,784,296	10,104,601	11,205,583	10,824,644	9,704,323	17,758,075	10,917,065	10,570,568
Maintenance - Equipment and Structures	11,711,754	47,442,781	18,185,968	21,118,467	35,000,580	18,724,938	13,365,410	15,552,976	17,162,873	14,859,687
Interest and Charges on Long-term Debt	4,251,603	4,128,450	3,985,181	3,804,914	3,715,282	3,587,860	3,388,354	1,936,302	1,762,428	1,611,661
Total governmental activities expenses	$ 93,684,032	$ 131,567,436	$ 111,960,122	$ 126,499,177	$ 160,532,991	$ 144,057,971	$ 139,300,886	$ 150,947,872	$ 154,461,033	$ 153,450,702
Business-type activities:										
Airport	$ 3,573,304	$ 4,117,325	$ 4,219,627	$ 4,902,822	$ 4,710,467	$ 5,095,941	$ 5,506,746	$ 6,618,247	$ 7,386,238	$ 6,943,749
Entertainment Complex	7,195,328	7,392,777	8,685,343	7,648,462	7,977,002	7,889,891	6,866,792	10,248,457	9,771,707	9,760,675
Health Insurance Risk Pool	9,995,778	10,101,217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Business-type expenses	$ 20,764,410	$ 21,611,319	$ 12,904,970	$ 12,551,284	$ 12,687,469	$ 12,985,832	$ 12,373,538	$ 16,866,704	$ 17,157,945	$ 16,704,424
Total primary government expenses	$ 114,448,442	$ 153,178,755	$ 124,865,092	$ 139,050,461	$ 173,220,460	$ 157,043,803	$ 151,674,424	$ 167,814,576	$ 171,618,978	$ 170,155,126
Program Revenues										
Governmental activities:										
Charges for services:										
General Government	$ 3,643,656	$ 4,616,001	$ 6,913,696	$ 6,637,669	$ 8,741,944	$ 7,612,696	$ 8,218,241	$ 9,076,015	$ 7,279,674	$ 6,234,887
Judicial and Law Enforcement	10,283,910	11,587,628	11,434,794	10,700,195	10,434,533	9,376,938	9,679,128	9,859,550	9,234,538	10,067,596
Education and Recreation	153,760	223,468	191,921	88,452	208,036	101,907	86,010	74,005	84,613	66,517
Health and Welfare	88,359	93,465	86,231	92,009	370,557	575,343	401,929	369,503	392,612	430,032
Maintenance - Equipment and Structures	5,293,623	15,177,669	8,232,587	5,768,735	8,447,195	6,328,641	4,047,555	5,362,121	5,837,681	5,535,713
Operating grants and contributions	9,411,568	36,793,964	11,718,420	14,050,116	30,927,086	15,607,904	16,494,833	18,243,076	19,150,824	13,417,014
Capital grants and contributions	3,292,628	2,114,187	1,290,133	269,347	937,390	2,336,880	8,991,187	11,938,532	5,222,624	4,287,420
Total governmental activities program revenues	$ 32,167,504	$ 70,606,382	$ 39,867,782	$ 37,606,523	$ 60,066,741	$ 41,940,309	$ 47,918,883	$ 54,922,802	$ 47,202,566	$ 40,039,179
Business-type activities:										
Charges for services:										
Airport	$ 2,423,738	$ 2,693,193	$ 2,407,949	$ 3,269,502	$ 2,999,857	$ 2,897,411	$ 3,088,666	$ 3,712,848	$ 3,978,820	$ 4,526,324
Entertainment Complex	3,485,933	2,918,548	3,924,467	3,064,942	3,716,433	3,684,655	2,943,861	6,274,380	5,536,308	5,564,686
Health Insurance Risk Pool	9,263,491	10,973,699	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating grants and contributions	247,732	1,390,786	-	-	43,397	-	-	-	-	-
Capital grants and contributions	476,678	4,395,052	3,725,475	2,741,002	8,278,928	2,145,711	1,100,366	1,960,880	943,357	231,418
Total business-type activities program revenues	$ 15,897,572	$ 22,371,278	$ 10,057,891	$ 9,075,446	$ 15,038,615	$ 8,727,777	$ 7,132,893	$ 11,948,108	$ 10,458,485	$ 10,322,428
Total primary government program revenues	$ 48,065,076	$ 92,977,660	$ 49,925,673	$ 46,681,969	$ 75,105,356	$ 50,668,086	$ 55,051,776	$ 66,870,910	$ 57,661,051	$ 50,361,607
Net (expense)/revenue										
Governmental activities	$ (61,516,528)	$ (60,961,054)	$ (72,092,340)	$ (88,892,654)	$ (100,466,250)	$ (102,117,662)	$ (91,382,003)	$ (96,025,070)	$ (107,258,467)	$ (113,411,523)
Business-type activities	(4,866,838)	759,959	(2,847,079)	(3,475,838)	2,351,146	(4,258,055)	(5,240,645)	(4,918,596)	(6,699,460)	(6,381,996)
Total primary government net expense	$ (66,383,366)	$ (60,201,095)	$ (74,939,419)	$ (92,368,492)	$ (98,115,104)	$ (106,375,717)	$ (96,622,648)	$ (100,943,666)	$ (113,957,927)	$ (119,793,519)

	2005	2006	2007 **	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position										
Governmental activities:										
Taxes:										
Property taxes	$ 57,535,230	$ 72,615,806	$ 65,719,324	$ 72,615,806	$ 75,616,097	$ 75,407,511	$ 73,158,156	$ 79,416,013	$ 83,036,649	$ 84,616,538
Sales taxes	14,743,209	23,906,777	21,654,606	23,906,777	30,410,633	21,361,596	20,961,453	23,864,675	24,695,194	24,064,857
Alcoholic Beverage Tax	431,874	506,047	503,134	506,047	614,474	575,928	547,605	484,988	475,162	614,384
Hotel Occupancy Tax	709,941	1,011,577	973,569	1,011,577	1,294,063	893,234	981,619	1,064,165	1,015,651	1,150,383
Investment earnings	1,174,286	2,735,655	3,373,514	2,871,285	842,485	402,735	266,118	541,703	281,672	311,546
Miscellaneous	6,406	9,957	214,078	208,499	29,275	26,095	24,164	25,206	35,918	30,355
Transfers	(4,586,185)	(4,805,971)	(2,086,110)	(3,762,155)	(3,687,832)	(3,330,199)	(2,271,146)	(4,183,564)	(3,223,628)	(3,470,353)
Total governmental activities	$ 70,014,761	$ 95,979,848	$ 90,352,115	$ 97,357,836	$ 105,119,195	$ 95,336,900	$ 93,667,969	$ 101,213,186	$ 106,316,618	$ 107,317,710
Business-type activities:										
Investment earnings	$ 8,673	$ 15,356	$ 18,915	$ 9,467	$ 2,369	$ 3,338	$ 2,979	$ 935	$ 269	$ 550
Miscellaneous	-	175,687	-	145	6,192	49,834	20,465	71,950	49,628	52,457
Transfers	4,586,185	4,805,971	2,086,110	3,762,155	3,687,832	3,330,199	2,271,146	4,183,564	3,223,628	3,470,353
Total business-type activities	$ 4,594,858	$ 4,997,014	$ 2,105,025	$ 3,771,767	$ 3,696,393	$ 3,383,371	$ 2,294,590	$ 4,256,449	$ 3,273,525	$ 3,523,360
Total primary government	$ 74,609,619	$ 100,976,862	$ 92,457,140	$ 101,129,603	$ 108,815,588	$ 98,720,271	$ 95,962,559	$ 105,469,635	$ 109,590,143	$ 110,841,070
Changes in Net Position										
Governmental activities	$ 8,498,233	$ 35,018,794	$ 18,259,775	$ 8,465,182	$ 4,652,945	$ (6,780,762)	$ 2,285,966	$ 5,188,116	$ (941,849)	$ (6,093,813)
Business-type activities	(271,980)	5,756,973	(742,054)	295,929	6,047,539	(874,684)	(2,946,055)	(662,147)	(3,425,935)	(2,858,636)
Total primary government	$ 8,226,253	$ 40,775,767	$ 17,517,721	$ 8,761,111	$ 10,700,484	$ (7,655,446)	$ (660,089)	$ 4,525,969	$ (4,367,784)	$ (8,952,449)

** In 2007, the Southeast Texas Government Employee Benefits Pool Fund was reclassified from an Enterprise Fund to an Internal Service Fund

TABLE 3

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES TAX REVENUES BY SOURCE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(accrual basis of accounting)

Fiscal Year	Property Tax	Sales Tax	Alcoholic Beverage Tax	Hotel Occupancy Tax	Total
2005	$ 57,535,230	$ 14,743,209	$ 431,874	$ 709,941	$ 61,637,600
2006	61,247,030	20,150,358	494,201	894,368	73,420,254
2007	65,719,324	21,654,606	503,134	973,569	82,785,957
2008	72,615,806	23,906,777	506,047	1,011,577	88,850,633
2009	75,616,097	30,410,633	614,474	1,294,063	98,040,207
2010	75,407,511	21,361,596	575,928	893,234	107,935,267
2011	73,158,156	20,961,453	547,605	981,619	98,238,269
2012	79,416,013	23,864,675	484,988	1,064,165	95,648,833
2013	83,036,649	24,695,194	475,162	1,015,651	104,829,841
2014	84,616,538	24,064,857	614,384	1,150,383	110,446,162

TABLE 4

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011^	2012	2013	2014
General Fund:										
Reserved	$ 3,660,569	$ 1,101,397	$ 1,196,058	$ 1,124,272	$ 1,247,682	$ 1,107,057				
Unreserved	9,473,913	19,445,189	28,724,474	31,324,562	37,639,200	34,899,538				
Nonspendable							1,023,855	898,536	1,043,407	897,102
Assigned							3,482,075	2,295,347	4,312,676	10,082,383
Unassigned							31,886,947	39,034,450	41,269,536	36,284,915
Total general fund	$ 13,134,482	$ 20,546,586	$ 29,920,532	$ 32,448,834	$ 38,886,882	$ 36,006,595	$ 36,392,877	$ 42,228,333	$ 46,625,619	$ 47,264,400
All other governmental funds:										
Reserved	$ 5,943,842	$ 3,958,995	$ 3,996,377	$ 7,895,953	$ 10,617,541	$ 13,853,088				
Unreserved, reported in:										
Special revenue funds	7,095,623	16,985,952	17,623,438	12,483,025	14,975,902	15,625,403				
Capital project funds	(62,120)	-	(1,618)	(1,618)	-	-				
Debt service funds	257,097	826,359	482,912	287,948	376,688	186,623				
Nonspendable							9,130	58,197	41,047	49,781
Restricted							17,397,567	18,116,476	25,561,948	28,846,726
Committed							5,150,723	3,047,323	1,902,675	2,919,885
Assigned							4,867,061	8,499,277	2,064,217	1,697,319
Unassigned (Deficit)							(4,832,614)	(2,670,874)	(787,118)	(2,925,831)
Total all other governmental funds	$ 13,234,442	$ 21,771,306	$ 22,101,109	$ 20,665,308	$ 25,970,131	$ 29,665,114	$ 22,591,867	$ 27,050,399	$ 28,782,769	$ 30,587,880

^ GASB Statement 54 was implementated for fiscal year 2011 which changed the classification of fund balance amounts.
Prior year amounts have not been restated for the implementation of Statement 54.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
REVENUES:										
Property Taxes	$ 57,343,655	$ 61,103,193	$ 65,071,514	$ 71,516,193	$ 75,912,693	$ 75,995,020	$ 72,959,364	$ 79,446,316	$ 82,593,407	$ 84,262,722
Sales Taxes	15,885,024	21,538,927	23,131,309	25,424,401	32,319,170	22,830,758	22,490,677	25,413,828	26,186,007	25,829,624
Fees	12,058,229	12,752,383	13,232,594	13,844,334	13,372,000	13,247,758	13,176,331	13,056,182	13,101,871	13,811,818
Licenses	404,647	425,438	423,313	409,386	487,856	453,002	407,512	465,720	590,148	480,386
Intergovernmental	10,984,676	39,011,714	12,962,160	14,315,347	30,549,286	17,890,178	23,206,710	30,138,180	23,807,603	18,488,048
Sales, Rental & Services	5,407,000	4,963,482	5,486,288	4,173,703	5,585,920	3,073,201	2,837,483	3,819,630	3,369,016	3,053,808
Fines and Forfeitures	2,897,424	3,538,886	3,008,196	2,181,478	2,076,417	2,199,528	2,072,725	2,130,801	2,074,656	1,900,630
Interest	1,123,912	2,703,210	3,083,938	2,236,357	1,250,787	692,129	273,177	536,993	254,207	307,434
Miscellaneous	8,256	62,805	17,539	17,936	29,275	26,095	24,164	25,206	35,918	30,355
Contributions and Donations	26,300	10,196	18,968	4,116	1,315,190	31,727	4,041	1,412,098	4,700	184,819
Total Revenues	$ 106,139,123	$ 146,110,234	$ 126,435,819	$ 134,123,251	$ 162,898,594	$ 136,439,396	$ 137,452,184	$ 156,444,954	$ 152,017,533	$ 148,349,644
EXPENDITURES:										
General Government	$ 13,851,082	$ 15,367,359	$ 17,962,946	$ 18,587,891	$ 20,335,453	$ 20,853,875	$ 20,474,698	$ 20,252,981	$ 21,237,703	$ 22,666,968
Judicial and Law Enforcement	52,714,845	53,848,433	60,795,584	69,726,438	69,656,955	72,502,150	73,081,968	79,934,077	84,561,028	80,101,133
Education and Recreation	1,117,604	1,137,019	1,717,102	1,915,987	1,579,264	1,614,588	1,298,502	1,304,505	1,361,048	1,409,870
Health and Welfare	7,011,489	8,256,283	8,794,712	10,024,011	10,600,245	10,576,843	9,538,311	10,345,286	10,622,898	10,416,839
Maintenance of Structures and Equipment	11,255,900	43,799,011	15,850,658	19,851,954	36,379,418	17,123,159	12,543,110	12,115,480	11,792,372	12,677,678
Capital Outlay	5,358,002	4,776,391	3,690,980	2,016,129	4,076,087	7,218,487	17,434,755	11,913,277	6,777,118	8,270,112
Debt Services										
Principal	3,335,000	3,890,000	4,045,000	3,510,000	3,660,000	3,760,000	4,942,070	55,731,843	4,344,169	4,498,094
Interest and Commission	4,120,881	4,084,539	3,938,978	3,794,062	3,671,261	3,538,141	3,530,237	4,123,025	1,976,429	1,922,689
Total Expenditures	$ 98,764,803	$ 135,159,035	$ 116,795,960	$ 129,426,472	$ 149,958,683	$ 137,187,243	$ 142,843,651	$ 195,720,474	$ 142,672,765	$ 141,963,383
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	$ 7,374,320	$ 10,951,199	$ 9,639,859	$ 4,696,779	$ 12,939,911	$ (747,847)	$ (5,391,467)	$ (39,275,520)	$ 9,344,768	$ 6,386,261

	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):										
Transfer In	$ 735,870	$ 5,508,237	$ 3,101,422	$ 8,147,776	$ 10,267,060	$ 8,491,580	$ 2,851,000	$ 6,709,370	$ 6,590,699	$ 5,310,045
Transfer Out	(3,175,594)	(10,514,208)	(5,187,532)	(11,909,931)	(13,954,892)	(11,821,779)	(3,648,785)	(9,523,951)	(9,789,377)	(8,167,733)
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	2,111,000	-	-	-	-
Capital Lease Obligations	-	-	-	-	-	1,751,957	-	-	-	-
Insurance Proceeds	-	10,000,000	2,150,000	157,877	2,556,532	1,314,011	-	-	-	-
Issuance of Debt	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	5,550,000	47,305,000	-	1,340,000
Premium on Debt Issued	490	-	-	-	-	-	249,283	4,970,522	-	-
Payment to Refunding Bond Escrow Agent	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,672,472)	-	-	(1,298,192)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	$ 560,766	$ 4,994,029	$ 63,890	$ (3,604,278)	$ (1,131,300)	$ 1,846,769	$ (670,974)	$ 49,460,941	$ (3,198,678)	$ (2,815,880)
Net Change In Fund Balances	$ 7,935,086	$ 15,945,228	$ 9,703,749	$ 1,092,501	$ 11,808,611	$ 1,098,922	$ (6,062,441)	$ 10,185,421	$ 6,146,090	$ 3,570,381
Debt Service As A Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	8.1%	6.1%	7.3%	6.0%	5.3%	5.8%	6.6%	32.0%	4.6%	4.7%

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL GOVERNMENTAL TAX REVENUES BY SOURCE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

Fiscal Year	Property Tax	Sales Tax	Alcoholic Beverage Tax	Hotel Occupancy Tax	Total
2005	$ 57,343,655	$ 14,743,209	$ 431,874	$ 709,941	$ 73,228,679
2006	61,103,193	20,150,358	494,201	894,368	82,642,120
2007	65,071,514	21,654,606	503,134	973,569	88,202,823
2008	71,516,193	23,906,777	506,047	1,011,577	96,940,594
2009	75,912,693	30,410,633	614,474	1,294,063	108,231,863
2010	75,995,020	21,361,596	575,928	893,234	98,825,778
2011	72,959,364	20,961,453	547,605	981,619	95,450,041
2012	79,446,316	23,864,675	484,988	1,064,165	104,860,144
2013	82,593,407	24,695,194	475,162	1,015,651	108,779,414
2014	84,262,722	24,064,857	614,384	1,150,383	110,092,346

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year Ended September 30	Real Property		Personal Property		Less: Tax Exempt Real Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Taxable Value	Assessed Value (a) as a Percentage of Actual Value
	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Motor Vehicles	Other					
2006	$ 5,763,919,286	$ 8,244,921,075	$ 53,451,410	$ 3,377,709,770	$ 3,069,336,201	$ 14,370,665,340	$ 0.425	$ 14,455,989,770	82.89%
2007	5,433,538,560	10,360,470,535	54,889,880	3,872,073,860	3,180,724,674	16,540,248,161	0.400	16,560,749,332	83.98%
2008	6,729,159,173	11,409,878,641	62,781,190	4,196,575,015	3,824,188,028	18,574,205,991	0.390	18,879,604,039	84.29%
2009	7,717,517,403	12,524,372,020	63,467,330	4,907,849,539	4,416,709,776	20,796,496,516	0.365	21,244,031,039	84.26%
2010	7,848,755,180	11,452,048,660	59,394,290	4,831,378,530	3,053,531,674	21,138,044,986	0.365	21,337,887,316	88.20%
2011	8,042,282,874	12,128,893,349	47,961,490	4,820,689,110	2,904,361,132	22,135,465,691	0.365	22,248,999,610	88.85%
2012	7,989,089,195	12,510,887,710	51,129,790	5,421,135,950	2,819,185,882	23,153,056,763	0.365	23,199,553,509	89.32%
2013	7,912,100,439	14,408,052,759	62,242,770	6,068,922,220	3,198,328,907	25,252,989,281	0.365	25,274,550,281	88.83%
2014	7,974,453,458	17,857,917,342	66,248,570	6,675,937,170	6,667,443,764	25,907,112,776	0.365	25,914,410,662	79.55%

Source: Jefferson County Appraisal District

Note: Property in the county is reassessed annually. The county assesses property at 100% of actual value for all types of real and personal property. However, each homestead residential property can only increase by a maximum of 10% in any given year. Estimated actual value is calculated by adding back the loss to the limit on homestead residential properties to the total taxable assessed value. Tax rates are per $100 of assessed value.

(a) Includes tax-exempt property.

* Reporting began in fiscal year 2006.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
PROPERTY TAX RATES
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING (a) GOVERNMENTS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

				Overlapping Rates							
				Cities			School Districts				
Fiscal Year	Operating Rate	Debt Service Rate	Total County Rate	Operating Rate	Debt Service Rate	Total City Rate	Operating Rate	Debt Service Rate	Total School Rate	Special Districts	Total Direct & Overlapping Rates
2006	$ 0.375	$ 0.050	$ 0.425	$ 0.406	$ 0.271	$ 0.677	$ 1.491	$ 0.136	$ 1.627	$ 0.216	$ 2.945
2007	0.355	0.045	0.400	0.420	0.232	0.652	1.311	0.119	1.430	0.216	2.698
2008	0.353	0.037	0.390	0.419	0.187	0.606	1.077	0.144	1.221	0.205	2.422
2009	0.331	0.034	0.365	0.385	0.202	0.587	1.058	0.186	1.244	0.217	2.413
2010	0.330	0.035	0.365	0.394	0.199	0.593	1.073	0.220	1.293	0.226	2.477
2011	0.331	0.034	0.365	0.394	0.197	0.591	1.058	0.226	1.284	0.192	2.432
2012	0.336	0.029	0.365	0.401	0.185	0.586	1.059	0.230	1.289	0.193	2.433
2013	0.340	0.025	0.365	0.412	0.182	0.594	1.059	0.217	1.276	0.194	2.429
2014	0.341	0.024	0.365	0.419	0.189	0.608	1.058	0.235	1.293	0.193	2.459

Source: Jefferson County Tax Assessor Collector

(a) Overlapping rates are those of local governments that apply to property owners within Jefferson County. Not all overlapping rates apply to all Jefferson County property owners. (e.g., the rates for special districts apply only to the proportion of the County's property owners whose property is located within the geographic boundaries of the special district.)

Note: Rates are per $100 of taxable value. Rates for overlapping entities are an average tax rate of all cities (6), school districts (7), and special districts (13) located within Jefferson County. For fiscal year 2014, total rates ranged between .2158 and .7920 for cities, 1.12 and 1.434 for school districts, and .0286 and .5734 for special districts.

* Reporting began in fiscal year 2006.

TABLE 8

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

	2014			2005		
Taxpayers	Taxable Assessed Value (b)	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value (b)	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value
Motiva Refinery	$ 5,376,213,660	1	20.75%	$ 822,289,930	2	6.08%
ExxonMobil Oil Corporation	2,309,873,672	2	8.92%	1,782,218,790	1	13.17%
Premcor Refining Group Inc	1,301,592,044	3	5.02%	435,386,120	4	3.22%
Total Petrochemicals USA	856,734,540	4	3.31%	434,394,890	5	3.21%
Huntsman Petrochemical Corp	432,061,860	5	1.67%	774,736,600	3	5.73%
Sunoco Partners Mktg & Term LP	357,468,990	6	1.38%			-
BASF-Atofina Joint Venture	336,886,140	7	1.30%			-
Chevron Phillips Chemical Co	336,674,350	8	1.30%	282,022,350	6	2.08%
Entergy Gulf States Inc.	286,743,290	9	1.11%	249,886,860	7	1.85%
Enterprise Texas Pipeline LP	268,134,700	10	1.03%			-
Port Arthur Coker Company LP	-		-	241,124,100	8	1.78%
Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co.	-		-	205,912,950	9	1.52%
E I Dupont De Nemours	-		-	123,184,290	10	0.91%
TOTAL	$11,862,383,246		45.79%	$5,351,156,880		39.55%

Source: Jefferson County Appraisal District.

(b) Amounts shown for these taxpayers do not include assessed values attributable to certain subsidiaries and affiliates which are not grouped on the tax roll with the taxpayers shown.

TABLE 9

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year Ended September 30	Total Tax Levy for Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2006	$ 60,781,086	$ 59,849,203	98.47%	$ 679,567	$ 60,528,770	99.58%
2007	64,520,345	63,544,312	98.49%	754,666	64,298,978	99.66%
2008	70,671,482	69,387,969	98.18%	1,015,430	70,403,399	99.62%
2009	74,723,436	73,704,158	98.64%	702,465	74,406,623	99.58%
2010	74,410,291	73,446,110	98.70%	585,038	74,031,148	99.49%
2011	79,154,414	77,966,579	98.50%	715,846	78,682,425	99.40%
2012	83,541,506	82,381,734	98.61%	590,774	82,972,508	99.32%
2013	89,360,145	88,220,195	98.72%	408,652	88,628,847	99.18%
2014	92,637,604	91,329,673	98.59%	-	91,329,673	98.59%

* Reporting began in fiscal year 2006.

TABLE 10

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
RATIO OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Notes Payable	Capital Leases	Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income (a)	Per Capita (a)
2006	$ 79,392,478	$ 2,648,987	$ 101,959	$ 82,143,424	1.20%	$ 332
2007	75,385,127	2,332,066	52,224	77,769,417	1.09%	$ 319
2008	71,912,777	2,005,529	-	73,918,306	0.96%	$ 305
2009	68,290,426	1,669,086	-	69,959,512	0.85%	$ 289
2010	64,553,045	1,322,435	1,144,977	67,020,457	0.74%	$ 266
2011	60,664,579	965,267	585,075	62,214,921	0.66%	$ 247
2012	56,704,005	597,263	-	57,301,268	0.59%	$ 227
2013	52,482,467	218,094	-	52,700,561	0.55%	$ 209
2014	49,281,192	-	-	49,281,192	0.49%	$ 195

Note: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

(a) See the Schedule of Demographic and Economics Statistics in Table 14 for personal income and population data.

* Reporting began in fiscal year 2006.

TABLE 11

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
RATIO OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Less: Amounts Available in Debt Fund	Total	Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value (a) of Property	Per Capita (b)
2006	$ 79,392,478	$ 337,083	$ 79,055,395	0.55%	$ 319
2007	75,385,127	318,212	75,066,915	0.45%	308
2008	71,912,777	76,619	71,836,158	0.38%	297
2009	68,290,426	176,339	68,114,087	0.32%	281
2010	64,553,045	330,833	64,222,212	0.30%	255
2011	60,664,579	354,241	60,310,338	0.27%	239
2012	56,704,005	716,106	55,987,899	0.24%	221
2013	52,482,467	901,217	51,581,250	0.20%	205
2014	49,281,192	1,010,241	48,270,951	0.19%	191

Note: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

(a) See the Schedule of Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property in Table 6 for property value data.

(b) See the Schedule of Demographic and Economics Statistics in Table 14 for population data.

* Reporting began in fiscal year 2006.

TABLE 12

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT
AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

Governmental Unit	Debt Outstanding	Estimated Percentage Applicable (a)	Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt
JEFFERSON COUNTY DIRECT DEBT	$49,281,192	100.0%	$49,281,192
Total Direct Debt			$49,281,192
OVERLAPPING DEBT REPAID WITH PROPERTY TAXES:			
CITIES:			
BEAUMONT	230,709,150	100.0%	230,709,150
BEVIL OAKS	-	100.0%	-
GROVES	1,157,506	100.0%	1,157,506
NEDERLAND	14,065,000	100.0%	14,065,000
PORT ARTHUR	39,845,000	100.0%	39,845,000
PORT NECHES	14,420,000	100.0%	14,420,000
TAYLOR LANDING	-	100.0%	-
SCHOOL DISTRICTS:			
BEAUMONT	388,680,000	100.0%	388,680,000
HAMSHIRE FANNETT	1,085,000	100.0%	1,085,000
HARDIN JEFFERSON	31,865,080	51.8%	16,506,111
NEDERLAND	27,755,000	100.0%	27,755,000
PORT ARTHUR	269,645,000	100.0%	269,645,000
PORT NECHES	112,202,534	100.0%	112,202,534
SABINE PASS	30,302,431	100.0%	30,302,431
PORT DISTRICTS:			
BEAUMONT	5,485,000	100.0%	5,485,000
PORT ARTHUR	31,120,000	100.0%	31,120,000
SABINE PASS	995,000	100.0%	995,000
DRAINAGE DISTRICTS:			
DRAINAGE DISTRICTS #3	-	100.0%	-
DRAINAGE DISTRICTS #6	-	100.0%	-
DRAINAGE DISTRICTS #7	19,480,000	100.0%	19,480,000
NAVIGATION DISTRICTS:			
JEFFERSON COUNTY	-	100.0%	-
MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICTS:			
NORTHWEST FOREST	-	100.0%	-
WATER DISTRICTS:			
WATER DISTRICT #10	4,160,000	100.0%	4,160,000
EMERGENCY SERVICE DISTRICTS:			
EMERGENCY SERVICE DISTRICT #1	-	100.0%	-
EMERGENCY SERVICE DISTRICT #2	-	100.0%	-
EMERGENCY SERVICE DISTRICT #3	-	100.0%	-
CONSERVATION DISTRICTS:			
TRINITY BAY	-	100.0%	-
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT:			
CARDINAL MEADOWS	-	100.0%	-
Total Overlapping Debt			$1,207,612,732
TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT			$1,256,893,924

Sources: Debt outstanding data was provided by each of the taxing entities.

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the county. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of Jefferson County. This process recognizes that, when considering the County's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.

(a) The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of taxing entity that is within the County's boundaries and dividing it by the taxing entity's total taxable assessed value.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	Fiscal Year										
	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Debt limit	$ 3,469,794	$ 3,639,382	$ 3,502,210	$ 3,948,502	$ 4,534,760	$ 5,060,472	$ 4,825,201	$ 5,042,794	$ 5,124,994	$ 5,580,038	$ 6,458,093
Total net debt applicable to limit	82,987	82,888	79,203	75,177	71,908	68,149	64,234	60,416	60,416	48,404	44,070
Legal debt margin	$ 3,386,807	$ 3,556,494	$ 3,423,007	$ 3,873,325	$ 4,462,852	$ 4,992,323	$ 4,760,967	$ 4,982,378	$ 5,064,578	$ 5,531,634	$ 6,414,023
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	2.39%	2.28%	2.26%	1.90%	1.59%	1.35%	1.33%	1.20%	1.18%	0.87%	0.68%

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2014

Assessed Value of Real Property	$ 25,832,371
Debt limit (25% of assessed value of real property)	6,458,093
Debt applicable to limit:	
General obligation bonds	45,080
Less: Amount set aside for repayment of general obligation debt	1,010
Total net debt applicable to limit	$ 44,070
Legal debt margin	$ 6,414,023

Note: Under Article III, Section 52 of the State Constitution , Jefferson County's outstanding general obligation debt should not exceed 25% of assessed valuation of real property. By law, the general obligation debt subject to the limitation may be offset by amounts set aside for repaying general obligation bonds.

TABLE 14

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	Population (a)	Personal Income (amounts expressed in thousands)	Per Capita Personal Income (b)	Median Age (a)	School Enrollment (a)	Unemployment Rate (b)
2006	247,571	$ 6,854,993	$ 27,689	36.5	62,002	6.6%
2007	243,914	$ 7,152,534	$ 29,324	36.4	59,776	5.7%
2008	241,975	$ 7,684,158	$ 31,756	36.7	62,290	7.3%
2009	242,142	$ 8,183,189	$ 33,795	36.5	61,721	10.7%
2010	252,273	$ 9,099,739	$ 36,071	35.6	62,433	10.6%
2011	252,273	$ 9,369,167	$ 37,139	36.0	63,371	11.7%
2012	252,802	$ 9,786,471	$ 38,712	35.9	63,371	10.2%
2013	251,813	$ 9,658,791	$ 38,357	36.0	63,433	10.1%
2014	252,358	$ 10,083,721	$ 39,958	35.9	63,350	7.8%

Data sources
(a) Bureau of Census
(b) Texas Workforce Commission

* Reporting began in fiscal year 2006.

TABLE 15

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

	2014			2005		
Employer	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment
State of Texas	5,000	1	4.75%	1,950	5	1.85%
Beaumont ISD	2,385	2	2.27%	2,840	1	2.69%
ExxonMobil Oil Corporation	2,000	3	1.90%	2,150	4	2.04%
Christus Health Southeast Texas	1,734	4	1.65%	2,500	2	2.37%
Motiva Enterprises	1,575	5	1.50%			-
City of Beaumont	1,321	6	1.26%	1,450	9	1.38%
Port Arthur ISD	1,274	7	1.21%			-
Jefferson County	1,206	8	1.15%			-
Memorial Hermann Baptist Hospital	1,100	9	1.05%	2,250	3	2.14%
Valero	829	10	0.79%			-
Westvaco	-		-	1,690	6	1.60%
U S Postal Encoding	-		-	1,686	7	1.60%
E.I. DuPont Sabine River Works	-		-	1,450	8	1.38%
Huntsman	-		-	1,041	10	0.99%
TOTAL	18,424		17.53%	19,007		18.04%

Source: Employment numbers provided by each entity

TABLE 16

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT COUNTY EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	Full-time Equivalent Employees as of September 30								
Function	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
General Government	169	176	171	180	170	166	164	166	165
Judicial & Law Enforcement									
Deputies	114	122	124	131	134	131	134	138	138
Detention Officers	222	239	221	240	242	239	238	241	238
Others	439	435	436	441	444	440	442	436	443
Education & Recreation	14	17	18	18	20	14	15	15	15
Health & Welfare	64	55	56	63	63	59	60	60	60
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures									
Road & Bridges	59	71	70	69	68	67	66	64	64
Engineering	10	9	10	10	9	10	10	10	10
Maintenance	31	30	27	30	29	28	28	30	27
Jack Brooks Regional Airport	25	23	26	23	25	25	23	24	25
Ford Park	125	101	79	22	23	19	20	23	21
TOTAL	1,272	1,278	1,238	1,227	1,227	1,198	1,200	1,207	1,206

Sources: County and Ford Park payroll records

* Reporting began in fiscal year 2006.

TABLE 17

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Function	FISCAL YEAR 2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Judicial & Law Enforcement									
Courts									
Number of Indigent Cases Heard	2,082	2,839	2,984	2,945	2,945	2,490	2,413	3,249	6,376
Number of Justice of Peace Cases	47,627	51,416	50,997	43,326	43,488	44,642	48,363	43,205	41,359
Sheriff									
Number of Arrests	6,147	6,423	6,543	6,404	6,573	6,099	6,023	5,898	5,517
Number of Citations	1,203	1,242	2,300	1,112	1,043	1,241	1,081	915	1,558
Jail									
Average Daily Population of Inmates	959	1,171	986	899	910	926	815	767	855
Constables									
Number of Papers Served	21,209	19,874	15,847	15,954	16,967	16,860	15,344	15,472	17,348
Education & Recreation									
Library									
Number of Patron Visits	6,129	5,995	6,300	4,002	1,536	n/a ^	n/a ^	n/a ^	n/a ^
Health & Welfare									
Health & Welfare									
Number of Patients Seen in Clinic	7,363	8,111	8,310	9,375	11,531	11,968	11,644	7,433	11,314
Mosquito Control									
Number of Acreage Sprayed	2,613,632	1,386,752	1,393,743	2,175,872	1,070,464	818,972	1,328,128	700,672	1,048,256
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures									
Road & Bridge									
Road Miles Maintained	368	368	370	370	370	370	369	370	370
Airport									
Number of Aircraft Operations	61,856	55,350	32,273	27,891	26,332	22,602	22,515	20,351	19,109
Number of Enplaned	25,687	25,650	22,126	22,174	17,957	18,098	5,666	24,669	36,605
Number of Deplaned	26,219	26,117	22,387	21,588	17,997	18,207	5,328	24,351	35,340
Health Insurance Risk Pool									
Number of Participants in Plan	1,389	1,429	1,490	1,541	1,568	1,550	1,581	1,612	1,807
Entertainment Complex									
Number of Events	199	160	221	183	198	188	185	176	174
Total Attendance	248,639	617,246	280,012	658,337	647,207	629,123	712,688	668,718	650,089

Sources: Various county departments
Note: Indicators are not available for the general government functions.

^ Library was closed 12/31/10.

* Reporting began in fiscal year 2006.

TABLE 18

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Function	FISCAL YEAR 2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Judicial & Law Enforcement									
Sheriff									
Patrol Units	92	109	119	116	120	122	122	126	121
Aviation Units	3	2	3	3	3	3	4	4	3
Marine Units	3	3	4	9	9	11	11	11	11
Jail									
Dorms	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
Bed Capacity	1,268	1,268	1,268	1,268	1,268	1,268	1,268	1,268	1,268
Constables									
Patrol Units	29	29	30	31	32	27	24	29	32
Education & Recreation									
Library Holdings (ie books, audio, video)	45,378	44,281	46,104	35,549	36,038	n/a ^	n/a ^	n/a ^	n/a ^
Health & Welfare									
Mosquito Control									
Mosquito Spray Trucks	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Weed Control Trucks	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Aviation Units	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures									
Road (miles)	368	368	370	370	370	370	369	370	370
Bridges	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65
Airport									
Runways (linear feet)	11,820	11,820	11,820	11,820	11,820	11,820	11,820	11,820	11,820
T-Hangar & Open Span Hangars (square feet)	138,706	154,376	144,276	123,076	123,076	150,470	150,470	150,470	150,470
Office Space (square feet)	15,055	15,535	14,439	14,426	14,426	18,885	18,885	43,850	43,850
Entertainment Complex									
Number of venues	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Softball Fields	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Exhibit Floor Space (square feet)	142,000	142,000	142,000	142,000	142,000	142,000	142,000	142,000	142,000
Seating Capacity	23,500	23,500	23,500	23,500	23,500	23,500	23,500	23,500	23,500

Sources: Various county departments
Note: Indicators are not available for the general government function.

^ Library was closed 12/31/10.

* Reporting began in fiscal year 2006.

JEFFERSON COUNTY
TEXAS

PATTILLO, BROWN & HILL, L.L.P.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS ■ BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

To the Honorable County Judge and
Commissioners' Court
Jefferson County, Texas

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Jefferson County, Texas ("the County") for the year ended September 30, 2014. Professional standards require that we provide you with information about our responsibilities under generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards* and OMB Circular A-133, and the State of Texas *Uniform Grant Management Standards*, as well as certain information related to the planned scope and timing of our audit. We have communicated such information in our letter to you dated August 5, 2014. Professional standards also require that we communicate to you the following information related to our audit.

Significant Audit Findings

Qualitative Aspects of Accounting Practices

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. The significant accounting policies used by the County are described in Note 1 to the financial statements. No new accounting policies were adopted and the application of existing policies was not changed during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2014. We noted no transactions entered into by the County during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus. All significant transactions have been recognized in the financial statements in the proper period.

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected. The most sensitive estimates affecting the financial statements were:

Management's estimate of the OPEB obligation is based upon actuarial studies performed by an actuarial firm. We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used to develop the estimation of the OPEB obligation in determining that it is reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Management's estimate of the useful lives of capital assets is based on the expected lifespan of the asset in accordance with standard guidelines. We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used to develop the estimate of useful lives in determining that it is reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

The financial statements are neutral, consistent, and clear.

Difficulties Encountered in Performing the Audit

We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing our audit.

Corrected and Uncorrected Misstatements

Professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that are trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. Management has corrected all such misstatements. In addition, none of the misstatements detected as a result of audit procedures and corrected by management were material, either individually or in the aggregate, to each opinion unit's financial statements taken as a whole.

Disagreements with Management

For purposes of this letter, professional standards define a disagreement with management as a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, that could be significant to the financial statements or the auditors' report. We are pleased to report that no such disagreements arose during the course of our audit.

Management Representations

We have requested certain representations from management that are included in the management representation letter dated March 20, 2015.

Management Consultations with Other Independent Accountants

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters, similar to obtaining a "second opinion" on certain situations. If a consultation involves application of an accounting principle to the governmental unit's financial statements or a determination of the type of auditor's opinion that may be expressed on those statements, our professional standards require the consulting accountant to check with us to determine that the consultant has all the relevant facts. To our knowledge, there were no such consultations with other accountants.

Other Audit Findings or Issues

We generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, with management each year prior to retention as the governmental unit's auditors. During our audit we became aware of certain matters that are opportunities for strengthening internal controls and operating efficiency. The result of this discussion was not a condition to our retention.

Other Matters

With respect to the supplementary information accompanying the financial statements, we made certain inquiries of management and evaluated the form, content, and methods of preparing the information to determine that the information complies with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, the method of preparing it has not changed from the prior period, and the information is appropriate and complete in relation to our audit of the financial statements. We compared and reconciled the supplementary information to the underlying accounting records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves.

Significant Forthcoming Accounting Standards

Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 68 ("GASB 68"), *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions-an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*, is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2014. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for pensions. The new standards are intended to provide more comparable and visible information within the annual financial statements of governments that provide defined benefit pensions.

Notably, GASB 68 requires employers to report the difference between the actuarial total pension liability and the fair value of the legally restricted plan assets as the net pension liability on the statement of net position. Previously, a liability was only recorded if the actual contributions made to the plan were less than the actuarial calculated contributions for the year. These new standards relate only to the *accounting and reporting* of defined benefit pensions within the GAAP based financial statements of governmental entities. They do not establish requirements as to the actual funding of these benefits. These decisions are left to management and the governing body. This Statement may have a material impact on recorded pension liabilities compared to application of current standards. Your processes should be updated to incorporate the new information requirements and begin gathering information now to determine the future impacts on financial reporting.

This information is intended solely for the use of the Honorable County Judge, Commissioners' Court, and management of the County and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Pattillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P.

Waco, Texas
March 20, 2015

SMG OPERATIONS – FORD PARK

AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

SMG OPERATIONS – FORD PARK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	Page Number
Independent Auditors' Report	1 – 2
Statement of Net Position	3
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	4
Statement of Cash Flows	5
Notes to Financial Statements	6 – 7

PB&H

PATTILLO, BROWN & HILL, L.L.P.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS ■ BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Management of
SMG/Ford Park
Beaumont, Texas

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of SMG Operations – Ford Park as of and for the year ended September 30, 2014, and the related notes to the financial statements, as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

WACO, TX
401 West Highway 6
Waco, Texas 76710
254.772.4901
www.pbhcpa.com

HOUSTON, TX
281.671.6259

RIO GRANDE VALLEY, TX
956.544.7778

TEMPLE, TX
254.791.3460

ALBUQUERQUE, NM
505.266.5904

AICPA
Governmental Audit Quality Center

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of SMG Operations – Ford Park as of September 30, 2014, and the changes in financial position and cash flows thereof, for the year then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 1, the financial statements present only the operations managed by SMG Operations – Ford Park, and do not purport to, and do not, present fairly the financial position of Jefferson County, Texas, as of September 30, 2014, the changes in its financial position, or, where applicable, its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

PaHillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P.

Waco, Texas
March 17, 2015

SMG OPERATIONS - FORD PARK

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

ASSETS	
Current assets:	
Cash and investments	$ 897,102
Accounts receivable (note 2)	61,068
Prepaid expenses	2,914
Inventory, at cost	31,768
Total assets	$ 992,852
LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION	
Current liabilities:	
Accounts payable	113,627
Accrued expenses	182,974
Deferred revenue (note 3)	80,100
Customer deposits	42,655
Total liabilities	419,356
Net position:	
Unrestricted	573,496
Total liabilities and net position	$ 992,852

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of the statement.

SMG OPERATIONS - FORD PARK

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

OPERATING REVENUES	
Charges for services	$ 3,018,785
Total operating revenues	3,018,785
OPERATING EXPENSES	
Administrative	140,074
Contracted services	3,113
Insurance	430,855
Event expenses	1,539,575
Maintenance and repairs	217,975
Management fees	121,701
Materials and supplies	86,842
Operations expenses	61,034
Salaries and benefits	1,440,812
Utilities	910,003
Total operating expenses	4,951,984
OPERATING INCOME BEFORE TRANSFERS	(1,933,199)
TRANSFERS	2,042,039
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	108,840
NET POSITION, BEGINNING	464,656
NET POSITION, ENDING	$ 573,496

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of the statement.

SMG OPERATIONS - FORD PARK

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Receipts from customers and users	$ 3,075,559
Payments to employees	(1,426,274)
Payments to suppliers	(3,405,606)
Net cash used by operating activities	(1,756,321)
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES	
Transfers in	2,042,039
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	2,042,039
NET DECREASE IN CASH	285,718
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING	611,384
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, ENDING	$ 897,102
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING LOSS TO NET CASH USED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Operating loss	$(1,933,199)
Net cash used by operating activities:	
Changes in assets and liabilities	
Accounts receivable	47,996
Prepaid expenses	(829)
Inventory	13,932
Customer deposits	11,061
Accounts payable	83,603
Accrued expenses	24,052
Deferred revenue	(2,937)
Total changes in assets and liabilities	176,878
Net cash used by operating activities	$(1,756,321)

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of the statement.

SMG OPERATIONS – FORD PARK

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Jefferson County, Texas (the "County") was created in 1836 and organized in 1837 as one of the original counties of the Republic of Texas. The County operates under a Commissioners' Court form of government. Some of the services of the County include operation of a detention system, construction and maintenance of roads, various levels of civil and criminal courts, a district attorney's office, a county sheriff's department, juvenile probation and detention, a mosquito control, a library, and other public health and social welfare services. The following is a summary of the most significant accounting and reporting policies and practices used by the County.

A. Reporting Entity

The accompanying financial statements include only the revenue and expenditures related to operations at Ford Park managed by SMG.

B. Special Purpose Financial Statements

The County owns Ford Park, which consists of an amphitheater, arena, midway, exhibition hall, agricultural barns, and softball diamonds. The County has engaged SMG to manage, operate, and promote the facilities which comprise Ford Park. SMG is responsible for paying the operating expenses at Ford Park from revenues generated by the facilities at Ford Park. In the event operating expenses exceed operating revenues, the County is required to fund this excess.

C. Basis of Presentation – Fund Accounting

Jefferson County uses funds and account groups to report its financial position and results of its operations. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid financial management by segregating transactions related to certain government functions or activities.

D. Basis of Accounting

The financial statements are presented on the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when earned, and expenses when they are incurred. The operations are accounted for using a cost of service or "capital maintenance" measurement focus. This means that all assets and liabilities (whether current or non-current) associated with their activity are included in the fund's statement of net position.

E. Capital Assets

Jefferson County has decided that all the capital assets relating to Ford Park should be accounted for by the County in order to maintain proper accountability and control.

F. Statement of Cash Flows

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less when purchased are considered to be cash equivalents.

G. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

II. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Accounts receivable consisted of the following as of September 30, 2014:

Billed settlement charges -	
Rent and other event expenses	$ 88,772
Allowance	(27,704)
	$ 61,068

III. DEFERRED REVENUE

Deferred revenue consists of income not yet earned on suites sold for Ford Park Arena, advanced ticket sales, and boxes sold for the amphitheater. It also includes deferred sponsorship income and naming rights.

PB&H

PATTILLO, BROWN & HILL, L.L.P.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS ■ BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

To Management of
SMG/Ford Park
Beaumont, Texas

We have audited the basic financial statements of SMG Operations – Ford Park (the "Park") for the year ended September 30, 2014. Professional standards require that we provide you with information about our responsibilities under generally accepted auditing standards, as well as certain information related to the planned scope and timing of our audit. We have communicated such information in our engagement letter to you dated March 17, 2015. Professional standards also require that we communicate to you the following information related to our audit.

Significant Audit Findings

Qualitative Aspects of Accounting Practices

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. The significant accounting policies used by the Park are described in Note I to the financial statements. No new accounting policies were adopted and the application of existing policies was not changed during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2014. We noted no transactions entered into by the Park during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus. All significant transactions have been recognized in the financial statements in the proper period.

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected. Management utilizes industry guidelines and historical trends to make many accounting estimates. We feel estimates are reasonable for the accounting period.

Difficulties Encountered in Performing the Audit

We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing our audit.

Corrected and Uncorrected Misstatements

Professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that are trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. Management has corrected all such misstatements. In addition, none of the misstatements detected as a result of audit procedures and corrected by management were material, either individually or in the aggregate, to each opinion unit's financial statements taken as a whole.

Disagreements with Management

For purposes of this letter, professional standards define a disagreement with management as a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, that could be significant to the financial statements or the auditors' report. We are pleased to report that no such disagreements arose during the course of our audit.

Management Representations

We have requested certain representations from management that are included in the management representation letter dated March 17, 2015.

Management Consultations with Other Independent Accountants

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters, similar to obtaining a "second opinion" on certain situations. If a consultation involves application of an accounting principle to the governmental unit's financial statements or a determination of the type of auditor's opinion that may be expressed on those statements, our professional standards require the consulting accountant to check with us to determine that the consultant has all the relevant facts. To our knowledge, there were no such consultations with other accountants.

Other Audit Findings or Issues

There were no other audit findings or issues.

Significant Forthcoming Accounting Standards

Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 65 ("GASB 65"), *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities,* is effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2012. This Statement establishes accounting and financial reporting standards that reclassify, as deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources, certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities and recognizes, as outflows of resources or inflows of resources, certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities.

Concepts Statement No. 4, *Elements of Financial Statements,* introduced and defined the elements included in financial statements, including deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources. In addition, Concepts Statement 4 provides that reporting a deferred outflow of resources or a deferred inflow of resources should be limited to those instances identified in authoritative pronouncements that are established after applicable due process. Prior to the issuance of this Statement, only two such pronouncements have been issued. Statement No. 53, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Derivative Instruments,* requires the reporting of a deferred outflow of resources or a deferred inflow of resources for the changes in fair value of hedging derivative instruments, and Statement No. 60, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Service Concession Arrangements,* requires a deferred inflow of resources to be reported by a transferor government in a qualifying service concession arrangement. This Statement amends the financial statement element classification of certain items previously reported as assets and liabilities to be consistent with the definitions in Concepts Statement 4.

This Statement also provides other financial reporting guidance related to the impact of the financial statement elements deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources, such as changes in the determination of the major fund calculations and limiting the use of the term *deferred* in financial statement presentations.

This information is intended solely for the use of the Honorable County Judge, Commissioners' Court, and management of the County and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Patillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P.

Waco, Texas
March 17, 2015

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

SINGLE AUDIT REPORT

For Fiscal Year
September 30, 2014

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

SINGLE AUDIT REPORT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	Page Number
Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With *Government Auditing Standards*	1 – 2
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance With Requirements That Could Have a Direct and Material Effect on Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance With OMB Circular A-133	3 – 5
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	6 – 11
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	12
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	13
Summary Schedule to Prior Audit Findings	14

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

PATTILLO, BROWN & HILL, L.L.P.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS ■ BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

To the Honorable County Judge
and Commissioners Court
Jefferson County, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Jefferson County, Texas ("the County"), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2014, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated March 20, 2015.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

WACO, TX
401 West Highway 6
Waco, Texas 76710
254.772.4901
www.pbhcpa.com

HOUSTON, TX
281.671.6259

RIO GRANDE VALLEY, TX
956.544.7778

TEMPLE, TX
254.791.3460

ALBUQUERQUE, NM
505.266.5904

AICPA
Governmental Audit Quality Center

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the County's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Pattillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P.

Waco, Texas
March 20, 2015

PATTILLO, BROWN & HILL, L.L.P.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS ■ BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY OMB CIRCULAR A-133 AND THE STATE OF TEXAS UNIFORM GRANT MANAGEMENT STANDARDS

To the Honorable County Judge and
Commissioners Court
Jefferson County, Texas

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and State Program

We have audited Jefferson County, Texas' ("the County") compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement and the State of Texas Uniform Grants Management Standards that could have a direct and material effect on each of the County's major federal and state programs for the year ended September 30, 2014. The County's major federal and state programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its federal and state programs.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the County's major federal and state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards,* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*; and the State of Texas *Uniform Grant Management Standards*. Those standards, OMB Circular A-133, and the State of Texas *Uniform Grant Management Standards* require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal or state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

WACO, TX
401 West Highway 6
Waco, Texas 76710
254.772.4901
www.pbhcpa.com

HOUSTON, TX
281.671.6259

RIO GRANDE VALLEY, TX
956.544.7778

TEMPLE, TX
254.791.3460

ALBUQUERQUE, NM
505.266.5904

AICPA
Governmental Audit Quality Center

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the County's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal and State Program

In our opinion, the County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal and state programs for the year ended September 30, 2014.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal and state program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133 and the State of Texas *Uniform Grant Management Standards*, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards Required by OMB Circular A-133 and the State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County as of and for the year ended September 30, 2014, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements. We issued our report thereon dated March 20, 2015, which contained unmodified opinions on those financial statements. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by OMB Circular A-133 and the State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of OMB Circular A-133 and the State of Texas *Uniform Grant Management Standards*. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Pattillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P.

Waco, Texas
March 20, 2015

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS

YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

Federal Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/ Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Grantor's ID Number	Federal Expenditures
FEDERAL PROGRAMS			
U. S. Department of Agriculture			
Passed through the Texas Department of Agriculture			
Summer Food Service Program	10.559	123-1007	$ 1,304
Total Passed through the Texas Department of Agriculture			1,304
Total U. S. Department of Agriculture			1,304
U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development			
Passed through the Texas General Land Office			
Community Development Block Grants/States Program - Ike	14.228	DRS-010219	3,473,981
Cheek Step Sewer Improvement, Phase #3	14.228	GLO-711281	62,850
Cheek Step Sewer Improvement, Phase #4	14.228	TDCP-713250	18,000
Total Passed through the Texas General Land Office			3,554,831
Total U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development			3,554,831
U. S. Department of the Interior			
Passed through U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service			
Sport Fish Restoration Program - Keith Lake	15.605	FD-195B	500,000
Total Program 15.605			500,000
Coastal Impact Assistance	15.668	F12AF70144	243,456
Coastal Impact Assistance	15.668	TXGLO 11-239-0000-4825	29,163
Coastal Impact Assistance	15.668	TXGLO 13-242-0000-7440	86,348
Total Program 15.668			358,967
Total Passed through U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service			858,967
Total U. S. Department of the Interior			858,967
U. S. Department of Justice			
Passed through the City of Beaumont			
Edward Byrne Memorial Formula Grant Program	16.579	2011DJBX3245	37
Edward Byrne Memorial Formula Grant Program	16.579	2012DJBX0253	325
Edward Byrne Memorial Formula Grant Program	16.579	2013DJBX1070	16,171
Total Passed through the City of Beaumont			16,533

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS

YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

Federal Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/ Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Grantor's ID Number	Federal Expenditures
U. S. Department of Justice			
Passed through the Office of the Governor,			
Criminal Justice Division			
Violence Against Women Formula Grants	16.588	13466-16	$ 71,375
Violence Against Women Formula Grants	16.588	13466-17	7,264
Total Program 16.588			78,639
Crime Victim Assistance - Crime Victim's Clearinghouse	16.575	21032-05	45,838
Crime Victim Assistance - Crime Victim's Clearinghouse	16.575	21032-06	4,162
Total Program 16.575			50,000
Juvenile Accountability Block Grants	16.523	17327-09	11,560
Paul Coverdell Forensic Sciences Improvement Grant Program	16.742	24177-04	24,673
Total Passed through the Office of the Governor, Criminal Justice Division			164,872
Direct Program			
State Criminal Alien Assistance Program (SCAAP)	16.606	2010APBX0304	15,222
State Criminal Alien Assistance Program (SCAAP)	16.606	2011APBX0305	10,658
State Criminal Alien Assistance Program (SCAAP)	16.606	2012APBX0465	17,204
Total Program 16.606			43,084
Total U. S. Department of Justice			224,489

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS

YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

Federal Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/ Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Grantor's ID Number	Federal Expenditures
U. S. Department of Transportation			
Passed through Federal Aviation Administration			
Design Only of Runway Safety Area Improvements, New Electrical Vault, Taxiway D Replacement, Airport Operating Area Security Improvements, and Update Airport Layout	20.106	3-48-0018-029-2012	$ 118,264
Construction of Taxiway D Reconstruction, Runway Safety Area Grading, RW 16/34 Rehabilitation, Design of Partial Reconstruction for RW 12/30, Taxiway E & F and and DBE/ACDBE Program Update	20.106	3-48-0018-030-2014	52,699
Total Passed through Federal Aviation Administration			170,963
Passed through Texas Department of Transportation			
Violent Offender Task Force	20.601	2014-JLEOTFS4, 25302-TFO Overtime	15,272
Selective Traffic Enforcement Program - Impaired Driver Mobilization	20.601	2014-Jefferson-S-IYG-0073	49,803
Total Passed through Texas Department of Transportation			65,075
Total U. S. Department of Transportation			236,038
U.S. General Services Administration			
Passed through Texas Facilities Commission			
Donation of Federal Surplus Property	39.003	None	71
Total U.S. General Services Administration			71
U. S. Department of Health and Human Services			
Passed through Texas Department of Family & Protective Services			
Foster Care - Title IV-E Child Welfare Services	93.658	23939002	36,997
Foster Care - Title IV-E Legal Services	93.658	23939003	44,080
Total Passed through Texas Department of Family & Protective Services			81,077

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS

YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

Federal Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/ Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Grantor's ID Number	Federal Expenditures
U. S. Department of Health and Human Services			
Passed through Texas Juvenile Probation Commission			
Foster Care - Title IV-E - Reimbursement Program	93.658	TJPC-E-2012-123	$ 7,919
Total Passed through Texas Juvenile Probation Commission			7,919
Total U. S. Department of Health and Human Services			88,996
Office of National Drug Control Policy			
Direct Program			
High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area	95.001	G12HN0010A - DHE	10,190
Total Office of National Drug Control Policy			10,190
U. S. Department of Homeland Security			
Passed through the Texas Division of Emergency Management			
Homeland Security Grant Program - 2012 SHSP	97.073	EMW-2012-SS-00018-S01	302
Homeland Security Grant Program - 2013 LETPA/LEAP	97.073	EMW-2013-SS-00045	17,000
Total Program 97.073			17,302
Passed through the Texas Division of Emergency Management			
Emergency Management Performance Grant	97.042	13TX-EMPG-0389	35,265
Total Passed through the Texas Division of Emergency Management			52,567

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS

YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

Federal Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/ Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Grantor's ID Number	Federal Expenditures
U. S. Department of Homeland Security			
Direct Programs			
2009 Port Security Grant	97.056	2009-PU-T9-K002	$ 1,482,174
2011 Port Security Grant	97.056	EMW2011PUK00134	503,953
2012 Port Security Grant	97.056	EMW2012PU00156	37,624
2013 Port Security Grant	97.056	EMW2013PU00321	430,728
Total Direct Programs			2,454,479
Total U. S. Department of Homeland Security			2,507,046
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards			$ 7,481,932

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS

YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

State Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/ Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Grantor's ID Number	State Expenditures
Texas Department of Motor Vehicles			
Motor Vehicle Salvage/Theft Reduction Program		SA-T01-10040-09	$ 82,310
Total Department of Motor Vehicles			82,310
Texas Department of Transportation			
Routine Airport Maintenance Grant		M1420BMPT	50,000
Total Department of Transportation			50,000
Texas Department of Criminal Justice			
Family Treatment Drug Court		1869008	31,792
Drug Court		1604513	60,593
Total Department of Criminal Justice			92,385
Texas Indigent Defense Commission			
Indigent Defense Formula Grant FY 14			364,092
Total Indigent Defense Commission			364,092
Total Expenditures of State Awards			$ 588,787
Total Expenditures of Federal and State Awards			$ 8,070,719

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

1. The County utilizes the fund types specified in the Resource Guide.

   Special Revenue Funds are used to account for resources restricted to, or designated for, specific purposes by a grantor. Capital Projects Funds are used to account for all resources used for the acquisition or construction of capital facilities. Federal and state financial assistance generally is accounted for in a Special Revenue Fund, Capital Projects Funds, Enterprise Funds or the General Fund. GASB Statement No. 54 allows grants used for the construction or acquisition of capital assets to be accounted for in the Capital Projects Funds. Generally, used balances are returned to the grantor at the close of specified project periods.

2. The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. The governmental fund types and private purpose trust fund types are accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus. Most federal and state grant funds were accounted for in the Special Revenue Funds, Capital Projects Funds, or the General Fund, components of the governmental fund type. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets.

   The modified accrual basis of accounting is used for the governmental funds, the private purpose trust funds, and agency funds. This basis of accounting recognizes revenue in the accounting period in which they become susceptible to accrual, i.e., both measurable and available, and expenditures in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except for unmatured interest on general long-term debt, which is recognized when due, and certain compensated absences and claims and judgments, which are recognized when the obligations are expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources. The County also accounts for grants in its enterprise funds. The accrual basis of accounting is used for enterprise funds.

   Federal and state grant funds are considered to be earned to the extent of expenditures made under the provisions of the grant, and, accordingly, when such funds are received, they are recorded as unearned revenues until earned.

3. The period of availability for federal and state grant funds for the purpose of liquidation of outstanding obligations made on or before the ending date of the federal or state project period, extended 30 days beyond the federal or state project period ending date, in accordance with provisions in Section H. Period of Availability of Federal Funds, Part 3, OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement updated as of June 2013.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

Summary of Auditors' Results

Financial Statements:	
Type of auditors' report issued	Unmodified
Internal control over financial reporting:	
Material weakness(es) identified?	None
Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	None reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	None
Federal Awards:	
Internal control over major programs:	
Material weakness(es) identified?	None
Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	None reported
Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major programs	Unmodified
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Section 510(a) of OMB Circular A-133?	None
Identification of major programs:	

CFDA Number(s)	Name of Federal Program or Cluster:
14.228	Community Development Block Grant
15.605	Recreational Boating Access Grant Prog
State	Indigent Defense Formula Grant

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B federal programs	$300,000
Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B state programs	$300,000
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? for federal single audit?	No
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? for state single audit?	No

Findings Relating to the Financial Statements Which Are Required to be Reported in Accordance With Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards

None

Findings and Questioned Costs for Federal Awards

None

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

None

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance With Requirements Applicable to the Passenger Facility Charge Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance

Schedule of Expenditures of Passenger Facility Charges

September 30, 2014

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page Number
Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With *Government Auditing Standards*	1 – 2
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to the Passenger Facility Charge Program and on Internal Control over Compliance	3 – 4
Passenger Facility Charges Audit Summary	5
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	6
Revenue and Disbursement Schedule of Passenger Facility Charges	7
Note to Schedule of Expenditures of Passenger Facility Charges	8

PATTILLO, BROWN & HILL, L.L.P.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS ■ BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

To the Honorable County Judge
and Commissioners Court
Jefferson County, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Jefferson County, Texas ("the County"), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2014, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated March 20, 2015.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

WACO, TX
401 West Highway 6
Waco, Texas 76710
254.772.4901
www.pbhcpa.com

HOUSTON, TX
281.671.6259

RIO GRANDE VALLEY, TX
956.544.7778

TEMPLE, TX
254.791.3460

ALBUQUERQUE, NM
505.266.5904

AICPA
Governmental Audit Quality Center

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the County's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Pattillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P.

Waco, Texas
March 20, 2015

PATTILLO, BROWN & HILL, L.L.P.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS ■ BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO THE PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE

To the Honorable County Judge and
Commissioners' Court
Jefferson County, Texas

Compliance

We have audited the compliance of Jefferson County, Texas (the "County") with the compliance requirements described in the Passenger Facility Charge Audit Guide for Public Agencies, issued by the Federal Aviation Administration (Guide), for its passenger facility charge program for the year ended September 30, 2014. Compliance with the requirements of laws and regulations applicable to its passenger facility charge program is the responsibility of the County's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the County's compliance based on our audit.

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the Guide. Those standards and the Guide require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on the passenger facility charge program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures, as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our audit does not provide a legal determination on the County's compliance with those requirements.

In our opinion, Jefferson County, Texas, complied, in all material respects, with the requirements referred to above that are applicable to its passenger facility charge program for the year ended September 30, 2014.

WACO, TX
401 West Highway 6
Waco, Texas 76710
254.772.4901
www.pbhcpa.com

HOUSTON, TX
281.671.6259

RIO GRANDE VALLEY, TX
956.544.7778

TEMPLE, TX
254.791.3460

ALBUQUERQUE, NM
505.266.5904

AICPA
Governmental Audit Quality Center

Internal Control Over Compliance

The management of the County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with requirements of laws and regulations applicable to the passenger facility charge program. In planning and performing our audit, we considered the County's internal control over compliance with requirements that could have direct and material effect on its passenger facility charge program in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Guide.

Our consideration of the internal control over compliance would not necessarily disclose all matters in the internal control that might be material weaknesses. A material weakness is a condition in which the design or operation of one or more of the internal control components does not reduce to a relatively low level the risk that noncompliance with applicable requirements of laws and regulations that would be material in relation to the passenger facility charge program being audited may occur and not be detected within a timely period by employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions. We noted no matters involving the internal control over compliance and its operation that we consider to be material weaknesses.

Schedule of Expenditures of Passenger Facility Charges

We have audited the financial statements of the County as of and for the year ended September 30, 2014, and have issued our report thereon dated March 20, 2015. Our audit was performed for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements taken as a whole. The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Passenger Facility Charges is presented for purposes of additional analysis as specified by the Guide and is not a required part of the financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, in our opinion is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Commissioners' Court, management and the Federal Aviation Administration and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Pattillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P.

Waco, Texas
March 20, 2015

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGES AUDIT SUMMARY

FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

1.	Type of report issued on PFC financial statements	✓	Unqualified	____	Qualified
2.	Type of report on PFC compliance	✓	Unqualified	____	Qualified
3.	Quarterly Revenue and Disbursements reconcile with submitted quarterly reports.	✓	Yes	____	No
4.	PFC Revenue and Interest is accurately reported on FAA Form 5100-127.	✓	Yes	____	No
5.	The Public Agency maintains a separate financial accounting record for each application.	✓	Yes	____	No
6.	Funds disbursed were for PFC eligible items as identified in the FAA Decision to pay only for the allowable costs of the projects.	✓	Yes	____	No
7.	Monthly carrier receipts were reconciled with quarterly carrier reports.	✓	Yes	____	No
8.	PFC revenues were maintained in a separate interest-bearing capital account or commingled only with other interest-bearing airport capital funds.	✓	Yes	____	No
9.	Serving carriers were notified of PFC program actions/changes approved by the FAA.	✓	Yes	____	No
10.	Quarterly Reports were transmitted (or available via website) to remitting carriers.	✓	Yes	____	No
11.	The Public Agency is in compliance with Assurances 5, 6, 7 and 8.	✓	Yes	____	No
12.	Project administration is carried out in accordance with Assurance 10.	✓	Yes	____	No
13.	For those public agencies with excess revenue, a plan for the use of this revenue has been submitted to the FAA for review and concurrence.	____	Yes	____	No
		✓	N/A		

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

Findings and Questioned Costs

None

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

REVENUE AND DISBURSEMENT SCHEDULE OF PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGES

FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

	Fiscal Year 2013 Program Total	Quarter 1 October - December	Quarter 2 January - March	Quarter 3 April - June	Quarter 4 July - September	Fiscal Year 2014 Total	Fiscal Year 2014 Program Total
Revenue							
Passenger Facility Collections	$ 950,202	$ 31,921	$ 57,719	$ 39,041	$ 42,954	$ 171,635	$ 1,121,837
Interest	29,209	65	85	99	113	362	29,571
	979,411	31,986	57,804	39,140	43,067	171,997	1,151,408
Application 07-06-C-00-BPT							
I - Airfield Equipment	36,317	-	-	-	-	-	36,317
II - Apron "F" Rehabilitation	28,746	-	-	-	-	-	28,746
III - Airfield Pavement Joint Rehab	9,458	-	-	-	-	-	9,458
IV - Runway 12/30 Rehab	14,751	-	-	-	-	-	14,751
V - Airfield Drianage Improvements	9,228		-	-		-	9,228
VI - Airfield Electrical Upgrades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VII - Administrative Costs	25,675	-	-	-	-	-	25,675
VIII - Pavement Maintenance Plan	5,717	-	-	-	-	-	5,717
	129,892	-	-	-	-	-	129,892
Application 11-07-C-00-BPT							
I - Planning - Road, WHA, Geom	16,537	-	-	-	-	-	16,537
II - Apron Rehab - Phase I	29,528	-	-	-	-	-	29,528
III - Airfield Sweeper	10,431	-	-	-	-	-	10,431
V - Airfield Pavement Marking	205,368	-		-	-	-	205,368
VI - AOA Security Improvement	18,000		-	26,713	-	26,713	44,713
VII - Apron Rehab - Phase II	129,484	-	-	-	-	-	129,484
VIII - Administrative	29,828	-	-	-	-	-	29,828
	439,176	-	-	26,713	-	26,713	465,889
Total Disbursements	569,068	-	-	26,713	-	26,713	595,781
Excess (Deficiency)	$ 410,343	$ 31,986	$ 57,804	$ 12,427	$ 43,067	$ 145,284	$ 555,627

See accompanying note to Schedule of Expenditures of Passenger Facility Charges.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

NOTE TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGES

YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Passenger Facility Charges includes the Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) activity of the Southeast Texas Regional Airport of Jefferson County, Texas, (the County). The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of 14 Code of Federal Regulations Part 158.67 and the Passenger Facility Charge Audit Guide for Public Agencies issued by the Federal Aviation Administration. Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of, the financial statements.

The County reports expenditures on the Schedule of Expenditures of Passenger Facility Charges collected and expended as reimbursements (to the extent of PFC's actually collected) of costs incurred by the County during the current and prior fiscal years.

On the agenda for Monday March 30, is an item to consider and possible approve interpreter rates for the Criminal Courts under Code of Criminal Procedure 38.30. Under CCP 38.30(b) the rate is limited to $100/per day. This rate limit has caused difficulty obtaining translation services. Under CCP 38.30 (c), the Commissioners Court may approve a rate in excess of 38.30(b). I would like to propose the Commissioners Court adopt the rate $100/per half day and $200/per full day in an attempt to resolve this issue.

1966.

Art. 38.30. [733] [816] [796] INTERPRETER. (a) When a motion for appointment of an interpreter is filed by any party or on motion of the court, in any criminal proceeding, it is determined that a person charged or a witness does not understand and speak the English language, an interpreter must be sworn to interpret for the person charged or the witness. Any person may be subpoenaed, attached or recognized in any criminal action or proceeding, to appear before the proper judge or court to act as interpreter therein, under the same rules and penalties as are provided for witnesses. In the event that the only available interpreter is not considered to possess adequate interpreting skills for the particular situation or the interpreter is not familiar with use of slang, the person charged or witness may be permitted by the court to nominate another person to act as intermediary between the person charged or witness and the appointed interpreter during the proceedings.

(a-1) A qualified telephone interpreter may be sworn to interpret for the person in the trial of a Class C misdemeanor or a proceeding before a magistrate if an interpreter is not available to appear in person before the court or if the only available interpreter is not considered to possess adequate interpreting skills for the particular situation or is unfamiliar with the use of slang. In this subsection, "qualified telephone interpreter" means a telephone service that employs:

(1) licensed court interpreters as defined by Section 57.001, Government Code; or

(2) federally certified court interpreters.

(b) Except as provided by Subsection (c) of this article, interpreters appointed under the terms of this article will receive from the general fund of the county for their services a sum not to exceed $100 a day as follows: interpreters shall be paid not less than $15 nor more than $100 a day at the discretion of the judge presiding, and when travel of the interpreter is involved all the actual expenses of travel, lodging, and meals incurred by the interpreter pertaining to the case the interpreter is appointed to serve shall be paid at the same rate applicable to state employees.

(c) A county commissioners court may set a payment schedule and expend funds for the services of interpreters in excess of the daily amount of not less than $15 or more than $100 established by Subsection (b) of this article.

Acts 1965, 59th Leg., vol. 2, p. 317, ch. 722, eff. Jan. 1, 1966. Amended by Acts 1979, 66th Leg., p. 453, ch. 209, Sec. 1, eff. Aug. 27, 1979; Acts 1991, 72nd Leg., ch. 700, Sec. 1, eff. June 16, 1991.

Subsecs. (a), (a-1), and (b) amended by Acts 2005, 79th Leg., ch. 956, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 2005.

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
JURY FUND			
TRI-CITY COFFEE SERVICE	152.30	405352	
			152.30**
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT.#1			
APAC, INC. - TROTTI & THOMSOM	569.05	405274	
RB EVERETT & COMPANY, INC.	751.42	405293	
M&D SUPPLY	72.93	405309	
MUNRO'S	196.60	405315	
AT&T	61.76	405340	
WASTE MGT. GOLDEN TRIANGLE, INC.	67.25	405357	
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	259.90	405367	
MITCHELL SAW & SUPPLY	273.30	405396	
ASCO	3,782.42	405436	
LONE STAR TRENCHER PARTS LLC	882.68	405439	
M&D CRANE	302.00	405458	
			7,219.31**
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT.#2			
A&A EQUIPMENT	334.07	405262	
APAC, INC. - TROTTI & THOMSOM	868.30	405274	
MUSTANG CAT	141.81	405316	
RITTER @ HOME	51.90	405327	
SETZER HARDWARE, INC.	67.69	405334	
SMART'S TRUCK & TRAILER, INC.	7.40	405337	
TED'S UPHOLSTERY	285.00	405369	
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	.03	405372	
LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, INC.	39.82	405383	
BUMPER TO BUMPER	78.71	405392	
NEW WAVE WELDING TECHNOLOGY	6.16	405409	
			1,880.89**
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. # 3			
CITY OF PORT ARTHUR - WATER DEPT.	29.32	405285	
FARM & HOME SUPPLY	8.96	405294	
W.W. GRAINGER, INC.	17.44	405296	
GULF COAST AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	142.32	405297	
ENTERGY	274.67	405298	
MUNRO'S	52.36	405315	
OFFICE DEPOT	114.65	405319	
STRATTON INC.	12.68	405362	
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	.04	405372	
LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, INC.	67.05	405383	
MUNRO'S SAFETY APPAREL	349.90	405386	
CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORP	28.42	405394	
ACTION OVERHEAD DOOR	222.00	405434	
			1,319.81**
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT.#4			
CITY OF BEAUMONT - WATER DEPT.	19.03	405283	
HARTMANN BLDG. SPECIALITIES	106.96	405301	
M&D SUPPLY	65.03	405309	
MUNRO'S	72.93	405315	
OFFICE DEPOT	383.28	405319	
SMART'S TRUCK & TRAILER, INC.	139.10	405337	
VULCAN MATERIALS CO.	11,537.86	405354	
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	.03	405372	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	21.91	405376	
ON TIME TIRE	130.00	405430	
SUBURBAN PROPANE L.P.	356.39	405442	
SOUTHEAST TEXAS PARTS AND EQUIPMENT	144.43	405447	
			12,976.95**
ENGINEERING FUND			
TRI-CITY COFFEE SERVICE	113.40	405352	
CDW COMPUTER CENTERS, INC.	150.96	405370	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	2.03	405376	
			266.39**
PARKS & RECREATION			
ADAMS BACKHOE SERVICE	65.00	405266	
COBURN'S GROVES (5)	167.64	405288	

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, INC.	40.71	405383	
			273.35**
GENERAL FUND			
TAX OFFICE			
GUARDIAN FORCE	153.00	405267	
OFFICE DEPOT	731.64	405319	
ACE IMAGEWEAR	21.01	405335	
TAC - TEXAS ASSN. OF COUNTIES	600.00	405343	
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	.31	405372	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	798.91	405376	
ROCHESTER ARMORED CAR CO INC	352.00	405420	
			2,656.87*
COUNTY HUMAN RESOURCES			
SOCIETY FOR HUMAN RESOURCE	190.00	405338	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	4.02	405376	
			194.02*
AUDITOR'S OFFICE			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	7.27	405376	
			7.27*
COUNTY CLERK			
OFFICE DEPOT	212.52	405319	
ULINE SHIPPING SUPPLY SPECIALI	54.08	405353	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	370.34	405376	
			636.94*
COUNTY JUDGE			
CHEROKEE COUNTY CLERK	572.00	405289	
JAN GIROUARD & ASSOCIATES	400.00	405295	
OFFICE DEPOT	158.89	405319	
GRACE NICHOLS	2,000.00	405412	
HARVEY L WARREN III	1,600.00	405417	
THOMSON REUTERS-WEST	116.58	405437	
			4,847.47*
RISK MANAGEMENT			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	16.10	405376	
PRIMA	955.00	405411	
			971.10*
COUNTY TREASURER			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	134.33	405376	
			134.33*
PRINTING DEPARTMENT			
OLMSTED-KIRK PAPER	906.26	405320	
			906.26*
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT			
PORT ARTHUR NEWS, INC.	337.79	405324	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	20.37	405376	
			358.16*
GENERAL SERVICES			
GUARDIAN FORCE	36.00	405267	
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	25.00	405306	
SPINDLETOP MHMR	32,990.75	405308	
OLMSTED-KIRK PAPER	1,214.00	405320	
TIME WARNER COMMUNICATIONS	486.54	405347	
CHARMAYNE PIERCE	43.99	405381	
CROWN CASTLE INTERNATIONAL	1,372.63	405388	
PATTILLO BROWN & HILL LLP	18,000.00	405426	
HONEYWELL INC	5,710.50	405429	
DYNAMEX INC	203.30	405446	
VERENICE ROSALES	5.24	405454	
			60,087.95*
DATA PROCESSING			
VERIZON WIRELESS	75.98	405374	
			75.98*
VOTERS REGISTRATION DEPT			

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	157.86	405376	
			157.86*
ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT			
OFFICE DEPOT	32.98	405319	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	168.54	405376	
SIERRA SPRING WATER CO. - BT	17.73	405378	
			219.25*
DISTRICT ATTORNEY			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	298.98	405376	
			298.98*
DISTRICT CLERK			
OFFICE DEPOT	448.30	405319	
TAC - TEXAS ASSN. OF COUNTIES	190.00	405344	
TAC - TEXAS ASSN. OF COUNTIES	190.00	405345	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	140.02	405376	
B&H PHOTO VIDEO PRO AUDIO	406.11	405432	
HARRIS COUNTY CONFERENCE 2015	500.00	405459	
			1,874.43*
CRIMINAL DISTRICT COURT			
JOHN E MACEY	800.00	405310	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	.41	405376	
JOHN STEVENS JR	265.00	405403	
			1,065.41*
58TH DISTRICT COURT			
OFFICE DEPOT	33.55	405319	
TEXAS COURT REPORTERS ASSOCIATION	325.00	405350	
ACCO BRANDS DIRECT	50.98	405438	
			409.53*
60TH DISTRICT COURT			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	3.25	405376	
			3.25*
136TH DISTRICT COURT			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	.81	405376	
			.81*
172ND DISTRICT COURT			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	.41	405376	
			.41*
252ND DISTRICT COURT			
THOMAS J. BURBANK, P.C.	800.00	405279	
OFFICE DEPOT	133.38	405319	
JOHN D WEST	800.00	405373	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	191.40	405376	
SOUTHEAST TEXAS PSYCHIATRY PA	595.00	405427	
			2,519.78*
279TH DISTRICT COURT			
LAIRON DOWDEN, JR.	1,050.00	405290	
ANITA F. PROVO	1,185.37	405326	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	2.03	405376	
KIMBERLY PHELAN, P.C.	75.00	405399	
TONYA CONNELL TOUPS	75.00	405407	
JONATHAN L. STOVALL	725.00	405422	
STEFANIE L. ADAMS, ATTORNEY AT LAW	2,325.00	405423	
WILLIAM FORD DISHMAN	150.00	405444	
MATUSKA LAW FIRM	225.00	405448	
TARA SHELANDER	300.00	405451	
			6,112.40*
317TH DISTRICT COURT			
JUDY PAASCH	2,278.33	405393	
			2,278.33*
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 1 PL 1			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	36.42	405376	
			36.42*
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 1 PL 2			

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	5.95	405376	
			5.95*
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 4			
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	.13	405372	
			.13*
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 6			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	20.50	405376	
			20.50*
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 7			
POSTMASTER	2,940.00	405325	
AT&T	29.77	405340	
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	.24	405372	
HIGGINBOTHAM INSURANCE AGENCY INC	71.00	405456	
			3,041.01*
COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO.1			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	.41	405376	
SIERRA SPRING WATER CO. - BT	82.06	405379	
			82.47*
COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO. 2			
KEVIN PAULA SEKALY PC	300.00	405332	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	29.64	405376	
			329.64*
COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO. 3			
JACK LAWRENCE	350.00	405270	
LINDA C. CANSLER	250.00	405281	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	24.54	405376	
LEXIS-NEXIS	52.00	405377	
JAMES R. MAKIN, P.C.	300.00	405424	
JARED GILTHORPE	250.00	405452	
			1,226.54*
COURT MASTER			
VERIZON WIRELESS	121.89	405374	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	3.11	405376	
			125.00*
MEDIATION CENTER			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	9.74	405376	
			9.74*
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION			
OFFICE DEPOT	318.66	405319	
			318.66*
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT			
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	.49	405372	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	1,145.29	405376	
JAMIE MILLER	17.31	405389	
			1,163.09*
CRIME LABORATORY			
ACCUTOX, INC.	222.91	405264	
OFFICE DEPOT	149.03	405319	
SWAFS	240.00	405328	
HENRY SCHEIN, INC.	365.57	405331	
SEROLOGICAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE	42.28	405333	
WASTE MGT. GOLDEN TRIANGLE, INC.	69.89	405357	
CERILLIANT	120.75	405384	
TECHSCAN INC	360.00	405398	
CAYMAN CHEMICAL COMPANY	130.00	405418	
LIPOMED	38.00	405419	
ALL BUSINESS MACHINES INC	200.48	405455	
KING'S MICROSCOPE SERVICE	665.00	405457	
			2,603.91*
JAIL - NO. 2			
CITY OF BEAUMONT - WATER DEPT.	12,479.35	405283	

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
CITY OF BEAUMONT - WATER DEPT.	3,097.58	405284	
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	3.10	405372	
			15,580.03*
JUVENILE PROBATION DEPT.			
VERIZON WIRELESS	66.64	405374	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	36.30	405376	
			102.94*
JUVENILE DETENTION HOME			
CITY OF BEAUMONT - WATER DEPT.	2,272.29	405283	
CITY OF BEAUMONT - WATER DEPT.	577.77	405284	
SOUTHWEST BUILDING SYSTEMS	175.52	405339	
JOHN C. WHITE, D.D.S.	150.00	405364	
OAK FARM DAIRY	255.00	405368	
CHARMTEX INC.	79.60	405387	
FLOWERS FOODS	135.80	405390	
ATTABOY TERMITE & PEST CONTROL	80.00	405415	
			3,725.98*
CONSTABLE PCT 1			
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	372.50	405306	
VERIZON WIRELESS	227.94	405374	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	40.29	405376	
			640.73*
CONSTABLE-PCT 2			
VERIZON WIRELESS	113.97	405374	
			113.97*
CONSTABLE-PCT 4			
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	731.00	405306	
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	.04	405372	
VERIZON WIRELESS	113.97	405374	
DISH NETWORK	45.19	405405	
			890.20*
CONSTABLE-PCT 6			
VERIZON WIRELESS	113.97	405374	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	14.19	405376	
			128.16*
CONSTABLE PCT. 7			
AT&T	29.77	405340	
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	.01	405372	
VERIZON WIRELESS	113.97	405374	
			143.75*
CONSTABLE PCT. 8			
VERIZON WIRELESS	113.97	405374	
			113.97*
HEALTH AND WELFARE NO. 1			
CALVARY MORTUARY	1,500.00	405280	
CLAYBAR FUNERAL HOME, INC.	999.00	405286	
OFFICE DEPOT	445.66	405319	
PHYSICIAN SALES & SERVICE, INC.	500.69	405323	
AUSTIN CECIL WALKES MD PA	3,245.08	405356	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	104.75	405376	
			6,795.18*
HEALTH AND WELFARE NO. 2			
ENTERGY	70.00	405299	
PETTY CASH - S C WELFARE	54.06	405321	
AT&T	29.77	405340	
AUSTIN CECIL WALKES MD PA	3,245.08	405356	
			3,398.91*
NURSE PRACTITIONER			
GEORGE V. ZUZUKIN, M.D.	1,000.00	405272	
			1,000.00*
CHILD WELFARE UNIT			

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
DISA, INC.	864.00	405291	
BEAUMONT OCCUPATIONAL SERVICE, INC.	1,734.55	405382	
			2,598.55*
ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL			
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	.64	405372	
			.64*
INDIGENT MEDICAL SERVICES			
GUARDIAN FORCE	90.00	405267	
CARDINAL HEALTH 110 INC	31,992.39	405441	
			32,082.39*
MAINTENANCE-BEAUMONT			
AAA LOCK & SAFE	75.00	405261	
GUARDIAN FORCE	72.00	405267	
JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	197.79	405271	
BINSWANGER GLASS CO.	998.97	405278	
CERTIFIED LABORATORIES	620.24	405282	
CITY OF BEAUMONT - WATER DEPT.	7,917.10	405283	
W.W. GRAINGER, INC.	92.06	405296	
M&D SUPPLY	80.67	405309	
MCCOWN PAINT & SUPPLY OF TEXAS	588.34	405312	
METAL INDUSTRIES, INC.	900.00	405314	
SANITARY SUPPLY, INC.	2,124.40	405330	
ACE IMAGEWEAR	350.14	405335	
AT&T	4,884.25	405340	
WHEELER TRUCK BODY EQUIPMENT	416.70	405363	
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	6,839.86	405372	
VOSS LIGHTING	409.50	405401	
A1 FILTER SERVICE COMPANY	732.70	405428	
MEMBER'S BUILDING MAINTENANCE LLC	22,687.76	405443	
WASTEWATER TRANSPORT SERVICES LLC	248.00	405450	
			50,235.48*
MAINTENANCE-PORT ARTHUR			
AT&T	51.97	405340	
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	5.82	405372	
LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, INC.	233.51	405383	
			291.30*
MAINTENANCE-MID COUNTY			
NOACK LOCKSMITH	11.25	405317	
ACE IMAGEWEAR	57.02	405335	
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	.38	405372	
CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORP	25.81	405394	
			94.46*
SERVICE CENTER			
ACTION AUTO GLASS	216.60	405269	
A-LINE FRONT END & BRAKE	249.70	405273	
KINSEL FORD, INC.	836.70	405307	
M&D SUPPLY	5.64	405309	
PHILPOTT MOTORS, INC.	287.88	405322	
AUTO ZONE	173.07	405366	
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	.07	405372	
VERIZON WIRELESS	42.07	405374	
BUMPER TO BUMPER	321.50	405392	
HIGHTECH SIGNS	10.00	405402	
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS INC	21.97	405416	
MIGHTY OF SOUTHEAST TEXAS	72.90	405425	
			2,238.10*
VETERANS SERVICE			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	6.57	405376	
			6.57*
			214,961.16**
MOSQUITO CONTROL FUND			
A&B OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT	11.98	405263	
HILO / O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	203.89	405265	
COASTAL WELDING SUPPLY	75.00	405287	
GREG MARCINIAK	559.20	405311	

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
MUNRO'S	101.70	405315	
SANITARY SUPPLY, INC.	101.72	405330	
SETZER HARDWARE, INC.	5.67	405334	
SHERWIN-WILLIAMS	37.42	405336	
TRIANGLE BLUE PRINT CO., INC.	126.00	405351	
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	.14	405372	
			1,222.72**
BREATH ALCOHOL TESTING			
AIRPORT TRAVEL AGENCY	713.40	405268	
GUTH LABORATORIES, INC.	3,606.86	405300	
			4,320.26**
J.C. FAMILY TREATMENT CT.			
BEAUMONT OCCUPATIONAL SERVICE, INC.	82.95	405382	
JUDY PAASCH	50.00	405393	
STORMY G CRIBB	2,100.00	405410	
			2,232.95**
LAW LIBRARY FUND			
THOMSON REUTERS-WEST	1,164.51	405437	
			1,164.51**
JUVENILE TJPC-A-2014-123			
VERIZON WIRELESS	32.07	405374	
PATTILLO BROWN & HILL LLP	6,000.00	405426	
JOSH CUYOS	152.38	405449	
			6,184.45**
JUVENILE PROB & DET. FUND			
VERIZON WIRELESS	32.07	405374	
			32.07**
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION FND			
MARK M ASTERIS JR.	135.70	405276	
M&D SUPPLY	80.65	405309	
OFFICE DEPOT	538.18	405319	
PAMELA G. STEWART	23.50	405341	
TIME WARNER COMMUNICATIONS	78.13	405346	
CDW COMPUTER CENTERS, INC.	636.95	405370	
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	3.34	405372	
VERIZON WIRELESS	120.79	405374	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	104.40	405376	
JCCSC	127.00	405421	
KALEIGH ABSHIRE	60.38	405460	
			1,909.02**
JEFF. CO. WOMEN'S CENTER			
BELL'S LAUNDRY	1,051.83	405277	
ECOLAB	82.95	405292	
ENTERGY	1,313.71	405298	
HERNANDEZ OFFICE SUPPLY, INC.	387.00	405302	
HYDRO-CLEAN SERVICES, INC.	385.00	405303	
ISI COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION	83.75	405304	
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	295.36	405306	
KIM MCKINNEY, LPC, LMFT	75.00	405313	
SANITARY SUPPLY, INC.	495.23	405330	
SYSCO FOOD SERVICES, INC.	848.34	405342	
BURT WALKER PARTNERS, LTD	4,500.00	405355	
WASTE MGT. GOLDEN TRIANGLE, INC.	88.28	405358	
WASTE MGT. GOLDEN TRIANGLE, INC.	297.95	405360	
PETTY CASH - RESTITUTION I	74.83	405365	
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	.35	405372	
VERIZON WIRELESS	32.07	405374	
BEN E KEITH FOODS	977.00	405391	
			10,988.65**
MENTALLY IMPAIRED OFFEND.			
TRAZARRA STELLY	76.48	405408	
			76.48**
DRUG DIVERSION PROGRAM			
OFFICE DEPOT	62.05	405319	
			62.05**
DRUG INTERVENTION COURT			

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
SOUTHEAST TEXAS COUNCIL ON ALCOHOL	2,640.00	405305	
REGIONAL COMM. SAVNS			2,640.00**
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	533.28	405372	
J.P. COURTROOM TECH. FUND			533.28**
VERIZON WIRELESS	152.00	405374	
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND			152.00**
ENTERGY	1,657.23	405298	
TIME WARNER COMMUNICATIONS	110.72	405348	
TRI-CITY COFFEE SERVICE	122.55	405352	
WASTE MGT. GOLDEN TRIANGLE, INC.	81.18	405361	
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	5.53	405372	
VERIZON WIRELESS	37.99	405374	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	2.51	405376	
GT BASEBALL	2,475.00	405431	
1957 ROAD BOND FUND			4,492.71**
TIM RICHARDSON	10,500.00	405445	
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND			10,500.00**
THE LABICHE ARCHITECTURAL GROUP	575.00	405275	
TEXAS CORRECTIONAL INDUSTRIES	550.00	405349	
KEITH LAKE FISH PASS			1,125.00**
SHIRLEY & SONS CONSTRUCTION CO, INC	1,409,325.00	405380	
AIRPORT FUND			1,409,325.00**
COASTAL WELDING SUPPLY	93.81	405287	
W.W. GRAINGER, INC.	111.89	405296	
SAMPSON STEEL CORP.	175.08	405329	
SANITARY SUPPLY, INC.	243.51	405330	
SETZER HARDWARE, INC.	17.29	405334	
WASTE MGT. GOLDEN TRIANGLE, INC.	243.42	405359	
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	1.44	405372	
VERIZON WIRELESS	76.00	405374	
EQUIPMENT DEPOT	250.20	405400	
DISH NETWORK	85.62	405404	
PCM-G	5,475.00	405413	
INTERSTATE ALL BATTERY CENTER - BMT	77.95	405414	
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS INC	97.70	405416	
CRAWFORD ELECTRIC SUPPLY COMPANY	33.30	405433	
ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	106.69	405435	
MEMBER'S BUILDING MAINTENANCE LLC	13,020.66	405443	
EASTERN AVIATION FUELS INC	16,905.29	405453	
SE TX EMP. BENEFIT POOL			37,014.85**
HOLMES MURPHY	13,750.00	405397	
SETEC FUND			13,750.00**
APAC, INC. - TROTTI & THOMSOM	6,657.29	405274	
PATTILLO BROWN & HILL LLP	14,500.00	405426	
WORKER'S COMPENSATION FD			21,157.29**
TRISTAR RISK MANAGEMENT	7,627.49	405395	
PAYROLL FUND			7,627.49**
JEFFERSON CTY. - FLEXIBLE SPENDING	12,055.00	405233	
CLEAT	306.00	405234	
JEFFERSON CTY. TREASURER	18,881.66	405235	
RON STADTMUELLER - CHAPTER 13	1,917.50	405236	

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	150.00	405237	
JEFFERSON CTY. ASSN. OF D.S. & C.O.	5,120.00	405238	
JEFFERSON CTY. COMMUNITY SUP.	10,717.93	405239	
JEFFERSON CTY. TREASURER - HEALTH	420,541.56	405240	
JEFFERSON CTY. TREASURER - GENERAL	10.00	405241	
JEFFERSON CTY. TREASURER - PAYROLL	1,565,559.95	405242	
JEFFERSON CTY. TREASURER - PAYROLL	620,710.98	405243	
JEFFERSON CTY. TREASURER	110.61	405244	
MONY/MLOA	231.74	405245	
POLICE & FIRE FIGHTERS' ASSOCIATION	3,155.56	405246	
UNITED WAY OF BEAUMONT& N JEFFERSON	54.77	405247	
JEFFERSON CTY. TREASURER - TCDRS	595,925.80	405248	
OPPENHEIMER FUNDS DISTRIBUTOR, INC	1,806.65	405249	
JEFFERSON COUNTY TREASURER	2,630.29	405250	
JEFFERSON COUNTY - TREASURER -	6,089.67	405251	
NECHES FEDERAL CREDIT UNION	61,530.70	405252	
JEFFERSON COUNTY - NATIONWIDE	52,051.43	405253	
TENNESSEE CHILD SUPPORT	115.38	405254	
SBA - U S DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY	168.49	405255	
CALIFORNIA STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT	117.23	405256	
WILLIAM E HEITKAMP	720.72	405257	
JOHN TALTON	567.69	405258	
IL DEPT OF HEALTCARD AND FAMILY SER	49.85	405259	
COLLEGE ASIST	126.53	405260	
			3,381,423.69**
CNTY & DIST COURT TECH FD			
VERIZON WIRELESS	189.95	405374	
			189.95**
MARINE DIVISION			
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	202.24	405372	
SIERRA SPRING WATER CO. - BT	63.22	405378	
EDWARD MARTIN	45.00	405385	
THE DINGO GROUP-PETE JORGENSON MARI	585.02	405406	
			895.48**
			5,158,070.06***

Proclamation

STATE OF TEXAS § COMMISSIONERS' COURT
§
COUNTY OF JEFFERSON OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

BE IT REMEMBERED at a meeting of Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County, Texas, held on the _____ day of _____, 2015, on motion made by _____, Commissioner of Precinct No. ____, and seconded by _____, Commissioner of Precinct No. ____, the following Resolution was adopted:

Gift of Life Tobacco Control Coalition of Southeast Texas "Lock Up" Tobacco Day

WHEREAS, March 18, 2015 is **National Kick Butts Day**, a national day of activism that encourages youth and adults to "stand up and speak out" against tobacco usage; and

WHEREAS, in conjunction with Kick Butts Day, the Gift of Life launched its anti-tobacco initiative, the **Tobacco Control Coalition of Southeast Texas**, to heighten awareness of its efforts; and

WHEREAS, the Tobacco Control Coalition of Southeast Texas will profile the healthcare hazards of tobacco during March through its "**Lock Up Tobacco" Campaign**, using a POD container, outfitted with educational materials and flanked by colorful locks for participants to symbolically "lock up" tobacco; and

WHEREAS, the Gift of Life Tobacco Control Coalition of Southeast Texas will seek to prevent the initiation of tobacco products among young people and adults; reduce the appeal and acceptability of tobacco use; implement tobacco cessation initiatives; reduce secondhand smoke exposure, which will contribute to reductions in tobacco-related disease and deaths; and

WHEREAS, tobacco remains the number one cause of preventable death, killing 480,000 people in the United States each year and one-third of all cancer deaths are attributed to tobacco products; and

WHEREAS, more than 2,800 kids try their first cigarette each day, and it is estimated that more than 5.6 million children will ultimately die from smoking, unless rates decline; and

WHEREAS, the tobacco industry spends more than 24 million dollars each day on marketing and advertising, which directly contributes to the number of children who try smoking and become regular smokers; and

WHEREAS, tobacco costs the U.S. approximately 170 billion in healthcare expenditures and $151 billion in lost productivity each year; and

WHEREAS, scientific evidence supports that one of the best ways to reduce the power of

tobacco marketing is an aggressive public education campaign; and

WHEREAS, the Gift of Life implemented its ***Don't Smoke Your Life Away*** Tobacco Program in 2004 to combat the tobacco industry's influence and outreach on area youth and to reduce the harm caused by tobacco to Southeast Texans.

NOW, THEREFORE, **BE IT RESOLVED** that the Commissioners Court of Jefferson County does hereby proclaim Monday, March 30 as the Gift of Life Tobacco Control Coalition of Southeast Texas "Lock Up" Tobacco Day in Jefferson County.

SIGNED this _____ day of _____, 2015.

_____
JUDGE JEFF R. BRANICK
County Judge

_____
COMMISSIONER EDDIE ARNOLD
Precinct No. 1

_____
COMMISSIONER MICHAEL S. SINEGAL
Precinct No. 3

_____
COMMISSIONER BRENT A. WEAVER
Precinct No. 2

_____
COMMISSIONER EVERETTE D. ALFRED
Precinct No. 4

Joleen E. Fregia
Chief Deputy
E-Mail
joleen@co.jefferson.tx.us

Tim Funchess
County Treasurer
1149 Pearl Street – Basement
Beaumont, Texas 77701

Office (409) 835-8509
Fax (409) 839-2347
E-Mail
tfunchess@co.jefferson.tx.us

March 24, 2015

Judge Jeff R. Branick and
Commissioners Court
Jefferson County Courthouse
Beaumont, Texas 77701

Gentlemen:

Enclosed is the Investment Schedule as of February 28, 2015, including interest earnings.

The weighted average yield to maturity on the County's investments is 1.059%. The interest rate on funds invested in an investment account at Wells Fargo is currently .15%.

The 90 day Treasury interest rate on February 28, 2015 was .02% and the interest on your checking accounts for the month of February was .20%

Included in the attached report are the balances for the County's pledged collateral.

This report meets the requirements for investment officers in compliance with the Texas Government Code. Title 10, Section 2256.023.

This should be on the agenda March 30, 2015, to be received and filed.

Sincerely,

Tim Funchess

Tim Funchess, CCT, CIO
Enclosure

Agenda should read:
Receive and File Investment Schedule for February, 2015,
including the year to date total earnings on County funds.

JEFFERSON COUNTY
MONTH END FEBRUARY 28, 2015 INVESTMENT SCHEDULE

SECURITY DESCRIPTION	SETTLEMENT DATE	PAR AMOUNT	AMOUNT PAID	PRICE PAID	EXP. YIELD	MATURITY Date	CALL DATE	# Days to mat.	# Days Invested	CUSIP/C.D. NUMBER	BROKER DEALER	CURRENT VALUE	Current Price	ACCRUED FROM PURCHASE/COUPON	Coupon paid TO DATE	BOOK VALUE ACCRUED INT.)
POOLED CASH ACCOUNT																
INVESTMENT ACCT	01-Feb-15	$7,666.79	$7,666.79	100	0.150%	28-Feb-15	NONE	28	28	7580310386	WELLS FARGO	$7,666.79				$7,666.79
CDs and Securities																
FHLMC .85%	30-Dec-13	$2,000,000.00	$2,000,000.00	100	0.850%	30-Dec-16	30-Jun-14	671	1096	3134G4QW1	COASTAL SECURITIES	$2,001,000.00	$100.05	$2,880.56	$17,000.00	$2,003,880.56
FHLMC 1.10%	30-Jun-14	$2,000,000.00	$2,000,000.00	100	1.100%	30-Jun-17	30-Sep-14	853	1096	3134G5AG0	COASTAL SECURITIES	$2,001,400.00	$100.07	$3,727.78	$11,000.00	$2,005,127.78
FHLB .50%	20-Jun-13	$2,000,000.00	$2,000,000.00	100	0.500%	20-Jun-16	20-Dec-13	478	1096	313383ED9	COASTAL SECURITIES	$1,998,000.00	$99.90	$1,972.22	$15,000.00	$1,999,972.22
FHLMC 1.20 % (NEW)	23-Feb-15	$2,000,000.00	$2,000,000.00	100	1.200%	20-Feb-18	20-Aug-15	1088	1093	3134G6BF9	NATIONAL ALLIANCE	$1,993,200.00	$99.66	$533.33	$0.00	$1,993,733.33
FHLB 1.20% (NEW)	27-Feb-15	$2,000,000.00	$2,000,000.00	100	1.200%	27-Feb-18	27-May-15	1095	1096	3130A45L2	WELLS SECURITIES	$1,995,200.00	$99.76	$266.67	$0.00	$1,995,466.67
FHLMC 0.90%	20-Mar-14	$2,000,000.00	$2,000,000.00	100	0.900%	20-Mar-17	20-Jun-14	751	1096	3134G4WH7	WELLS SECURITIES	$2,000,800.00	$100.04	$8,050.00	$9,000.00	$2,008,850.00
FHLMC 1.0%	27-Mar-14	$2,000,000.00	$2,000,000.00	100	1.000%	27-Mar-17	27-Jun-14	758	1096	3134G4XX1	COASTAL SECURITIES	$2,001,000.00	$100.05	$8,555.56	$10,000.00	$2,009,555.56
FHLB 1.12%	25-Aug-14	$2,000,000.00	$2,000,000.00	100	1.120%	25-Aug-17	25-Feb-15	909	1096	3130A2UB0	COASTAL SECURITIES	$1,996,400.00	$99.82	$373.33	$11,200.00	$1,996,773.33
FHLMC 1.0%	10-Apr-14	$2,000,000.00	$2,000,000.00	100	1.000%	10-Apr-17	10-Jul-14	772	1096	3134G4YG7	WELLS SECURITIES	$1,996,400.00	$99.82	$7,833.33	$10,000.00	$2,004,233.33
FHLMC 1.125%	15-Sep-14	$2,000,000.00	$2,000,000.00	100	1.125%	15-Sep-17	15-Mar-15	930	1096	3134G5GR0	COASTAL SECURITIES	$2,000,800.00	$100.04	$10,375.00	$0.00	$2,011,175.00
FHLMC 1.25%	26-Dec-14	$2,000,000.00	$2,000,000.00	100	1.250%	26-Dec-17	26-Mar-15	1032	1096	3134G5SP1	COASTAL SECURITIES	$2,001,400.00	$100.07	$4,513.89	$0.00	$2,005,913.89
FHLMC 1.35%	30-Dec-14	$2,000,000.00	$2,000,000.00	100	1.350%	27-Dec-17	27-Mar-15	1033	1093	3134G5WB7	COASTAL SECURITIES	$2,001,600.00	$100.08	$4,575.00	$0.00	$2,006,175.00
FHLMC 1.15%	30-Jan-15	$2,000,000.00	$2,000,000.00	100	1.150%	30-Jan-18	30-Apr-15	1067	1096	3134G6AL7	WELLS SECURITIES	$1,991,800.00	$99.59	$1,980.56	$0.00	$1,993,780.56
ICD-BMW Bank 1.05%*	20-Jun-14	$248,000.00	$248,000.00	100	1.050%	20-Jun-17	None	843	1096	05580AAK0	WELLS SECURITIES	$248,000.00	$100.00	$506.53	$1,305.57	$248,506.53
ICD-Discover Bk 1.10%*	26-Jun-14	$248,000.00	$248,007.47	100	1.100%	26-Jun-17	None	849	1096	254671X21	WELLS SECURITIES	$248,000.00	$100.00	$485.81	$1,367.74	$248,485.81
ICD-Ally Bank 1.15%*	26-Jun-14	$248,000.00	$248,007.81	100	1.150%	26-Jun-17	None	849	1096	02006LFK4	WELLS SECURITIES	$248,000.00	$100.00	$507.89	$1,429.91	$248,507.89
ICD-Goldman S. 1.15%*	26-Jun-14	$248,000.00	$248,007.81	100	1.150%	26-Jun-17	None	849	1096	38147JK76	WELLS SECURITIES	$248,000.00	$100.00	$507.89	$1,429.91	$248,507.89
* (Investment CD's)														$57,645.35		

	TOTAL PAR	AMT. INVESTED		WEIGHTED AVG. YLD	EQUIVALENT TREAS. RATE	WEIGHTED AVG.	MATURITY		TOTAL MARKET VALUE			TOTAL BOOK VALUE
INVESTMENT ACCT	$7,666.79	$7,666.79							$7,666.79			
CDs and Securities	$26,992,000.00	$26,992,023.09		1.059%	0.775%	878	DAYS		$26,971,000.00			
TOTALS ALL ACCTS:	**$26,999,666.79**	**$26,999,689.88**							**$26,978,666.79**			**$27,036,312.14**

PLEDGE COLLATERAL REPORT WELLS FARGO
ALL COUNTY FUNDS
AS OF FEBRUARY 28, 2015

MARKET VALUE OF PLEDGE SECURITIES	**$233,295,783.61**
BALANCE IN ALL ACCOUNTS:	**$120,308,282.14**
OVER OR (UNDER) AMOUNT:	**$112,987,501.47**
	193.91%

COMPLIANCE STATEMENT

This in an unaudited statement made in accordance with provisions of Government Code Title 10 Section 2256.023 The Public Funds Investment Act
The investment portfolios of Jefferson County comply with the strategies in the Jefferson County Investment Policy and Procedures.

Tim Funchess

Tim Funchess, Jefferson County Investment Officer

FEBRUARY 2015, JEFFERSON COUNTY INVESTMENT MATURITIES
MATURED SECURITIES AND INTEREST EARNED

SECURITY DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE DATE	PAR AMOUNT	AMOUNT INVESTED	PRICE PAID	EXPECT. YIELD	MATURITY DATE	Coupon Pay DATE	# DAYS INVEST.	CUSIP/C.D. NUMBER	BROKER DEALER	INTEREST EARNINGS	
POOLED CASH ACCOUNT												
INVESTMENT ACCT	01-Feb-15	$7,666.79	$7,666.79		0.150%	28-Feb-15		28	7580310386	WELLS FARGO	$0.80	
FHLB 1.12%	25-Aug-14	$2,000,000.00	$2,000,000.00	100	1.120%	25-Aug-17	25-Feb-15	1096	3130A2UB0	COASTAL SECURITIES	$11,200.00	COUPON
												$11,200.80
CHECKING INTEREST												
POOLED CASH ACCT		FEBRUARY INTEREST			0.200%					WELLS FARGO	$12,519.78	
OTHER COUNTY ACCTS		FEBRUARY INTEREST			0.200%					WELLS FARGO	$1,445.87	
TAX LICENSE ACCT		JANUARY INTEREST			0.200%					WELLS FARGO	$84.56	$14,050.21
TOTAL 3/24/2015		**$2,007,666.79**	**$2,007,666.79**								**$25,251.01**	**$25,251.01**

FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

YIELD TO MATURITY AND INTEREST EARNINGS

MONTH	90 DAY T. BILL YIELD	INVESTMENT INTEREST EARNED	CHECKING ACCOUNT YIELD
OCTOBER	0.01%	$24,494.19	0.184%
NOVEMBER	0.03%	$14,688.14	0.185%
DECEMBER	0.04%	$46,195.44	0.188%
JANUARY	0.02%	$14,253.61	0.200%
FEBRUARY	0.02%	$25,251.01	0.200%
MARCH			
APRIL			
MAY			
JUNE			
JULY			
AUGUST			
SEPTEMBER			
ANNUAL TOTALS		**$ 124,882.39**	

Permit No. 07-4-15

Precinct No. 3

NOTICE OF PROPOSED PLACEMENT OF
PUBLIC UTLITY LINE/COMMON CARRIER PIPELINE WITHIN
JEFFERSON COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY
(2003 REVISION)

Date 03/16/2015

HONORABLE COMMISSIONERS' COURT
JEFFERSON COUNTY
BEAUMONT, TEXAS 77701

Gentlemen:

Trinity Bay Conservation District (Company) does hereby made application to use lands belonging to Jefferson County, for the purpose of constructing, maintaining or repairing a utility or common carrier pipeline for the distribution of Water/Sewer, location of which is fully described as follows:

2 pages of drawings attached.

Construction will begin on or after 04 - 20, 20 15.

It is understood that all work will comply with the requirements of the Utility and Common Carrier Pipeline Policy adopted by Jefferson County Commissioners' Court on 2003, and all subsequent revisions thereof to date.

Company Trinity Bay Conservation District

By Jerry Shadden

Title General Manager

Address P.O. Box 599

Stowell, Texas 77661

Telephone (409) 296 3602

Fax No. (409) 296 1055

FOR COMMON CARRIER PIPELINE COMPANY ONLY

1. Common Carrier Determination form must be attached to application.
2. Corporation/Person product is to be purchased from/delivered to:

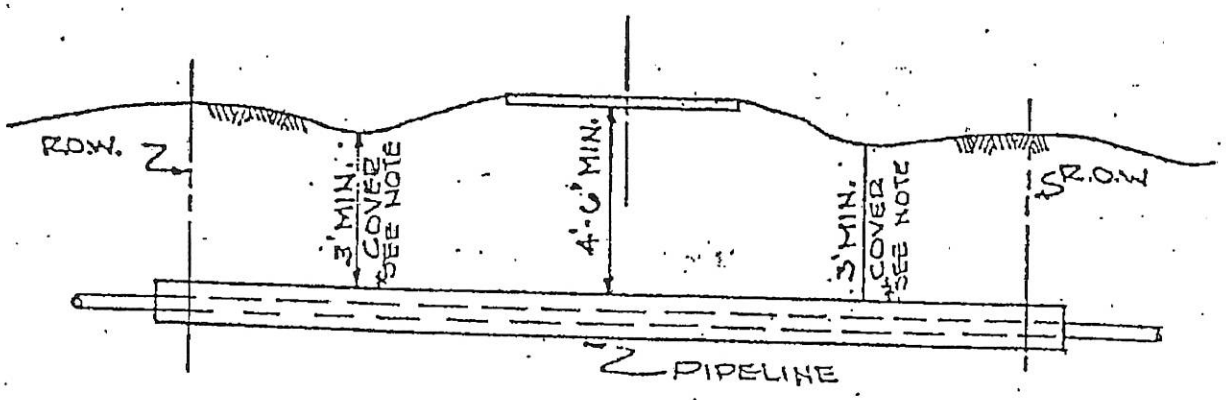
Enclosed, please find the required application fee:

N/A road crossing @ $100.00 _____ $ N/A

N/A miles parallel @ $150.00/mile or fraction _____ $ N/A

TOTAL _____ $ N/A

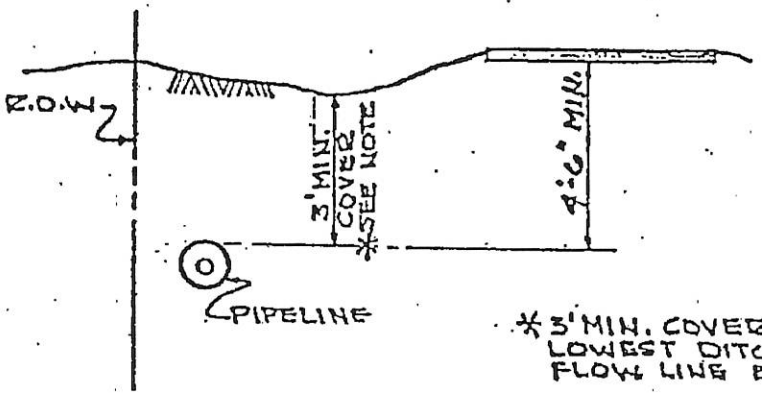
We understand that a Performance Bond will be required to protect against damage to Jefferson County's property. This will be $5,000.00 per crossing and $50,000.00 per mile or fraction thereof for parallel construction unless a special hazard to Jefferson County's property is judged to exist. No work will begin until the County Engineer has been furnished such bonds as Jefferson County Commissioners' Court may choose to require.



*3' MIN. COVER AT LOWEST DITCH FLOW LINE ELEV.

NOTE: CASING TO EXTEND 1'-0' OUTSIDE R.O.W EACH SIDE OF ROAD.

1. STANDARD PIPELINE CROSSING



*3' MIN. COVER AT LOWEST DITCH FLOW LINE ELEV.

2. STANDARD PARALLEL LINE

JEFFERSON COUNTY ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT.		
PIPELINE DETAILS (STD.)		
12-7-79	NO SCALE	

ENGINEERING ACTION FORM

The minimum standard bond required is $ N/A

Director of Engineering

03/23/15
Date

COMMISSIONERS COURT ORDER

On this date the attached application of a utility or common carrier pipeline came on for the Courts consideration, and the Court having considered the application is of the opinion that the applicant is a utility or common carrier pipeline company meeting all the requirements of County Policy for installation of a line in County roads and that the plans or details presented with said application did not appear to violate the County Regulations. It is ORDERED that said applicant shall comply with all provisions of the Pipe Line Policy adopted by this Court, and all subsequent revisions. The bond required shall be $ N/A. Special conditions of construction (are/are not) attached hereto.

COMMISSIONERS COURT

By _____
County Judge

UTILITY AND COMMON CARRIER PIPELINE POLICY

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Who Must Apply

Any person, company corporation, or public agency desiring to place utility or common carrier pipelines in or above the rights-of-way of public roads in Jefferson County shall obtain a Commissioners' Court Order from Jefferson County Commissioners' Court for the construction, operation and maintenance of said line. The applicant shall comply with all rules, regulations, principles, and specifications herein contained and any other subsequently adopted by Jefferson County Commissioners' Court prior to issuance of the order.

Application

The applicant must complete, in quintruplicate (5), the form herein contained, outlining in detail the proposed installation and its location in public right-of-way. The completed application form must be returned to Jefferson County Engineering Department, at 1149 Pearl Street, 5th Floor, Beaumont, Texas 77701, for approval by Commissioners' Court prior to the start of construction.

Determination

Commissioners' Court shall determine, within a reasonable time after filing of a complete application in the opinion of the County Engineer, the following:

a. If applicant is a utility, whether applicant is a public utility serving a public purpose; and
b. If applicant is a pipeline carrier, whether:
    1. It is a common carrier; and,
    2. It serves a public purpose; and,
    3. The proposed pipeline is a parallel line to be placed within fifteen (15) feet of the improved portion of said right-of way.

If Commissioners' Court determines that applicant is not a public utility, or that it is not a common carrier, or that its utility or pipeline shall not serve a public purpose, or that its propose pipeline will be a parallel line placed within fifteen (15) feet of the improved portion of any right-of-way, then, in the event of any such finding, applicant's application shall be denied and its bond returned.

Such applicant may then apply for a permit under the County's "Pipeline Permit Policy" and any bond, in lieu of returning it to applicant, may be applied to the permit application.

Maintenance, Alteration or Removal

Advance notification in writing will be required for all maintenance, alteration or removal operations except in emergency situation where the safety of the public would be endangered y a delay in repairs. In any such emergency, contact the County Engineer by phone at 9409) 835-8584, and inform him of the proposed emergency repairs. As soon as practical, but no later than 48 hours after the start of emergency repairs, notify the County Engineer in writing of the emergency repairs effected, detailing the repairs and the reasons immediate action was required.

Time Limits

A time period of three months is allowed from the issuance of the order to start construction. Once started, the applicant is allowed three months to complete all work. All construction must be completed within six (6) months from the date of issuance. Upon application, extensions may be granted by the Jefferson County Commissioners' Court. Such applications for extensions must be received by the Court at least thirty days before the expiration of the six-month period.

Exiting Permits

Any permit, franchise, or instruments of a similar character previously executed by Commissioners' Court shall be subject to the time limit and requirements herein unless specifically stated to the contrary in said permit, franchise or instrument.

GENERAL PRINCIPLES

No utility or common carrier pipeline shall ever be installed or maintained in such manner as to interfere with construction, maintenance or repair of any public road whether currently existing or hereafter constructed on future public right-of-way. Should a utility or common carrier pipeline installed by the applicant ever be found to interfere with the construction, maintenance or repair of an existing public road or future public road, the applicant shall, upon the request of the Commissioners' Court, or the County Engineer, promptly change or alter such installation, at its own expense, in such manner that the same no longer interferes with such construction, maintenance or repair.

No utility or common carrier pipeline shall ever be installed so as to interfere with the use of a public road for vehicular or pedestrian traffic, nor so as to interfere with any drainage now or hereafter effected on or along any such road.

Whenever the relocation of public utilities is necessitated by the improvement of a county road, such relocation shall be promptly made by the utility company or common carrier company at the rate, cost and expense of said company.

Responsibility for Repairs

The applicant, in accordance with the specifications herein contained and/or the directions of the County Engineer or his designated representatives, shall immediately, at its own expense, repair, or replace all public property and all private property, including, but not limited to, driveways, fences, and mail boxes, located in, along or adjacent to public right-of-way, which may be damaged or destroyed by any action or inaction of the applicant.

In any case in which the public welfare demands immediate action to remedy conditions arising out of the actions or inactions of the applicant and in which it is judged that the applicant cannot provide such immediate action, and in any case in which the applicant has failed to comply with the directions of Commissioners' Court, or the County Engineer or his representatives, or to comply with the rules of Jefferson County to perform or cause to e performed, at the remedy such conditions or provide compliance with such directions.

SPECIFICATIONS

General

The applicant shall comply with the rules, regulations, principles, and specifications contained here and/or the directions of the County Engineer, or his representatives. Should the County Engineer or his representative find that the applicant is not in compliance with said rules, regulations, principles, specifications and directions, he will require that the applicant cease all work until such compliance can be obtained. Failure to comply with said rules, regulations, specifications and directions will be cause for issuance of a "Stop Work Notice" until such time as said defects are corrected.

Line Crossing, Method of Placement (See Standard Detail)

Any utility or common carrier pipeline crossing a public road, regardless of roadway surfacing or lack thereof, shall e bored, jacked or driven under the roadway and shall be placed in an iron, steel or other approved casing of approximately the same diameter as the utility or common carrier pipeline. Such casing shall extend one hundred and twenty (120) feet or the width of the right-of-way, plus one foot on each side of the right-of-way, whichever is greater with the casing location to be determined by the Jefferson County Engineering Department.

Water jetting will not be allowed. Excavation will not be allowed within the road right-of-way.

A minimum of three (3) feet must be provided under road ditches.

Uncased, protected pipelines must have a minimum cover of five (5) feet.

Where evidence is presented indicating the impracticality of boring, jacking, or driving the line under the roadway, Commissioners' Court may at its option, grant permission for placement by open cut or required relocations of the crossing to another location where the line can be successfully installed by the specified method.

Where placement by open cut is allowed by Commissioners' Court, it shall be in compliance with these specifications:

a. Casing The line will be fully cased for one hundred and twenty (120) feet or the width of the right-of-way, plus one foot on each side of the right-of-way, whichever is greater; with the casing location to be determine by the Jefferson County Engineering Department.

b. Backfill The line must be properly bedded to prevent settlement or damage to the line. The excavation shall be backfilled with cement stabilized sand (1 ½ sack per cubic yard) to within 2" of the sub-base and compacted.

c. Base The base shall be replaced with crushed limestone base material from 2' below the existing base to 1" below the existing top of base and compacted to a minimum 95% Proctor density. In no case shall the compacted thickness of the replacement base be less than 6".

d. Surface

    1. Dirt, Shell or Gravel Surface The original surface shall e replaced with an equal thickness of shell or gravel, but in no case less than 6" of well-compacted material will be accepted.

    2. Bituminous Surface The original surface shall be replaced with a 1" greater thickness of hot mix, hot laid, asphaltic concrete, but in no case less than 2" thick.

    3. Concrete Surface The original surface shall be replaced with a 1" greater thickness of minimum 3000 psi Portland Cement concrete, in no case less than 6" thick. Concrete must be replaced in full panel sections only. Replacement concrete is to be reinforced with ½" diameter deformed reinforcing steel bars, 12" on center or equal. Replacement sections must e accurately positioned with reference to existing sections by means of steel dowel bars. Bituminous overlays or concrete shall be replaced with an equal thickness of hot mix, hot laid asphaltic concrete.

Where a line is installed outside of the roadway area, the excavation may be backfilled with excavated material compacted in 6" lifts, and the right-of-way shall be reshaped to its original contours. Excess excavation shall be hauled away.

Lines paralleling Method of Placement

Where the right-of-way is available, no lines shall e placed closer than ten (10) feet to the edge of pavement nor closer than twenty feet from the center line of a road where the road is not paved. No line shall e placed less than three feet below the flow-line of a road ditch without the permission of Jefferson County Commissioners' Court. (See Standard Detail)

Lines may be placed by an open cut of the road shoulder. When excavated material from the cut is piled along the cut, the applicant shall provide minimum 12" wide weep holes at maximum 200-foot intervals and at all low places to allow drainage of the road and adjacent property into the road ditch.

The line shall be properly bedded and may be backfilled with the excavated material compacted in 6" layers. Excess excavation must be hauled away.

Pole, Lines, Location

Utility lines for the transmission of electrical power, or for telephone or telegraph communications, or for similar purposes, may be installed above ground on timber or other sturdy poles. Poles shall be placed as close as practical to the right-of-way lines but in no case closer than fifteen (15) feet from the edge of pavement without the permission of Commissioners' Court.

No guy wires ay be anchored within the right-of-way except in the outer one-foot on each side.

Care shall be taken in the placement of poles to minimize the danger that they present to vehicular traffic. The applicant may in some cases be required to construct guardrails for the protection of the public.

Care shall be taken in the placement of poles to avoid damage to existing underground lines. No poles will be placed where they will block drainage.

Pole lines crossing public roads must provide a minimum twenty-two (22) foot vertical clearance.

Inspection Notice

The applicant will notify County Engineer, at (409) 835-8584, at least 48 hours in advance of the start of construction, or of the resumption of construction if discontinued for more that 5 working days.

Line Markers

All lines crossing public roads shall be identified with appropriate markers installed three (3) feet above ground on metal posts located at the point where such line crosses the right-of-way line.

Lines paralleling shall be marked with similar markers every 400 feet, in no event less than one city block. Lines paralleling shall be marked with similar markers at all angle points. Such markers shall be placed on the right-of-way line and the offset to the line indicated.

Traffic Control

The applicant shall maintain at least one lane of traffic in each direction open at all times unless permission to the contrary is granted by the County Engineer.

The applicant shall provide all necessary flagmen, barricades, flashers and any other traffic control devices necessary for the protection of the public and of his own personnel.

Bonds

The common carrier applicant will provide a performance bond as Jefferson County Commissioners' Court may require to provide for the protection of public property. The minimum bond required shall be $5,000.00 per crossing and $50,000.00 per mile of parallel construction or fraction thereof.

Significantly larger bonds may be required if judged necessary by Jefferson County Commissioners' Court. No work will begin until the County Engineer has been furnished such bond.

Application Fee

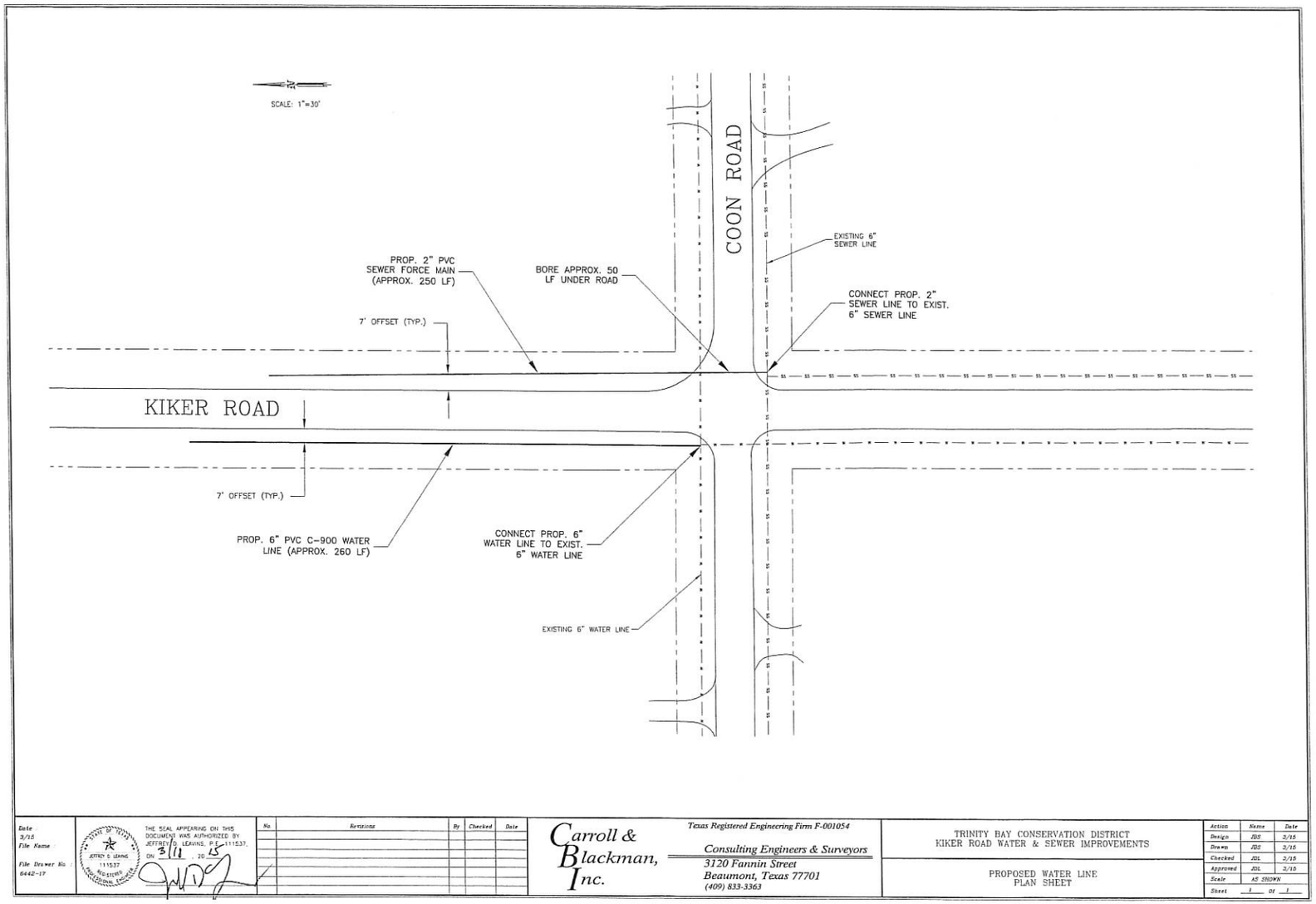
The common carrier application fee shall be $100.00 per road crossing and $150.00 per mile of parallel construction or fraction thereof.

ROUTE MAP

Applicant shall submit with application five (5) prints of the County Road Map accurately showing the location and alignment of the line, including all angle points and all tie-ins for crossings of roads and major streams. Applicant shall use the official Jefferson County Road Map at a scale of 1" = 3 miles. This map can be obtained through the office of the County Engineer.

Rev. 2003

FM 1663
HAMPSHIRE RD
IH-10
SH-73
WINNIE
PROPOSED WATER LINE
PROPOSED SEWER LINE
COUNTY LINE RD
KIKER RD
ENGLIN RD
COOK RD
SHELLHAMMER RD
BAUER RD
MEHELEY
GULFWAY
BROUSSARD
CARTER
HALE
BUKR
ROSE
THIBODEAU
CAROLYN
VERIZON
LEBLANC
CEDAR
PECAN
ELM
MAGNOLIA
PINE
CYPRESS
SYMPHORETTE
BERTRAND
HOLLYWOOD
MADISON
PUBLIC
FREEMAN
BUSCHANER
STIDWELL
FRANZEN
1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
1663
1406
1409
1663
1663
1663



Date 3/15
File Name
File Drawer No. 6442-17

THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY JEFFREY D. LEWINS, P.E. 111537, ON 3/11, 20 15

No.	Revisions	By	Checked	Date

Carroll & Blackman, Inc.

Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-001054
Consulting Engineers & Surveyors
3120 Fannin Street
Beaumont, Texas 77701
(409) 833-3363

TRINITY BAY CONSERVATION DISTRICT
KIKER ROAD WATER & SEWER IMPROVEMENTS

PROPOSED WATER LINE
PLAN SHEET

Action	Name	Date
Design	JBS	3/15
Drawn	JBS	3/15
Checked	JDL	3/15
Approved	JDL	3/15
Scale	AS SHOWN	
Sheet	1 OF 1	

Permit No. 03-4-15

Precinct No. 3

NOTICE OF PROPOSED PLACEMENT OF
PUBLIC UTLITY LINE/COMMON CARRIER PIPELINE WITHIN
JEFFERSON COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY
(2003 REVISION)

Date March 19, 2015

HONORABLE COMMISSIONERS' COURT
JEFFERSON COUNTY
BEAUMONT, TEXAS 77701

Gentlemen:

Texas Windstream, Inc. (Company) does hereby made application to use lands belonging to Jefferson County, for the purpose of constructing, maintaining or repairing a utility or common carrier pipeline for the distribution of Communication Line, location of which is fully described as follows:

beginning at the Windstream central office on Alamo St, we would like to place a fiber cable north on Alamo St. to Hamshire Rd, then west on Hamshire Rd for a distance of 16,000 ft.

16+Map pages of drawings attached.

Construction will begin on or after April, 1, 2015.

It is understood that all work will comply with the requirements of the Utility and Common Carrier Pipeline Policy adopted by Jefferson County Commissioners' Court on June 30.2015, and all subsequent revisions thereof to date.

Company Texas Windstream, Inc.

By LaKisha Johnson

Title Analyst-1 Engineering

Address 11101 Anderson Dr. Ste. 100

Little Rock, AR. 72212

Telephone 501-748-4433

Fax No. 330-486-6238

FOR COMMON CARRIER PIPELINE COMPANY ONLY

1. Common Carrier Determination form must be attached to application.
2. Corporation/Person product is to be purchased from/delivered to:

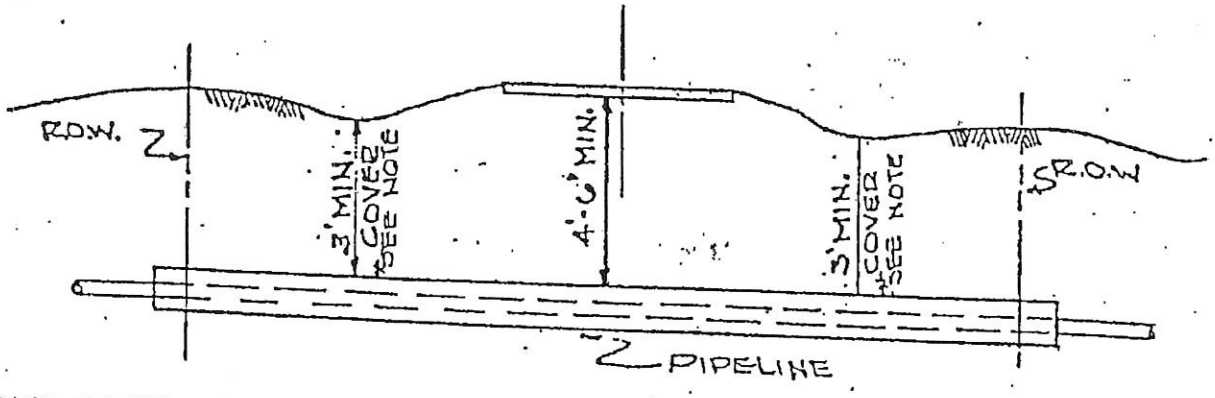
Enclosed, please find the required application fee:

_____ road crossing @ $100.00 _____ $ N/A

_____ miles parallel @ $150.00/mile or fraction _____ $ N/A

TOTAL_____ $ N/A

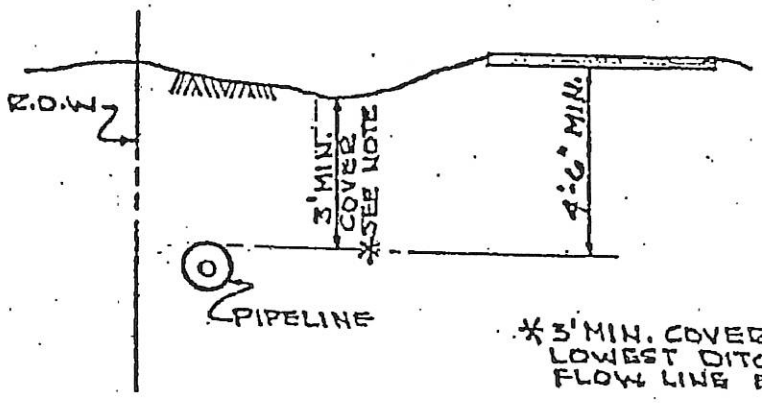
We understand that a Performance Bond will be required to protect against damage to Jefferson County's property. This will be $5,000.00 per crossing and $50,000.00 per mile or fraction thereof for parallel construction unless a special hazard to Jefferson County's property is judged to exist. No work will begin until the County Engineer has been furnished such bonds as Jefferson County Commissioners' Court may choose to require.



*3' MIN. COVER AT LOWEST DITCH FLOW LINE ELEV.

NOTE: CASING TO EXTEND 1'-0' OUTSIDE R.O.W EACH SIDE OF ROAD.

1. STANDARD PIPELINE CROSSING



*3' MIN. COVER AT LOWEST DITCH FLOW LINE ELEV.

2. STANDARD PARALLEL LINE

JEFFERSON COUNTY ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT.		
PIPELINE DETAILS (STD.)		
12-7-79	NO SCALE	

ENGINEERING ACTION FORM

The minimum standard bond required is $ N/A

Donald M. Rau
Director of Engineering

03/23/15
Date

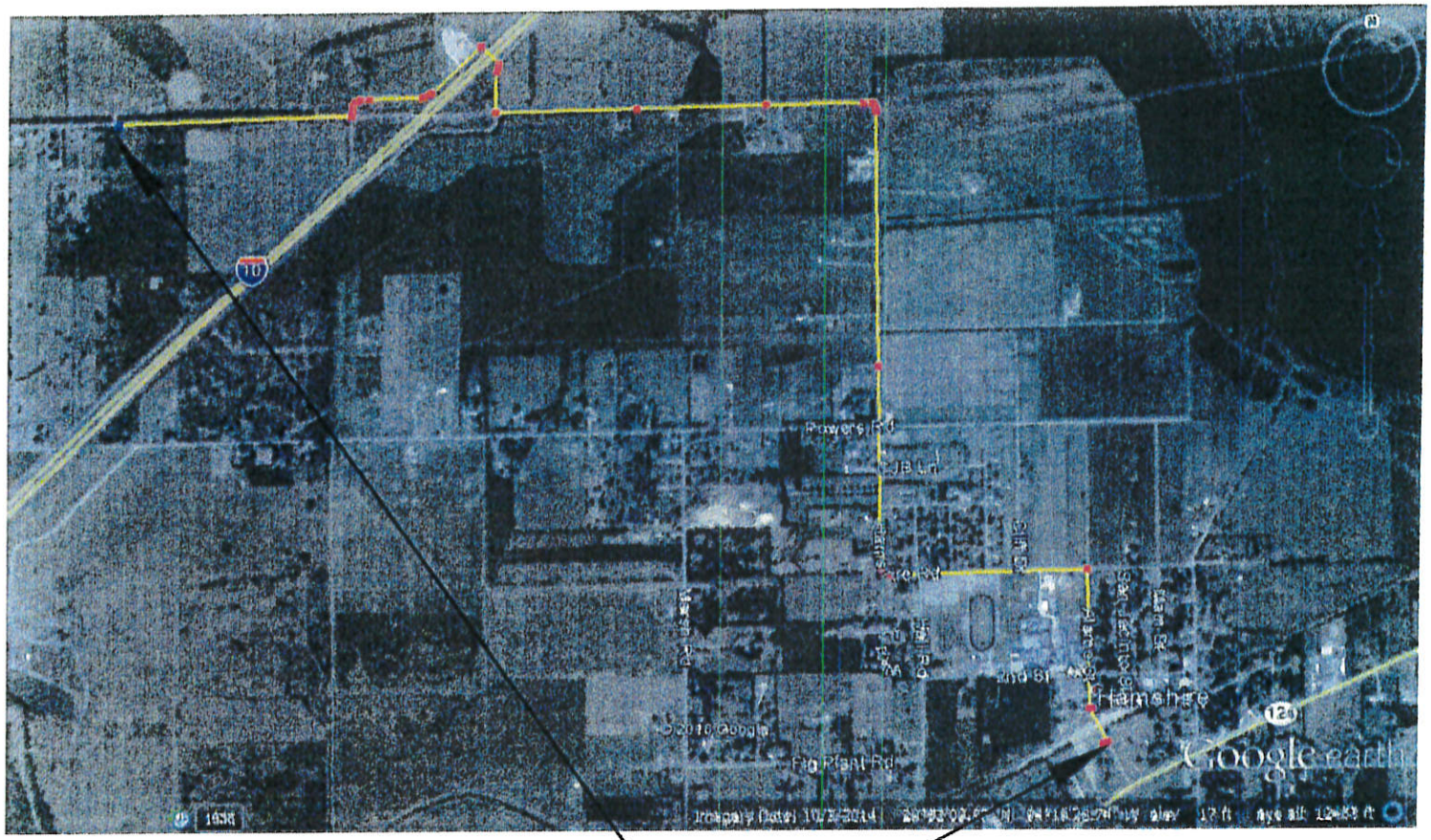
COMMISSIONERS COURT ORDER

On this date the attached application of a utility or common carrier pipeline came on for the Courts consideration, and the Court having considered the application is of the opinion that the applicant is a utility or common carrier pipeline company meeting all the requirements of County Policy for installation of a line in County roads and that the plans or details presented with said application did not appear to violate the County Regulations. It is ORDERED that said applicant shall comply with all provisions of the Pipe Line Policy adopted by this Court, and all subsequent revisions. The bond required shall be $ N/A . Special conditions of construction (are/are not) attached hereto.

COMMISSIONERS COURT

By _____
County Judge

360



WORK AREA

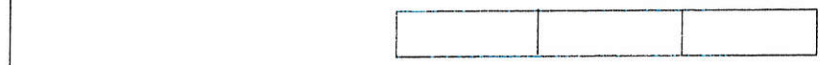
HAMSHIRE ROUTE 1

windstream communications

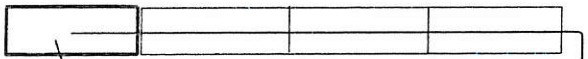
WORK ORDER NUMBER#:	713152014
DATE:	3/14/2015
REVISION #: REVISION DATE:	
SHEET	1
EXCHANGE	HAMSHIRE
DISTRICT	SOUTH
ENGINEER PHONE NUMBER	PETE MACEJEWSKI 281-490-9353
CUT SHEET REQUIRED	NO
PERMIT REQUIRED	NO
MOP REQUIRED	YES
JOINT WORK REQUIRED	NO
FB HMSH TX CIR2 RT1	

...\Bob\Desktop\HAMSHIRE-1.dgn 3/17/2015 5:01:11 PM

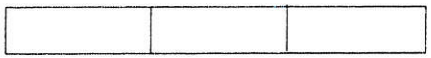
HAMSHIRE C.O.



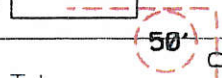
PM21F-1
PLACE 48 FIBER PATCH PANELE/W 50' MIC TAIL



NEW RACK TO BE PLACED



BM2
UOML-1
HU-Ø(48)V
HO-1(U)<24>=48-48



BF048I-31SM
8390' PP
HMF2, 1-48

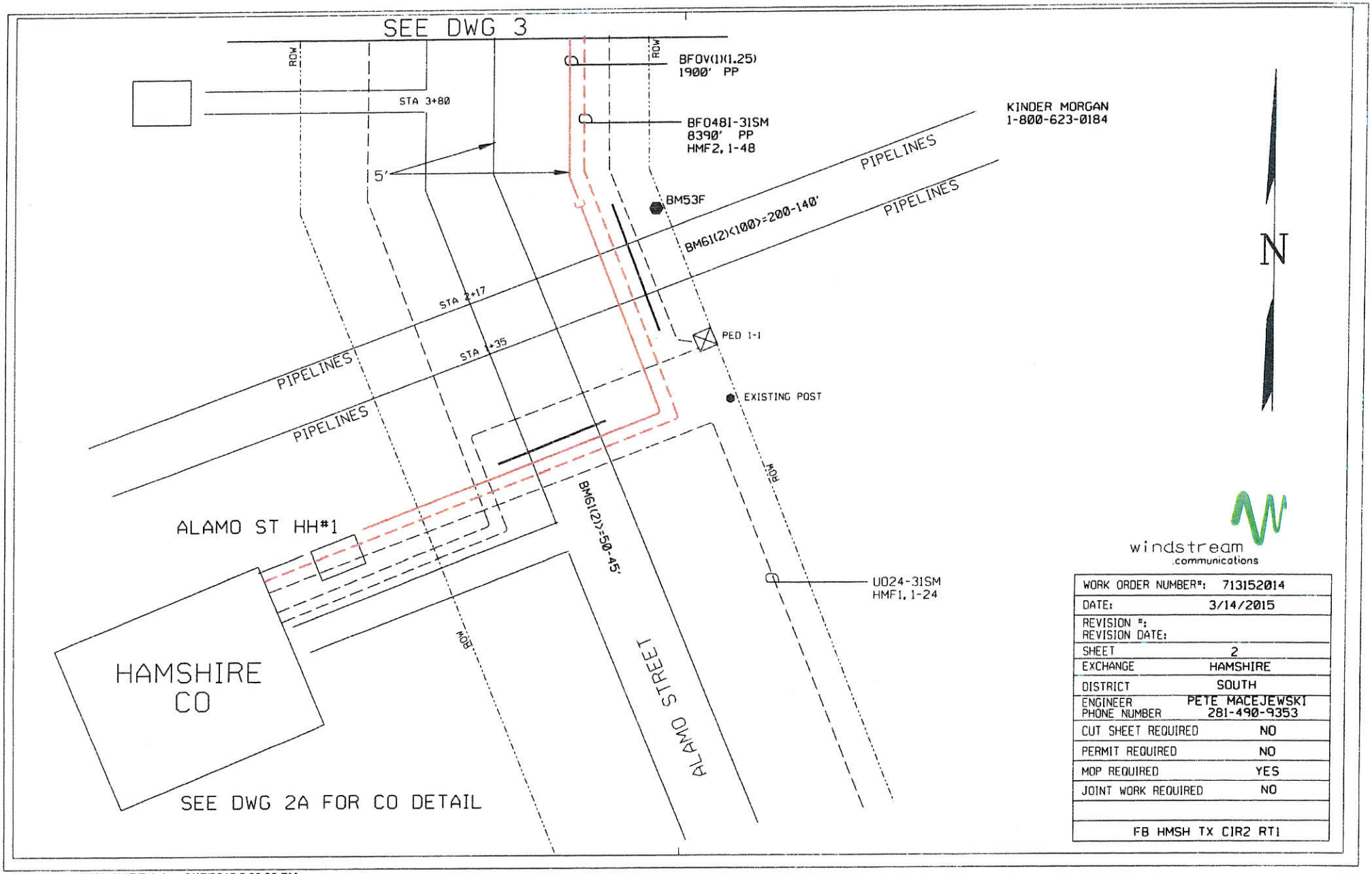
TO HANDHOLE

CO DETAIL

windstream communications

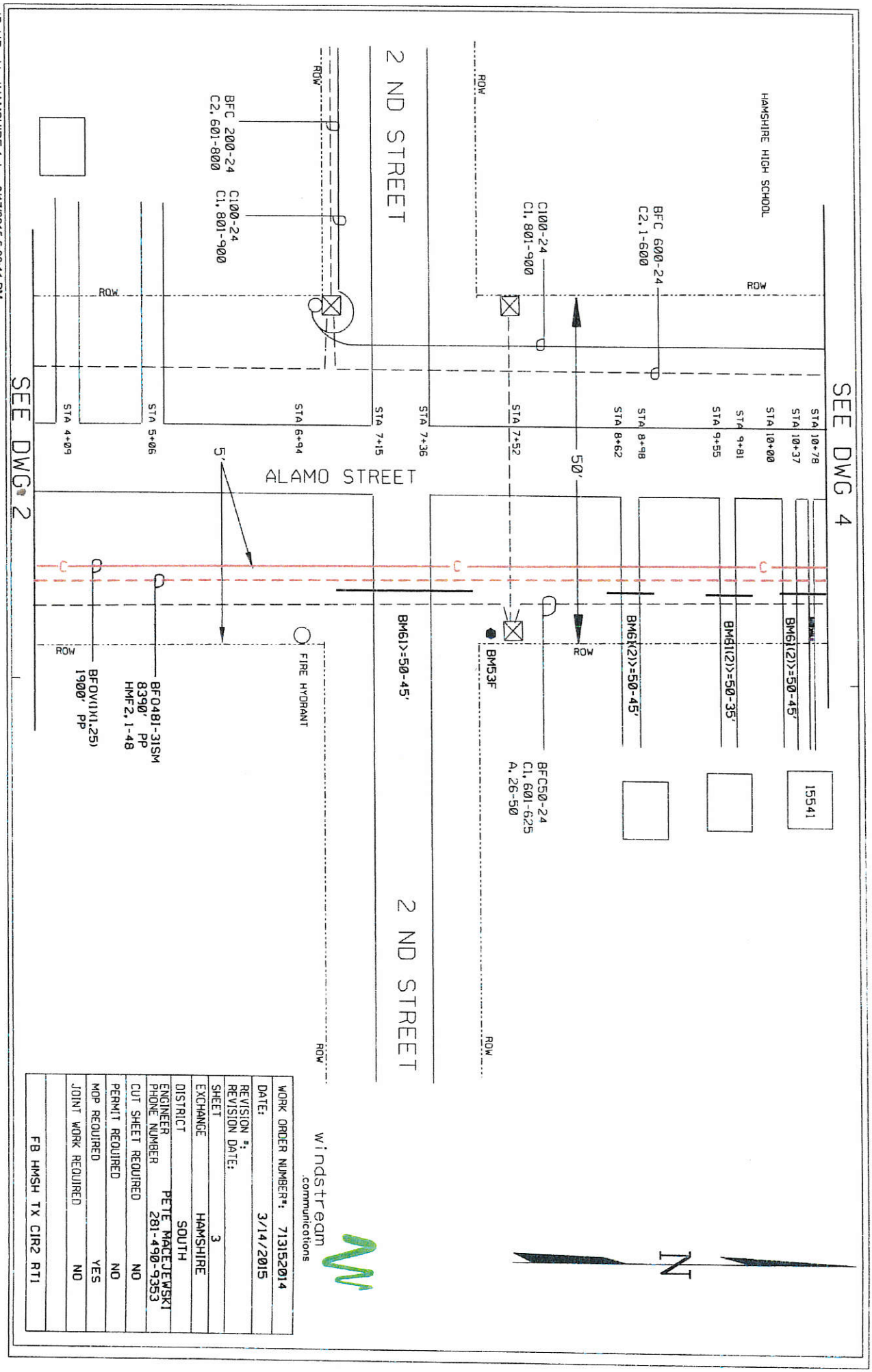
WORK ORDER NUMBER#:	713152014
DATE:	3/14/2015
REVISION #: REVISION DATE:	
SHEET	2A
EXCHANGE	HAMSHIRE
DISTRICT	SOUTH
ENGINEER PHONE NUMBER	PETE MACEJEWSKI 281-490-9353
CUT SHEET REQUIRED	NO
PERMIT REQUIRED	NO
MOP REQUIRED	YES
JOINT WORK REQUIRED	NO
FB HMSH TX CIR2 RT1	

...\Bob\Desktop\HAMSHIRE-1.dgn 3/17/2015 5:00:50 PM

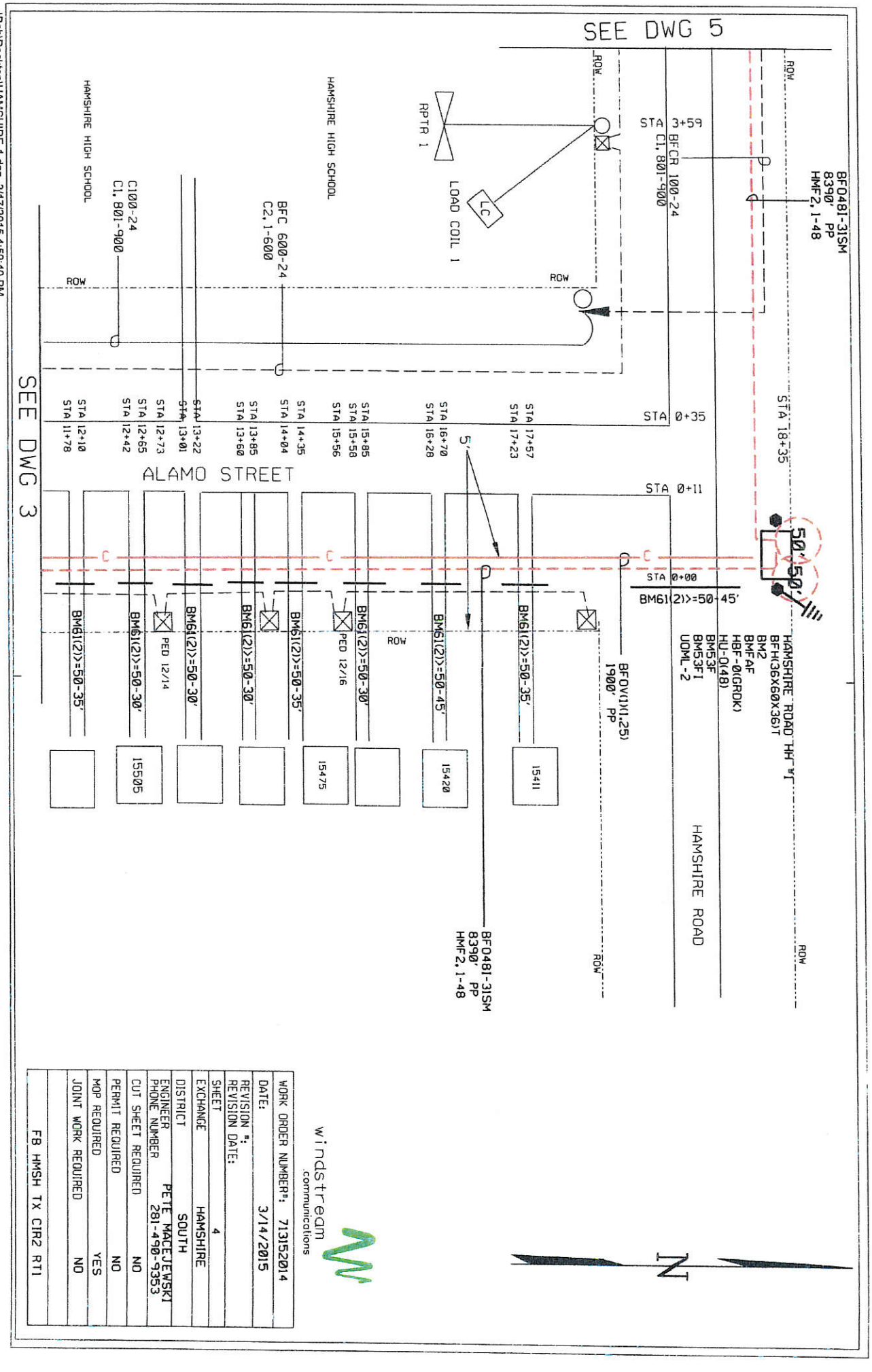


WORK ORDER NUMBER#:	713152014
DATE:	3/14/2015
REVISION #: REVISION DATE:	
SHEET	2
EXCHANGE	HAMSHIRE
DISTRICT	SOUTH
ENGINEER PHONE NUMBER	PETE MACEJEWSKI 281-490-9353
CUT SHEET REQUIRED	NO
PERMIT REQUIRED	NO
MOP REQUIRED	YES
JOINT WORK REQUIRED	NO
FB HMSH TX CIR2 RT1	

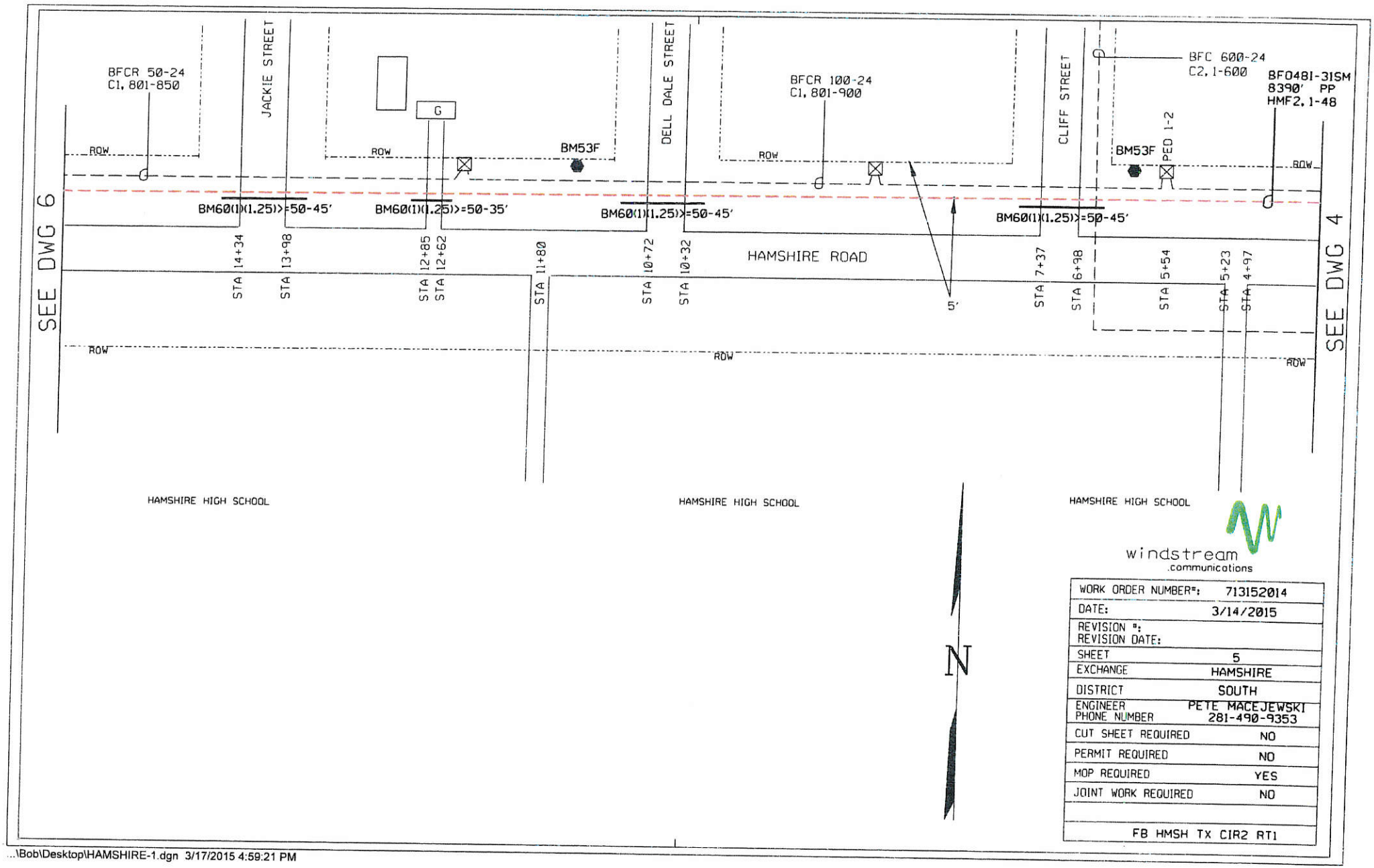
...\Bob\Desktop\HAMSHIRE-1.dgn 3/17/2015 5:00:30 PM



...\Bob\Desktop\HAMSHIRE-1.dgn 3/17/2015 5:00:11 PM



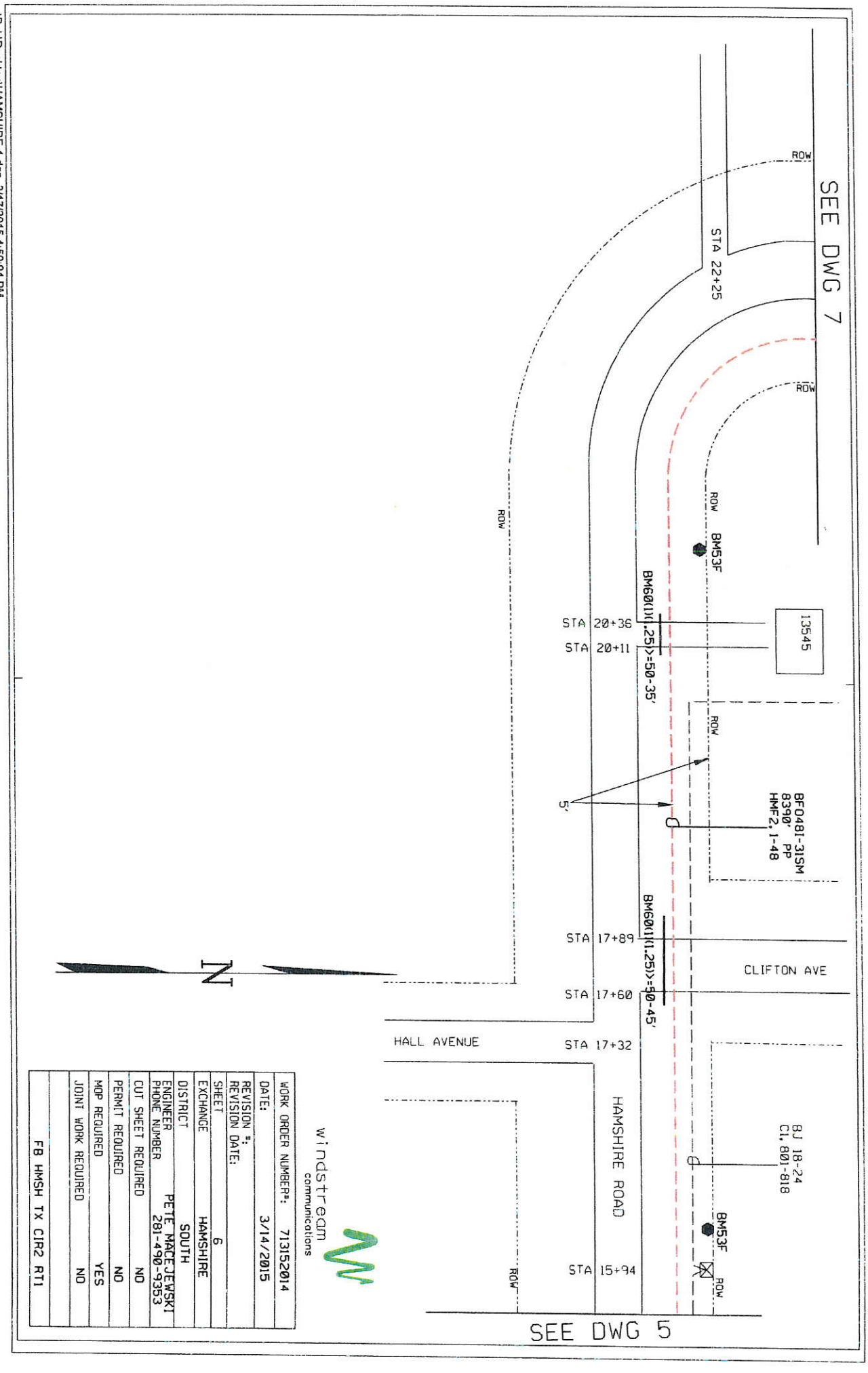
...\Bob\Desktop\HAMSHIRE-1.dgn 3/17/2015 4:59:40 PM



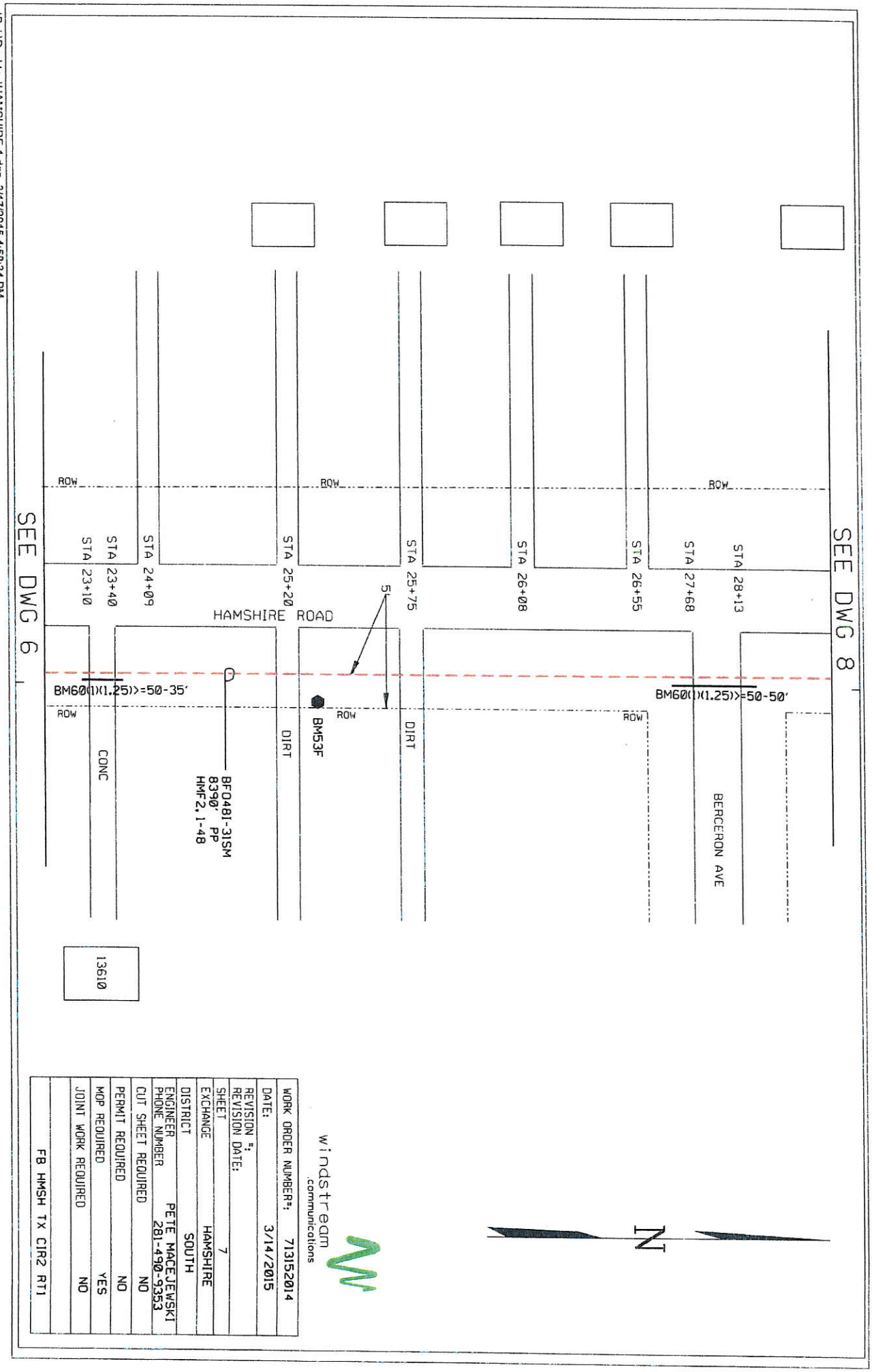
windstream communications

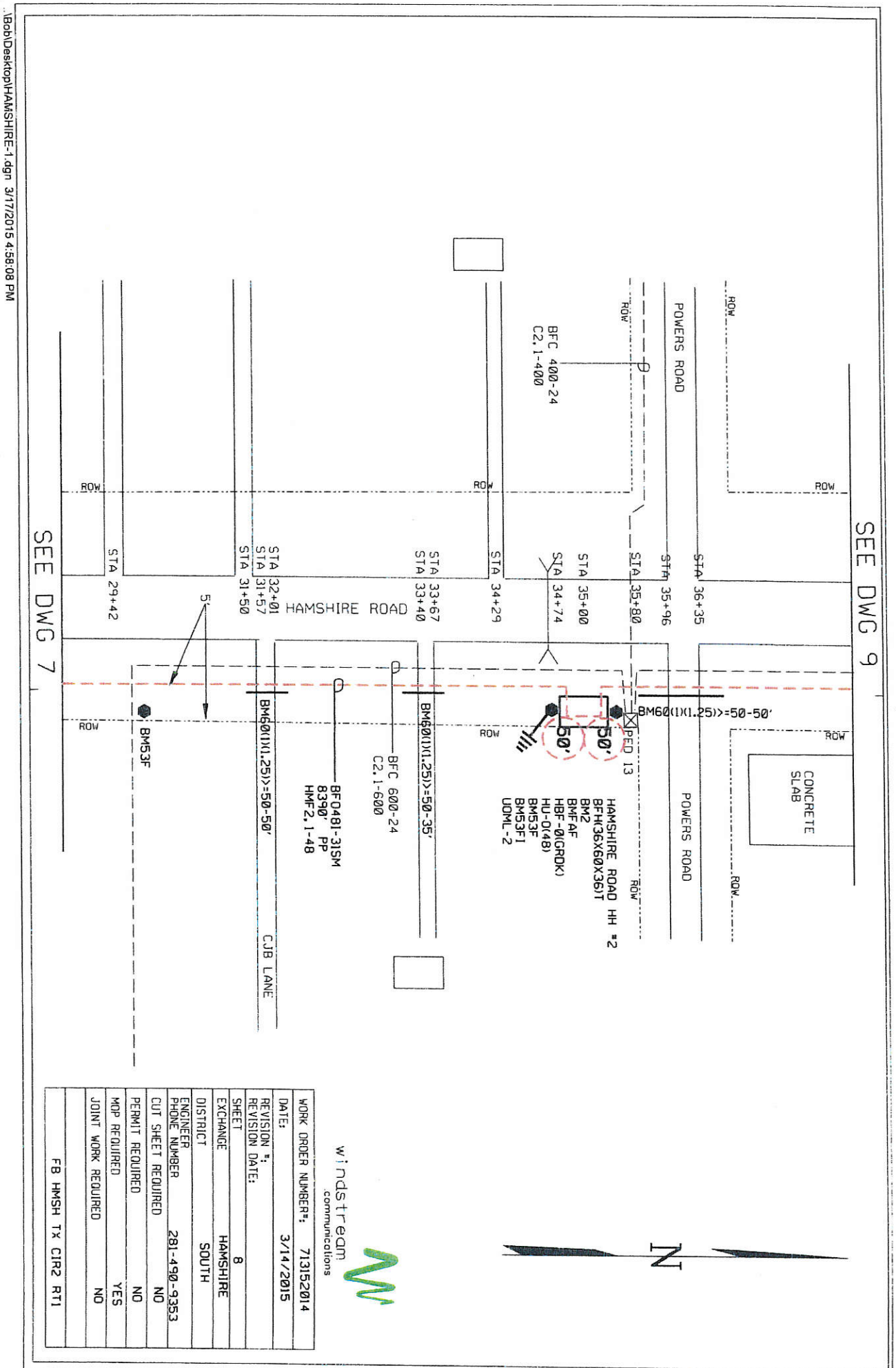
WORK ORDER NUMBER#:	713152014
DATE:	3/14/2015
REVISION #: REVISION DATE:	
SHEET	5
EXCHANGE	HAMSHIRE
DISTRICT	SOUTH
ENGINEER PHONE NUMBER	PETE MACEJEWSKI 281-490-9353
CUT SHEET REQUIRED	NO
PERMIT REQUIRED	NO
MOP REQUIRED	YES
JOINT WORK REQUIRED	NO
FB HMSH TX CIR2 RT1	

...\Bob\Desktop\HAMSHIRE-1.dgn 3/17/2015 4:59:21 PM

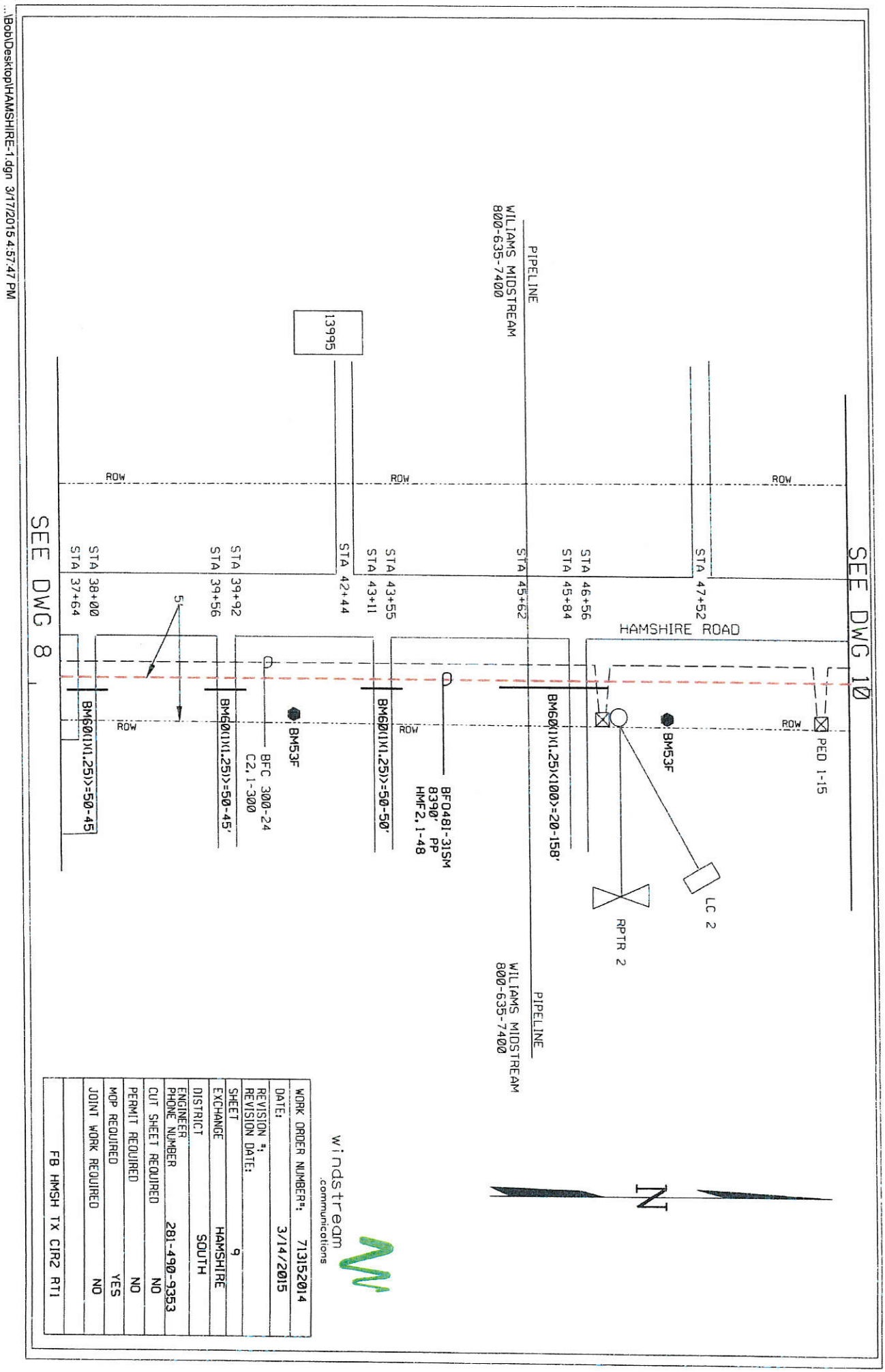


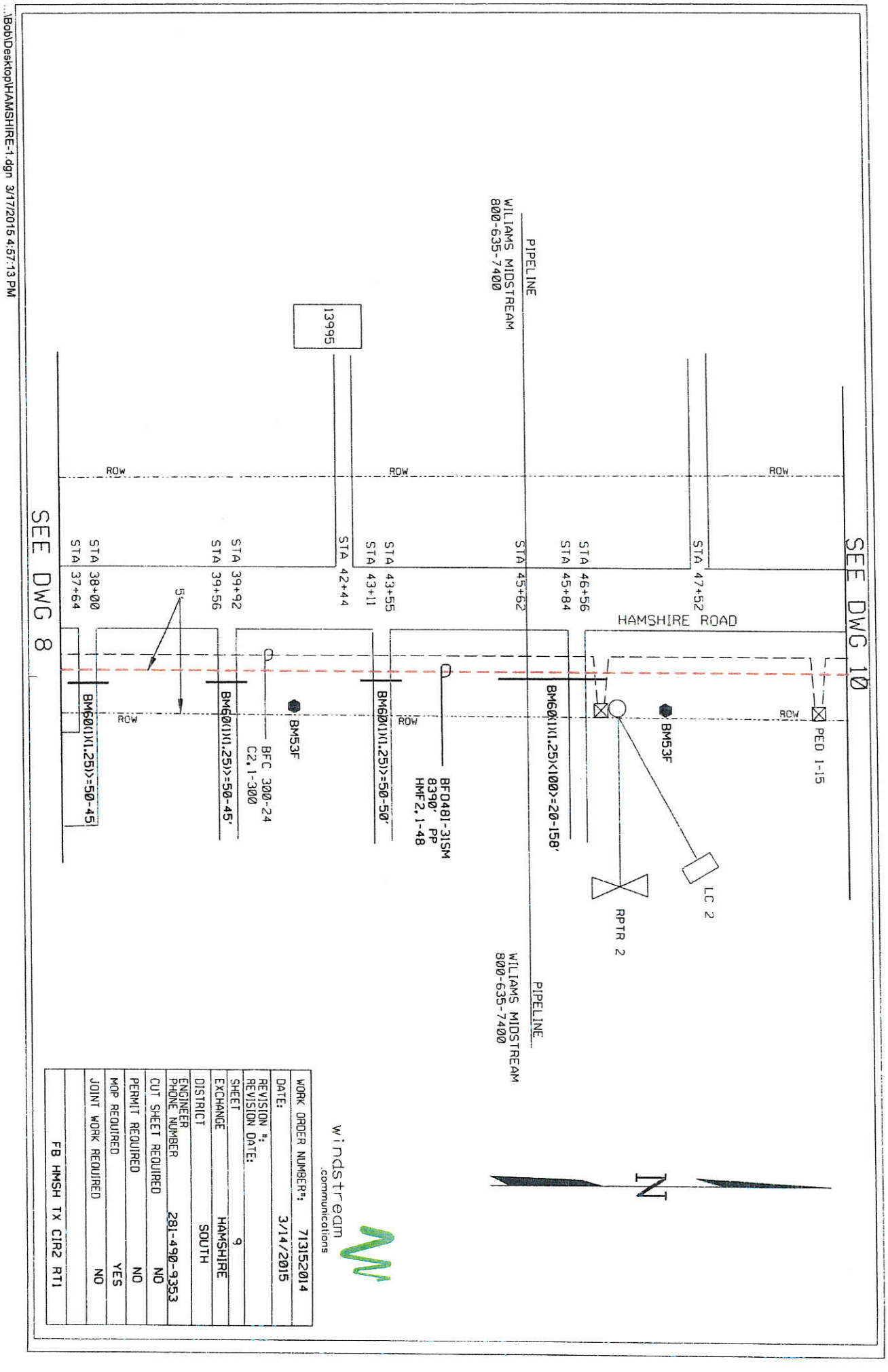
...\Bob\Desktop\HAMSHIRE-1.dgn 3/17/2015 4:59:04 PM

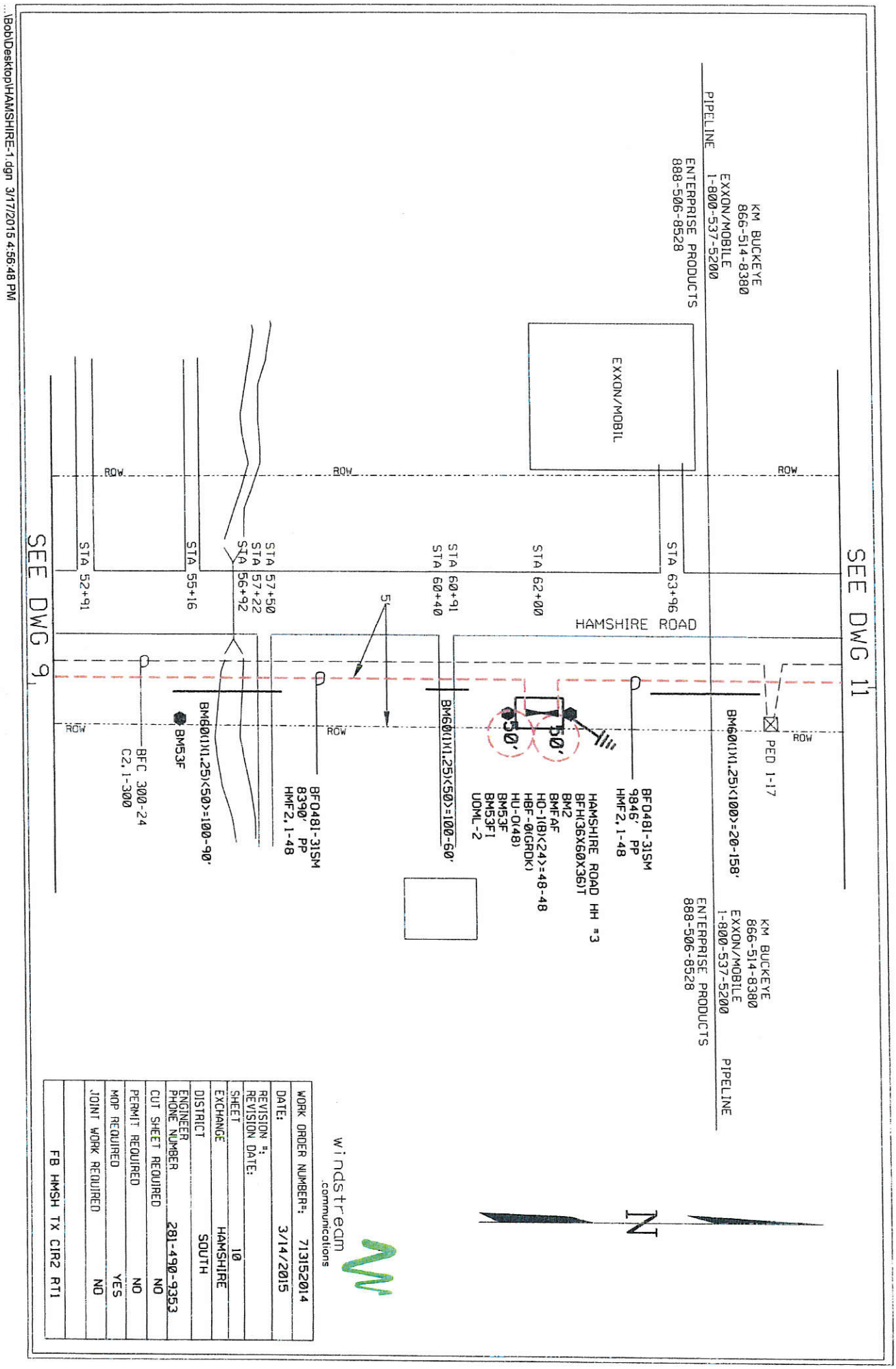

...\Bob\Desktop\HAMSHIRE-1.dgn 3/17/2015 4:58:34 PM
SEE DWG 8
SEE DWG 6
ROW
STA 28+13
STA 27+68
STA 26+55
STA 26+08
STA 25+75
STA 25+20
STA 24+09
STA 23+40
STA 23+10
HAMSHIRE ROAD
BERCERON AVE
BM60(1)(1.25)>=50-50'
BM60(1)(1.25)>=50-35'
BM53F
BF048I-31SM
8390' PP
HMF2,1-48
DIRT
CONC
13610
windstream
.communications
WORK ORDER NUMBER: 71315201 4
DATE: 3/14/2015
REVISION #:
REVISION DATE:
SHEET 7
EXCHANGE HAMSHIRE
DISTRICT SOUTH
ENGINEER PETE MACEJEWSKI
PHONE NUMBER 281-490-9353
CUT SHEET REQUIRED NO
PERMIT REQUIRED NO
MOP REQUIRED YES
JOINT WORK REQUIRED NO
FB HMSH TX CIR2 RT1

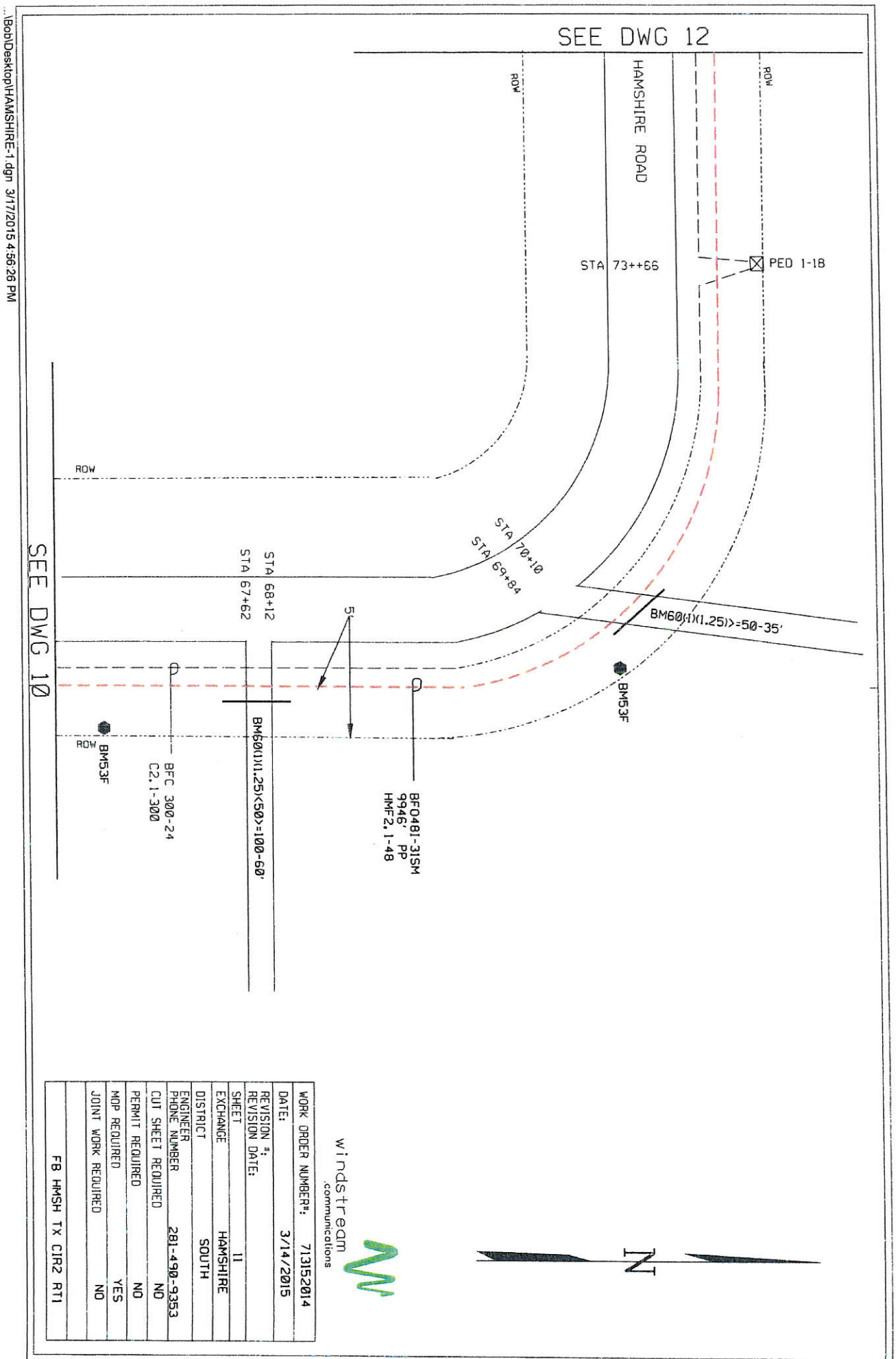


...\Bob\Desktop\HAMSHIRE-1.dgn 3/17/2015 4:58:08 PM


...\Bob\Desktop\HAMSHIRE-1.dgn 3/17/2015 4:57:47 PM
SEE DWG 10
SEE DWG 8
HAMSHIRE ROAD
ROW
PIPELINE
WILIAMS MIDSTREAM
800-635-7400
13995
STA 47+52
STA 46+56
STA 45+84
STA 45+62
STA 43+55
STA 43+11
STA 42+44
STA 39+92
STA 39+56
STA 38+00
STA 37+64
PED 1-15
BM53F
BM60(1)X1.25)<100>=20-158'
BM60(1)X1.25)>=50-50'
BM60(1)X1.25)>=50-45'
BM60(1)X1.25)>=50-45
BFC 300-24
C2, 1-300
BF0481-31SM
8390' PP
HMF2, 1-48
LC 2
RPTR 2
N
windstream
communications
WORK ORDER NUMBER#: 71315201
DATE: 3/14/2015
REVISION #:
REVISION DATE:
SHEET 9
EXCHANGE HAMSHIRE
DISTRICT SOUTH
ENGINEER
PHONE NUMBER 281-490-9353
CUT SHEET REQUIRED NO
PERMIT REQUIRED NO
MOP REQUIRED YES
JOINT WORK REQUIRED NO
FB HMSH TX CIR2 RT1

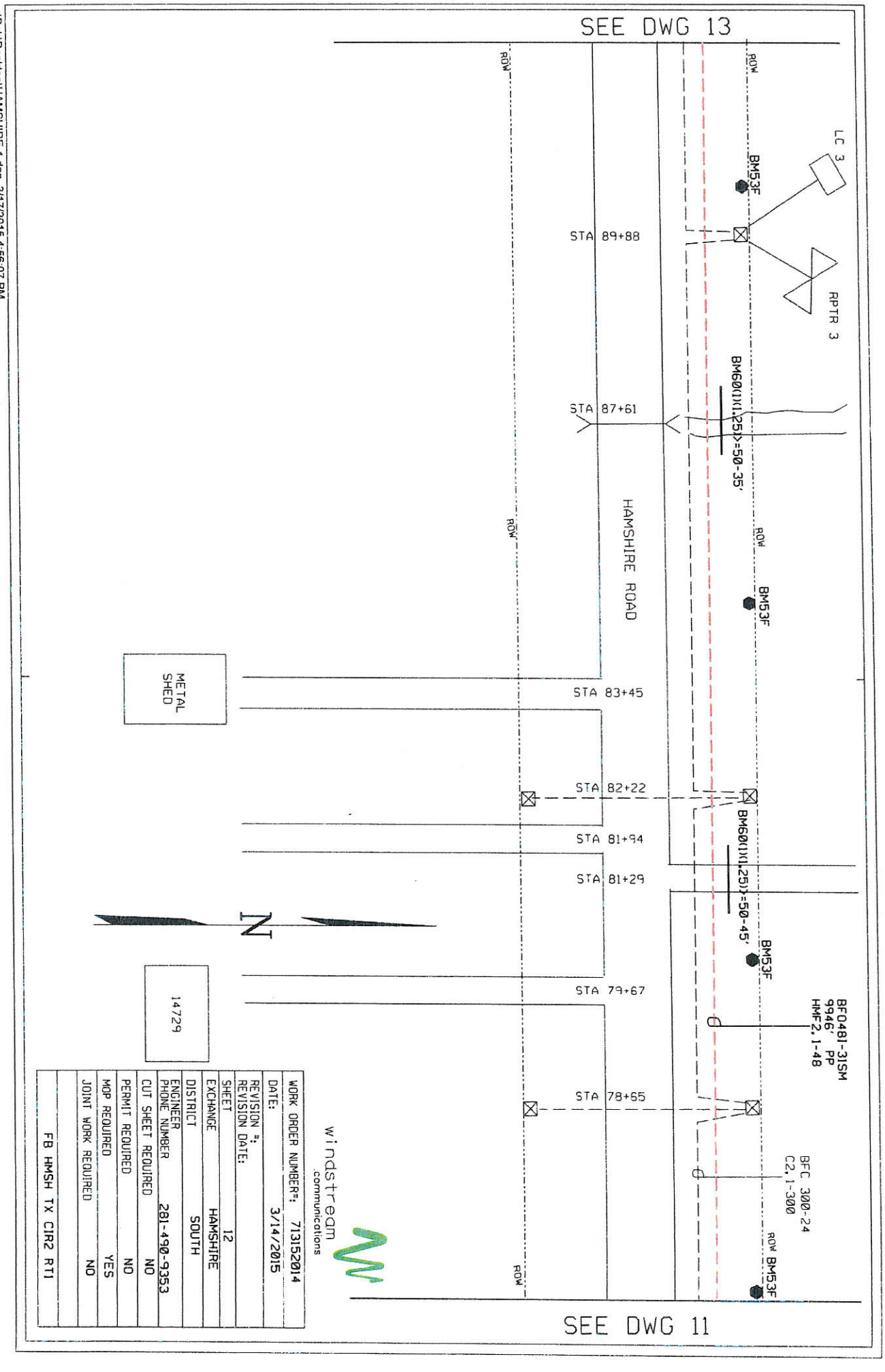

...\Bob\Desktop\HAMSHIRE-1.dgn 3/17/2015 4:57:13 PM
SEE DWG 10
SEE DWG 8
HAMSHIRE ROAD
ROW
PIPELINE
WILLIAMS MIDSTREAM
800-635-7400
13995
STA 47+52
STA 46+56
STA 45+84
STA 45+62
STA 43+55
STA 43+11
STA 42+44
STA 39+92
STA 39+56
STA 38+00
STA 37+64
PED 1-15
BM53F
LC 2
RPTR 2
BM60(1)X(1.25)X(100)>20-158'
BF0481-31SM
8390' PP
HMF2, 1-48
BM60(1)X(1.25)>50-50'
BM60(1)X(1.25)>50-45'
BFC 300-24
C2, 1-300
BM60(1)X(1.25)>50-45
5
N
windstream
communications
WORK ORDER NUMBER#: 7131520I4
DATE: 3/14/2015
REVISION #:
REVISION DATE:
SHEET 9
EXCHANGE HAMSHIRE
DISTRICT SOUTH
ENGINEER
PHONE NUMBER 281-490-9353
CUT SHEET REQUIRED NO
PERMIT REQUIRED NO
MOP REQUIRED YES
JOINT WORK REQUIRED NO
FB HMSH TX CIR2 RT1


...\Bob\Desktop\HAMSHIRE-1.dgn 3/17/2015 4:56:48 PM
SEE DWG 11
SEE DWG 9
KM BUCKEYE
866-514-8380
EXXON/MOBIL
1-800-537-5200
ENTERPRISE PRODUCTS
888-506-8528
PIPELINE
ROW
PED 1-17
BM60(1)X1.25<100>=20-158'
BF0481-31SM
9846' PP
HMF2, 1-48
HAMSHIRE ROAD HH #3
BFH(36X60X36)T
BM2
BMFAF
HO-1(B)<24>=48-48
HBF-0(GRDK)
HU-0(48)
BM53F
BM53F1
UOML-2
HAMSHIRE ROAD
EXXON/MOBIL
STA 62+00
STA 63+96
STA 60+91
STA 60+40
STA 57+50
STA 57+22
STA 56+92
STA 55+16
STA 52+91
50'
BM60(1)X1.25<50>=100-60'
BF0481-31SM
8390' PP
HMF2, 1-48
BM60(1)X1.25<50>=100-90'
BM53F
BFC 300-24
C2, 1-300
N
windstream
communications
WORK ORDER NUMBER*: 713152014
DATE: 3/14/2015
REVISION #:
REVISION DATE:
SHEET 10
EXCHANGE HAMSHIRE
DISTRICT SOUTH
ENGINEER
PHONE NUMBER 281-490-9353
CUT SHEET REQUIRED NO
PERMIT REQUIRED NO
MOP REQUIRED YES
JOINT WORK REQUIRED NO
FB HMSH TX CIR2 RT1

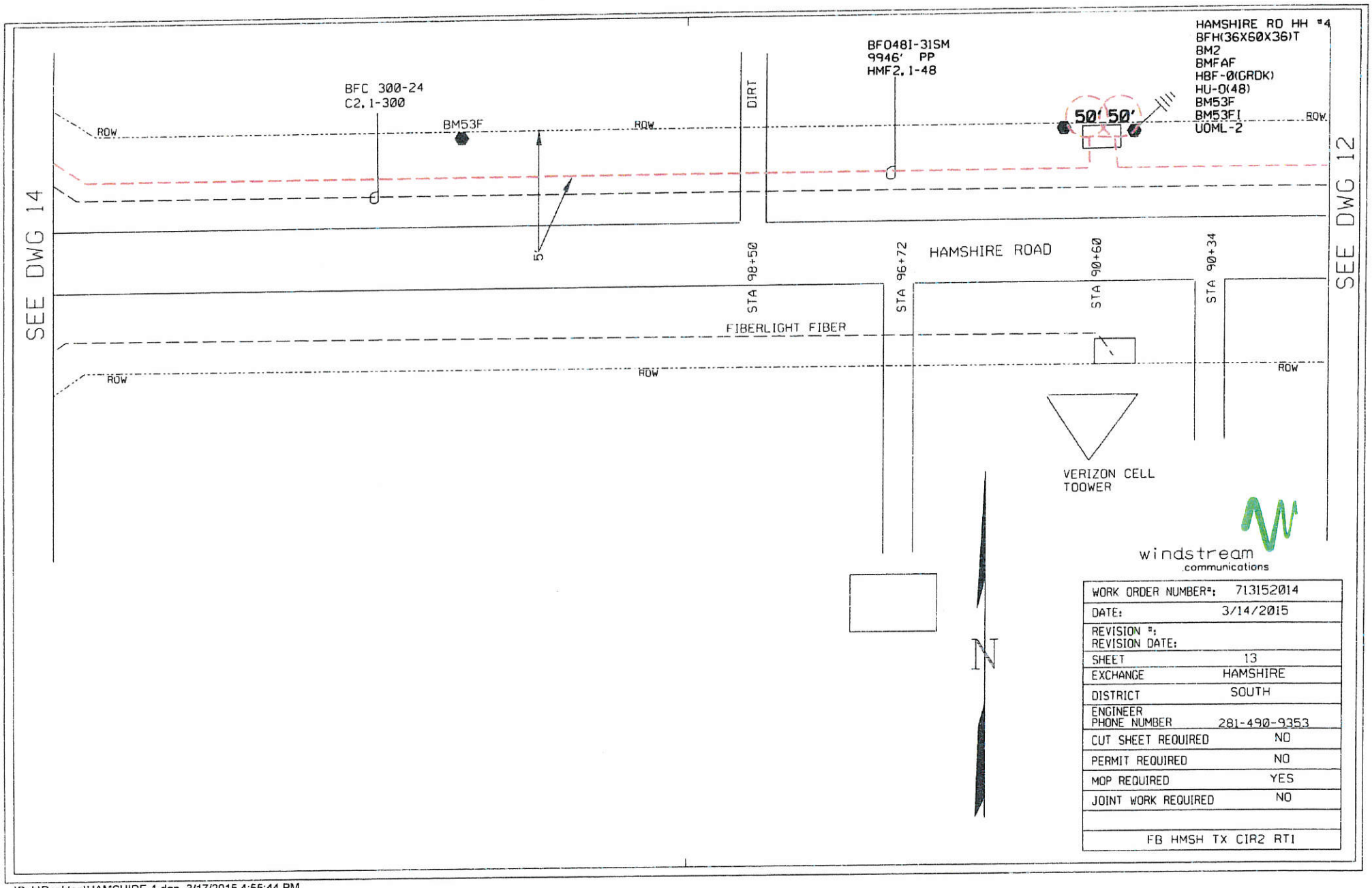


WORK ORDER NUMBER#:	713152014
DATE:	3/14/2015
REVISION #:	
REVISION DATE:	
SHEET	11
EXCHANGE	HAMSHIRE
DISTRICT	SOUTH
ENGINEER PHONE NUMBER	281-490-9353
CUT SHEET REQUIRED	NO
PERMIT REQUIRED	NO
MOP REQUIRED	YES
JOINT WORK REQUIRED	NO
	FB HMSH TX CIR2 RT1

...\Bob\Desktop\HAMSHIRE-1.dgn 3/17/2015 4:56:26 PM

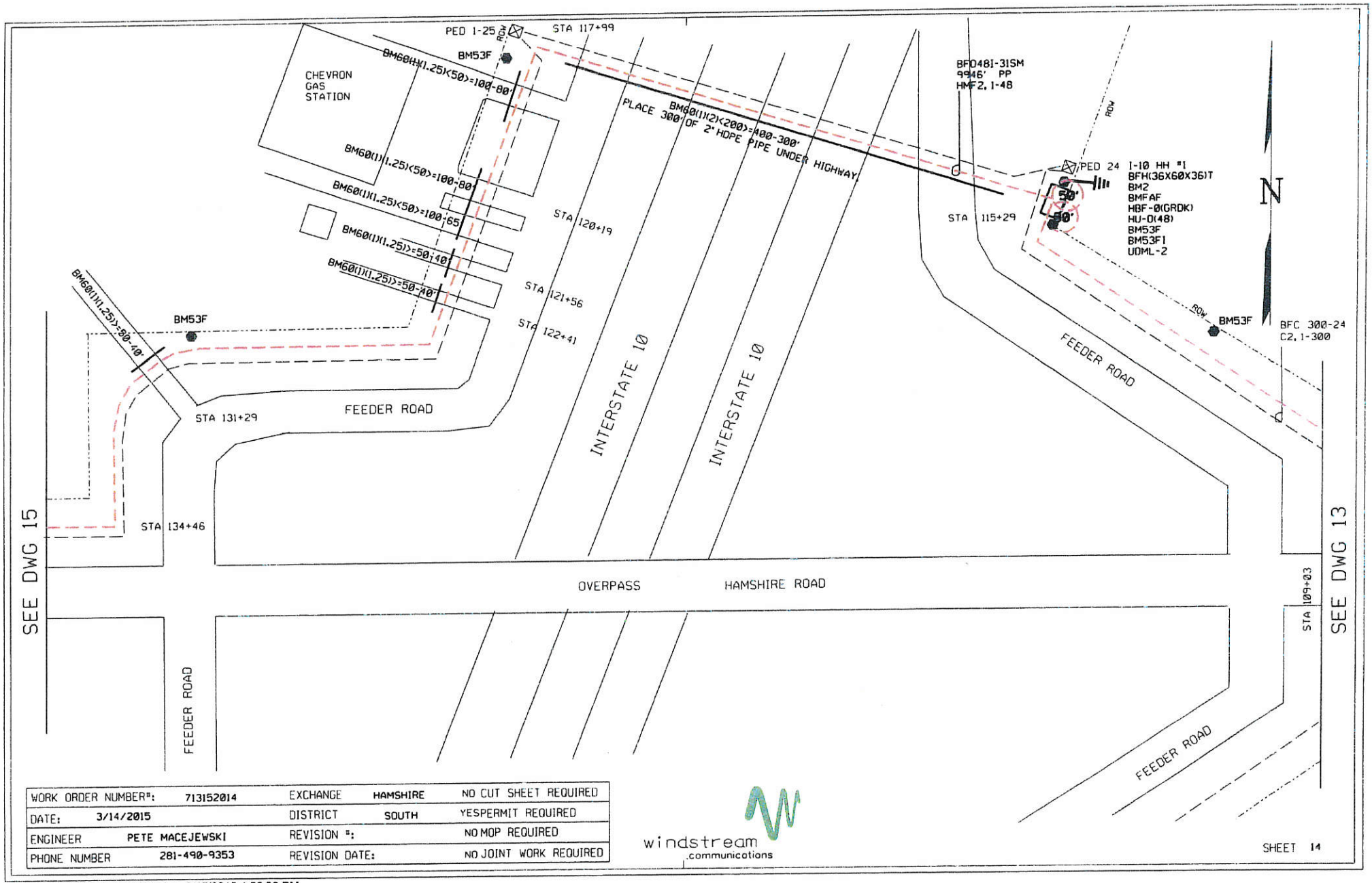


\Bob\Desktop\HAMSHIRE-1.dgn 3/17/2015 4:56:07 PM



WORK ORDER NUMBER#:	713152014
DATE:	3/14/2015
REVISION #: REVISION DATE:	
SHEET	13
EXCHANGE	HAMSHIRE
DISTRICT	SOUTH
ENGINEER PHONE NUMBER	281-490-9353
CUT SHEET REQUIRED	NO
PERMIT REQUIRED	NO
MOP REQUIRED	YES
JOINT WORK REQUIRED	NO
FB HMSH TX CIR2 RT1	

...\Bob\Desktop\HAMSHIRE-1.dgn 3/17/2015 4:55:44 PM

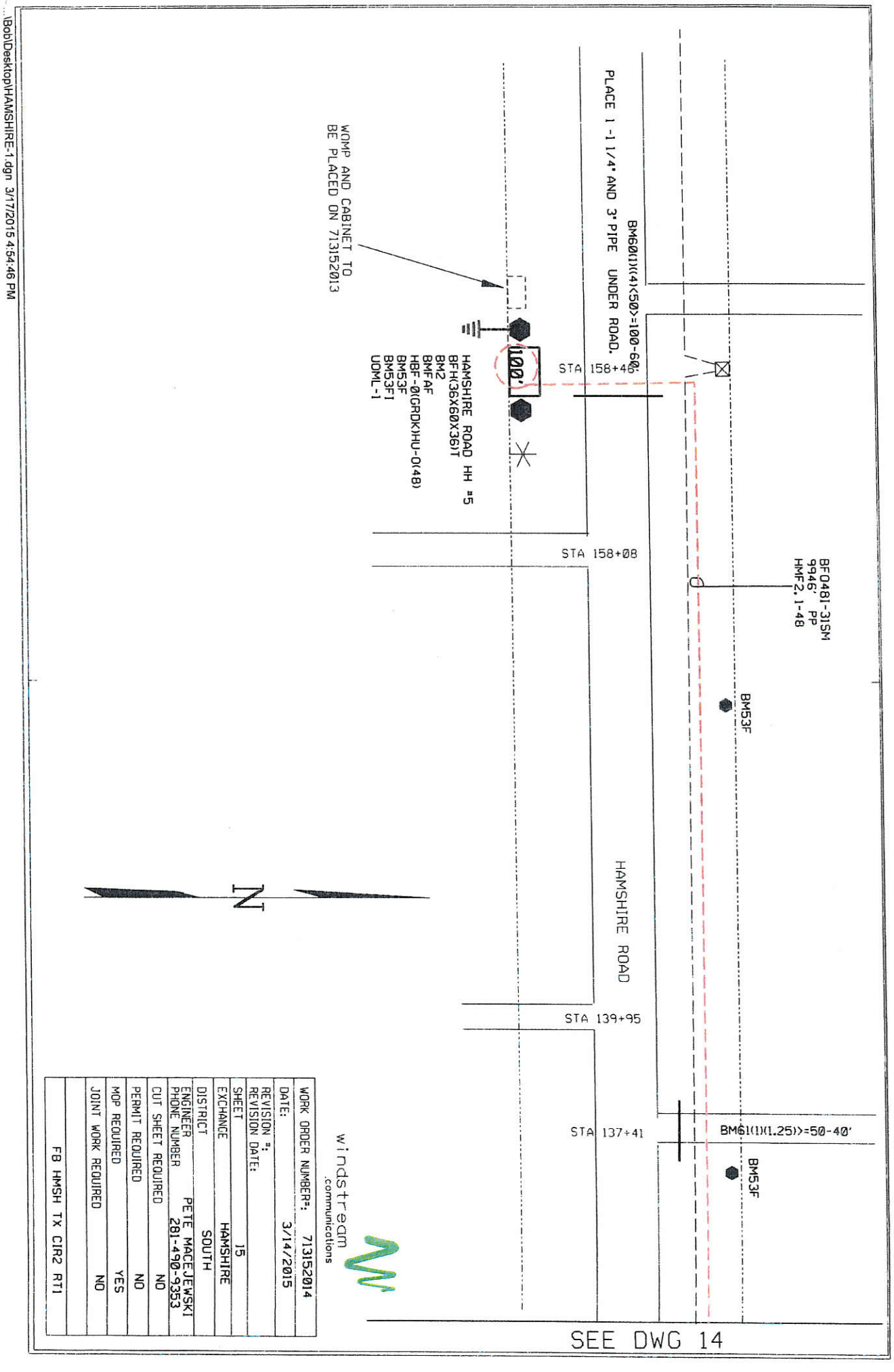


WORK ORDER NUMBER#:	713152014	EXCHANGE	HAMSHIRE	NO CUT SHEET REQUIRED
DATE:	3/14/2015	DISTRICT	SOUTH	YESPERMIT REQUIRED
ENGINEER	PETE MACEJEWSKI	REVISION #:		NO MOP REQUIRED
PHONE NUMBER	281-490-9353	REVISION DATE:		NO JOINT WORK REQUIRED

windstream communications

SHEET 14

...\Bob\Desktop\HAMSHIRE-1.dgn 3/17/2015 4:55:20 PM



WORK ORDER NUMBER#:	713152014
DATE:	3/14/2015
REVISION #:	
REVISION DATE:	
SHEET	15
EXCHANGE	HAMSHIRE
DISTRICT	SOUTH
ENGINEER	PETE MACEJEWSKI
PHONE NUMBER	281-490-9353
CUT SHEET REQUIRED	NO
PERMIT REQUIRED	NO
MOP REQUIRED	YES
JOINT WORK REQUIRED	NO
	FB HMSH TX CIR2 RT1

...\Bob\Desktop\HAMSHIRE-1.dgn 3/17/2015 4:54:46 PM

Commissioners' Court Order No. 09-4-15

Precinct No. 4

NOTICE OF PROPOSED PLACEMENT OF
PUBLIC UTLITY LINE/COMMON CARRIER PIPELINE WITHIN
JEFFERSON COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY
(2003 REVISION)

Date 3-23-15

HONORABLE COMMISSIONERS' COURT
JEFFERSON COUNTY
BEAUMONT, TEXAS 77701

Gentlemen:

AT+T (Company) does hereby made application to use lands belonging to Jefferson County, for the purpose of constructing, maintaining or repairing a utility or common carrier pipeline for the distribution of Fiber optic cable, location of which is fully described as follows: running ALONG AND WITH BLEWITT RD.

15 pages of drawings attached.

Construction will begin on or after April 13, 2015.

It is understood that all work will comply with the requirements of the Utility and Common Carrier Pipeline Policy adopted by Jefferson County Commissioners' Court on _____, and all subsequent revisions thereof to date.

Company AT+T

By Jay Romero

Title Engineer

Address 555 Main St.
Beaumont, TX 77701

Telephone (409) 839-6123

Fax No. (409) 839-6904

FOR COMMON CARRIER PIPELINE COMPANY ONLY

1. Common Carrier Determination form must be attached to application.
2. Corporation/Person product is to be purchased from/delivered to:

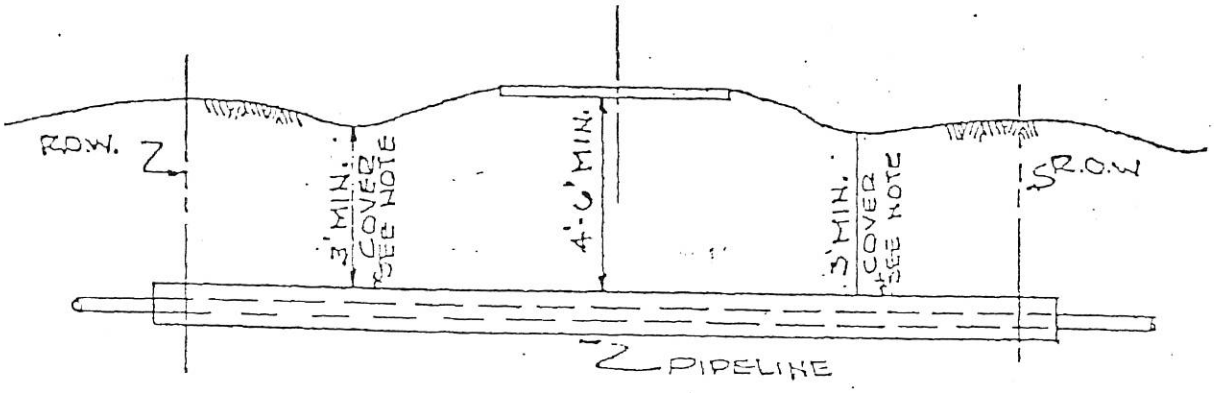
Enclosed, please find the required application fee:

_____ road crossing @ $100.00 _____ $ N/A

_____ miles parallel @ $150.00/mile or fraction _____ $ N/A

TOTAL_____ $ N/A

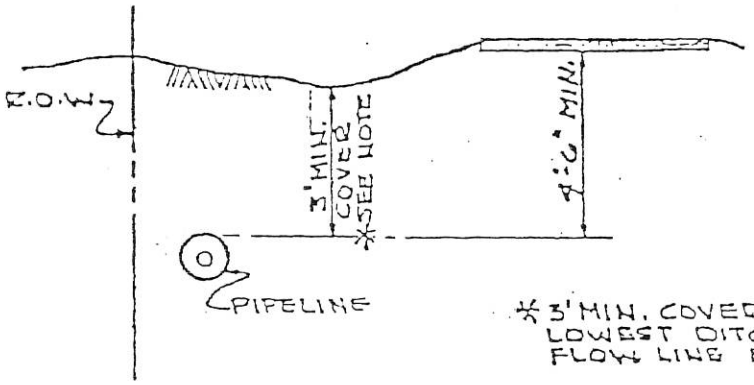
We understand that a Performance Bond will be required to protect against damage to Jefferson County's property. This will be $5,000.00 per crossing and $50,000.00 per mile or fraction thereof for parallel construction unless a special hazard to Jefferson County's property is judged to exist. No work will begin until the County Engineer has been furnished such bonds as Jefferson County Commissioners' Court may choose to require.



*3' MIN. COVER AT LOWEST DITCH FLOW LINE ELEV.

NOTE: CASING TO EXTEND 1'-0' OUTSIDE R.O.W EACH SIDE OF ROAD.

1. Standard Pipeline Crossing



*3' MIN. COVER AT LOWEST DITCH FLOW LINE ELEV.

2. Standard Parallel Line

JEFFERSON COUNTY ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT.		
PIPELINE DETAILS (STD.)		
12-7-79	NO SCALE	[illegible]

ENGINEERING ACTION FORM

The minimum standard bond required is $ N/A

Darrel M. Rea
County Engineer

03/30/15
Date

COMMISSIONERS COURT ORDER

On this date the attached application of a utility or common carrier pipeline came on for the Courts consideration, and the Court having considered the application is of the opinion that the applicant is a utility or common carrier pipeline company meeting all the requirements of County Policy for installation of a line in County roads and that the plans or details presented with said application did not appear to violate the County Regulations. It is ORDERED that said applicant shall comply with all provisions of the Utility and Common Carrier Pipe Line Policy adopted by this Court, and all subsequent revisions. The bond required shall be $ N/A .
Special conditions of construction (are/are not) attached hereto.

COMMISSIONERS COURT

By _____

1 - The contractor must notify the AT&T Contract Coordinator 48 hours prior to starting work around high profile facilities.

2 - All pre-work by the contractor should be performed before the build authorization meeting (i.e., potholes, cable exposure, etc.) All pre-work should be excavated to allow the correct identification of facilities. In addition, all lump sum bid projects will have potholes, cable exposure, etc. performed by a vacuum method.

3 - The build authorization meeting should be held on site if possible or via telephone if the onsite meeting is not feasible. This meeting is required between the contractor and the AT&T Contract Coordinator.

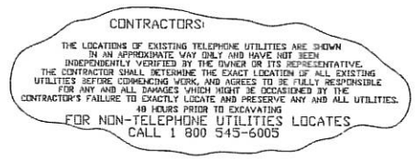
4 - If there is any doubt about existing cable facility locations, solicit assistance from AT&T personnel.

5 - The contractor must verify the location of the high profile facilities at the beginning, at each road crossing and at each significant obstacle in the cable path that may have altered the original placement(i.e. sewer manhole, street light signal box, etc.) and minimun of every 300' when excavating 2' 5' of the high profile facility. Attention should be given to the obstacles in the trench payh and the minimun locate verificationwill be every 1000'

6 - No bore should be performed with 10' vertically or horizontally ot the existing high profile cable facilities without prior consltation with AT&T Engineering/Construction personnel.

7 - Existing high profile copper/fiber cables should be exposed on both sides of thoroughfare prior to commencing bore.

8 - The contractor must not mechanically excavate within 2' of either side of a high profile facility.



--Proprietary--
Not for use or disclosure outside the AT&T companies except under written agreement.

SPECIAL CIRCUITS	N
6203 FORWARDED	N
PERMIT REQUIRED	N

NORTH ARROW

OPERATING RANGE OF JOB STEPS
TASK ____ TO ____
MFRC 845M

TRANSMISSION ZONE
RZ 0 CZ 9 TAPER CODE 314902

CAUTION HIGH VOLTAGE
KV 7.60 AERIAL Y BURIED N

HIGHWAY PERMIT NO.

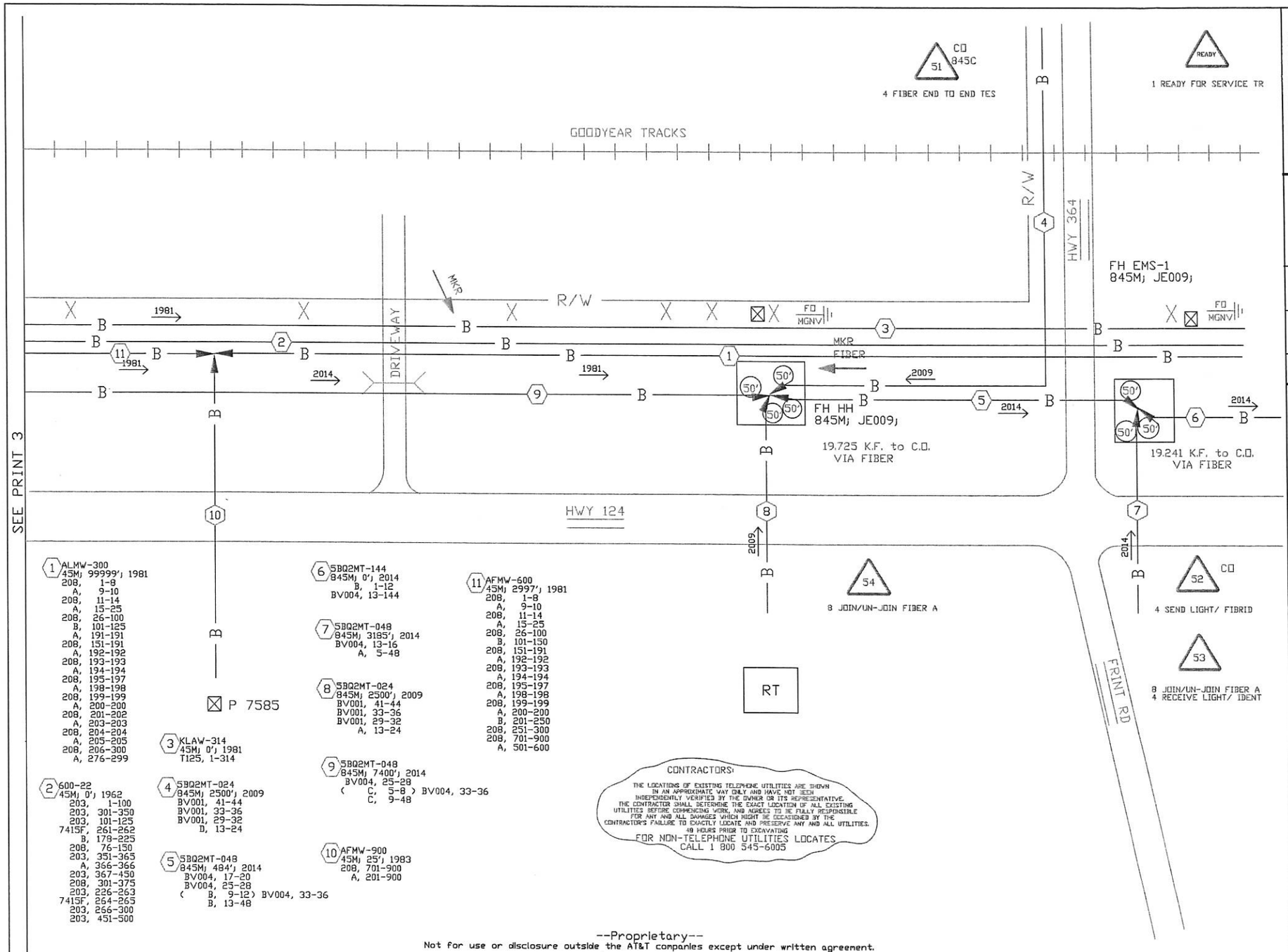
Utility CO EGSI - ENTERGY GULF STATES, INC.
REP NAME CHRIS HUTCHERSON
REP TEL NO. (409) 785-2317
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

Utility CO
REP NAME
REP TEL NO.
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

Utility CO
REP NAME
REP TEL NO.
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

PROJECT NO A004JRL

TOT.PRINTS 16 PRINT NO. 1
NPA/NNX: 409-842 PRT: 409842
EXCH. BEAUMONT VICTOR
TAX DIST. JE010
GEO LOC. WZ3842
ENGR. DR DRAWN DR
TELEPHONE NO. (409) 839-6123
REC. REF. 382-315-48-3
MAP REF. 518--E7
SCALE NONE
ISSUE DATE
PROJ TITLE 8401 BLEWETT RD - FBR/ASE
REV. NUMBER
DATE REV.



--Proprietary--
Not for use or disclosure outside the AT&T companies except under written agreement.

SPECIAL CIRCUITS N
6203 FORWARDED N
PERMIT REQUIRED N

NORTH ARROW

OPERATING RANGE OF JOB STEPS
TASK 51 TO 54
MFRC 845M

TRANSMISSION ZONE
RZ 0 CZ 9 TAPER CODE 314902

CAUTION HIGH VOLTAGE
KV 7.60 AERIAL Y BURIED N

HIGHWAY PERMIT NO.

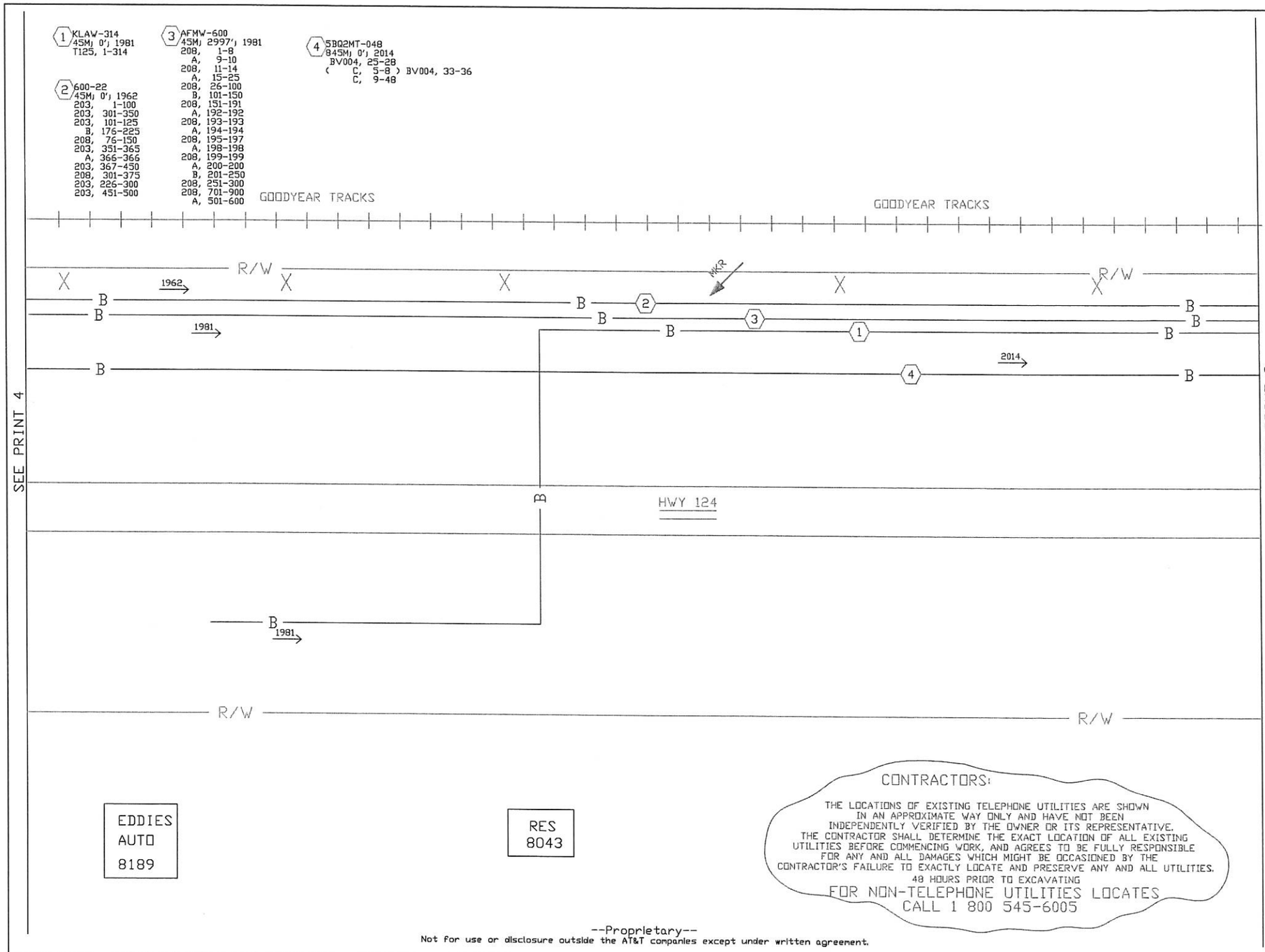
Utility CO EGSI - ENTERGY GULF STATES, INC.
REP NAME CHRIS HUTCHERSON
REP TEL NO. (409) 785-2317
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

Utility CO
REP NAME
REP TEL NO.
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

Utility CO
REP NAME
REP TEL NO.
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

PROJECT NO A004JRL

TOT.PRINTS 16 PRINT NO. 2
NPA/NNX: 409-842 PRT: 409842
EXCH. BEAUMONT VICTOR
TAX DIST. JE010
GEO LOC. WZ3842
ENGR. DR DRAWN DR
TELEPHONE NO. (409) 839-6123
REC. REF. 382-315-48-3
MAP REF. 518--E7
SCALE NONE
ISSUE DATE
PROJ TITLE 8401 BLEWETT RD - FBR/ASE
REV. NUMBER
DATE REV.



CONTRACTORS:

THE LOCATIONS OF EXISTING TELEPHONE UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE WAY ONLY AND HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY THE OWNER OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK, AND AGREES TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE OCCASIONED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UTILITIES.
48 HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATING
FOR NON-TELEPHONE UTILITIES LOCATES
CALL 1 800 545-6005

--Proprietary--
Not for use or disclosure outside the AT&T companies except under written agreement.

SPECIAL CIRCUITS N
6203 FORWARDED N
PERMIT REQUIRED N

NORTH ARROW

OPERATING RANGE OF JOB STEPS
TASK ____ TO ____
MFRC 845M

TRANSMISSION ZONE
RZ 0 CZ 9 TAPER CODE 314902

CAUTION HIGH VOLTAGE
KV 7.60 AERIAL Y BURIED N

HIGHWAY PERMIT NO.

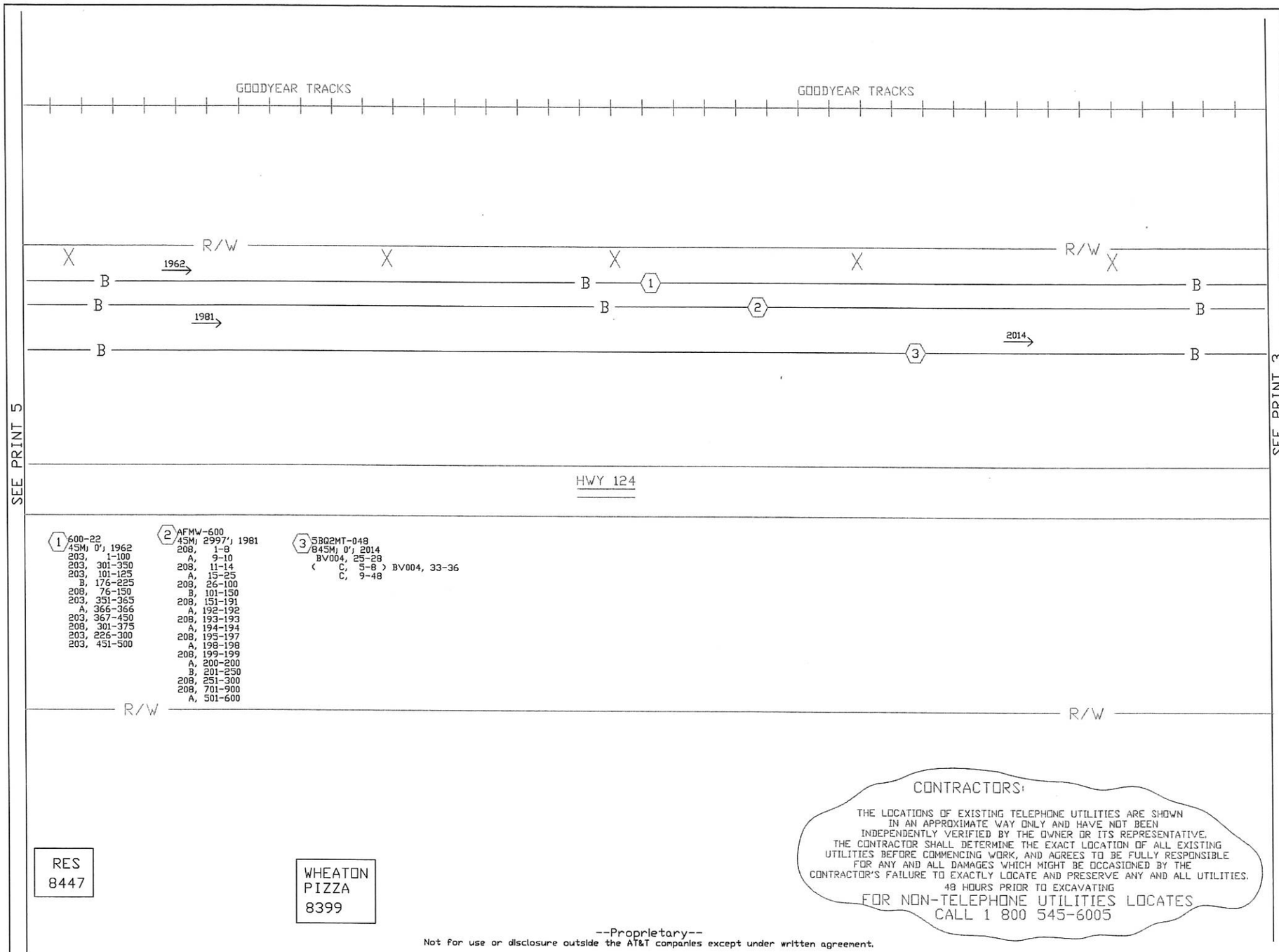
Utility CO EGSI - ENTERGY GULF STATES, INC.
REP NAME CHRIS HUTCHERSON
REP TEL NO. (409) 785-2317
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

Utility CO
REP NAME
REP TEL NO.
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

Utility CO
REP NAME
REP TEL NO.
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

PROJECT NO A004JRL

TOT.PRINTS 16 PRINT NO. 3
NPA/NNX: 409-842 PRT:409842
EXCH. BEAUMONT VICTOR
TAX DIST. JE010
GEO LOC. WZ3842
ENGR. DR DRAWN DR
TELEPHONE NO. (409) 839-6123
REC. REF. 382-315-47-2
MAP REF. 518--E7
SCALE NONE
ISSUE DATE
PROJ TITLE 8401 BLEWETT RD - FBR/ASE
REV. NUMBER
DATE REV.



--Proprietary--
Not for use or disclosure outside the AT&T companies except under written agreement.

SPECIAL CIRCUITS N
6203 FORWARDED N
PERMIT REQUIRED N

NORTH ARROW

OPERATING RANGE OF JOB STEPS
TASK ____ TO ____
MFRC 845M

TRANSMISSION ZONE
RZ 0 CZ 9 TAPER CODE 314902

CAUTION HIGH VOLTAGE
KV 7.60 AERIAL Y BURIED N

HIGHWAY PERMIT NO.

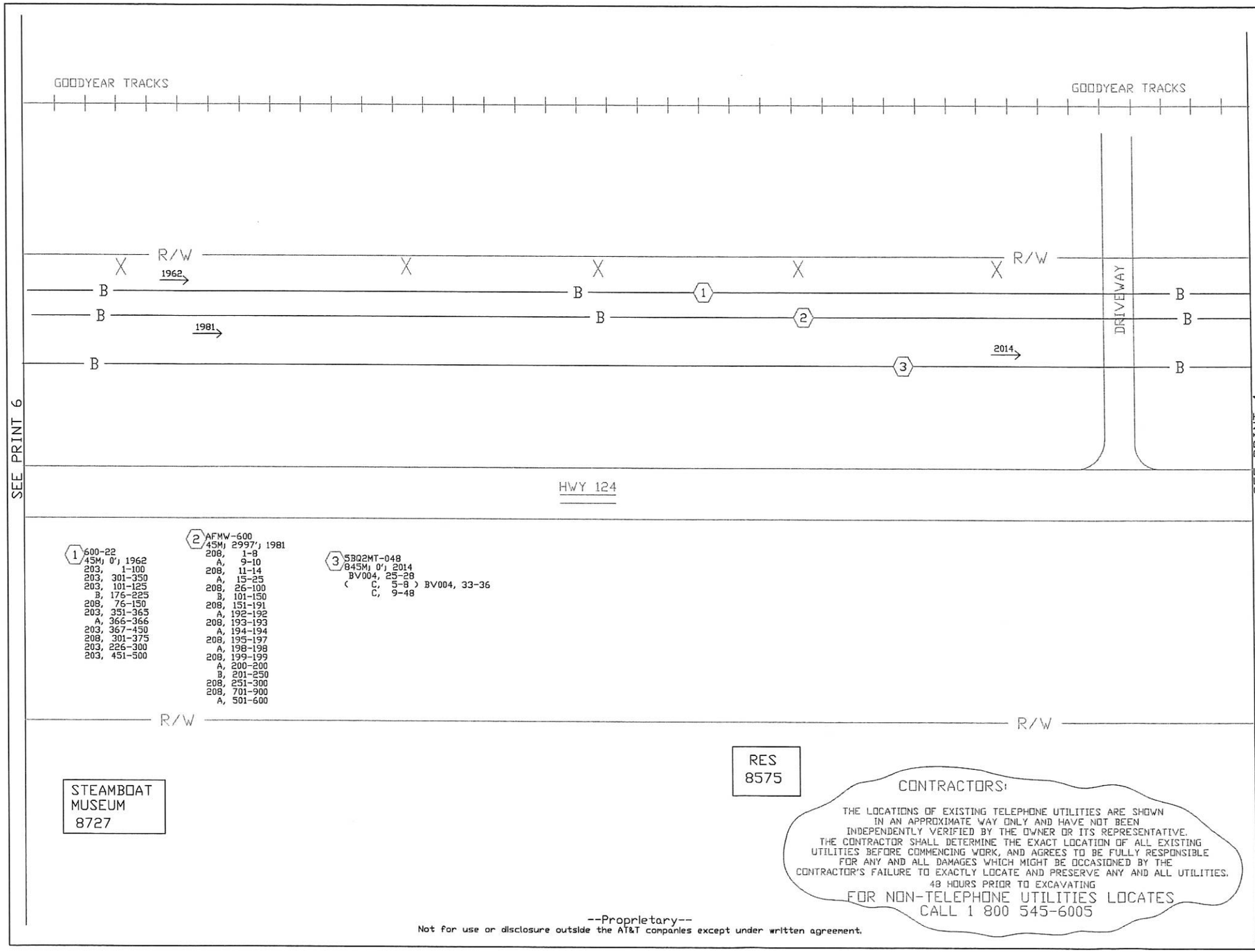
Utility CO EGSI - ENTERGY GULF STATES, INC.
REP NAME CHRIS HUTCHERSON
REP TEL NO. (409) 765-2317
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

Utility CO
REP NAME
REP TEL NO.
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

Utility CO
REP NAME
REP TEL NO.
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

PROJECT NO A004JRL

TOT.PRINTS 16 PRINT NO. 4
NPA/NNX: 409-842 PRT:409842
EXCH. BEAUMONT VICTOR
TAX DIST. JE010
GEO LOC. WZ3842
ENGR. DR DRAWN DR
TELEPHONE NO. (409) 839-6123
REC. REF. 382-315-47-1
MAP REF. 518--E7
SCALE NONE
ISSUE DATE
PROJ TITLE 8401 BLEWETT RD - FBR/ASE
REV. NUMBER
DATE REV.



--Proprietary--
Not for use or disclosure outside the AT&T companies except under written agreement.

SPECIAL CIRCUITS N
6203 FORWARDED N
PERMIT REQUIRED N

NORTH ARROW

OPERATING RANGE OF JOB STEPS
TASK ____ TO ____
MFRC 845M

TRANSMISSION ZONE
RZ 0 CZ 9 TAPER CODE 314902

CAUTION HIGH VOLTAGE
KV 7.60 AERIAL Y BURIED N

HIGHWAY PERMIT NO.

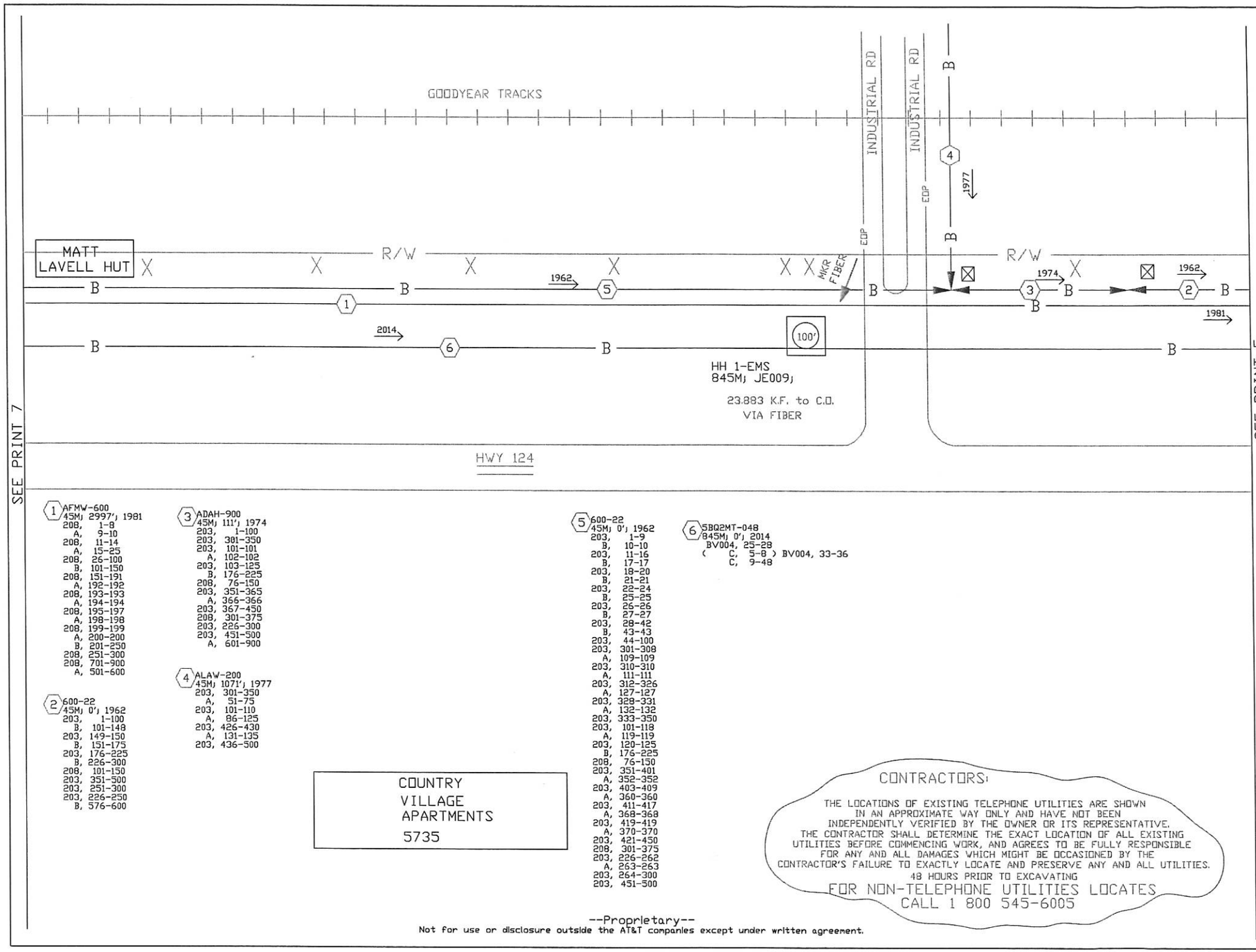
Utility CO EGSI - ENTERGY GULF STATES, INC.
REP NAME CHRIS HUTCHERSON
REP TEL NO. (409) 785-2317
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

Utility CO
REP NAME
REP TEL NO.
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

Utility CO
REP NAME
REP TEL NO.
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

PROJECT NO A004JRL

TOT.PRINTS 16 PRINT NO. 5
NPA/NNX: 409-842 PRT:409842
EXCH. BEAUMONT VICTOR
TAX DIST. JE010
GEO LOC. WZ3842
ENGR. DR DRAWN DR
TELEPHONE NO. (409) 839-6123
REC. REF. 382-315-37
MAP REF. 518--E7
SCALE NONE
ISSUE DATE
PROJ TITLE 8401 BLEWETT RD - FBR/ASE
REV. NUMBER
DATE REV.



1 AFMW-600
45MJ 2997', 1981
208, 1-8
A, 9-10
208, 11-14
A, 15-25
208, 26-100
B, 101-150
208, 151-191
A, 192-192
208, 193-193
A, 194-194
208, 195-197
A, 198-198
208, 199-199
A, 200-200
B, 201-250
208, 251-300
208, 701-900
A, 501-600

2 600-22
45MJ 0', 1962
203, 1-100
B, 101-148
203, 149-150
B, 151-175
203, 176-225
B, 226-300
208, 101-150
203, 351-500
203, 251-300
203, 226-250
B, 576-600

3 ADAH-900
45MJ 111', 1974
203, 1-100
203, 301-350
203, 101-101
A, 102-102
203, 103-125
B, 176-225
208, 76-150
203, 351-365
A, 366-366
203, 367-450
208, 301-375
203, 226-300
203, 451-500
A, 601-900

4 ALAW-200
45MJ 1071', 1977
203, 301-350
A, 51-75
203, 101-110
A, 86-125
203, 426-430
A, 131-135
203, 436-500

5 600-22
45MJ 0', 1962
203, 1-9
B, 10-10
203, 11-16
B, 17-17
203, 18-20
B, 21-21
203, 22-24
B, 25-25
203, 26-26
B, 27-27
203, 28-42
B, 43-43
203, 44-100
203, 301-308
A, 109-109
203, 310-310
A, 111-111
203, 312-326
A, 127-127
203, 328-331
A, 132-132
203, 333-350
203, 101-118
A, 119-119
203, 120-125
B, 176-225
208, 76-150
203, 351-401
A, 352-352
203, 403-409
A, 360-360
203, 411-417
A, 368-368
203, 419-419
A, 370-370
203, 421-450
208, 301-375
203, 226-262
A, 263-263
203, 264-300
203, 451-500

6 SBQ2MT-048
845MJ 0', 2014
BV004, 25-28
(C, 5-8) BV004, 33-36
C, 9-48

CONTRACTORS:
THE LOCATIONS OF EXISTING TELEPHONE UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE WAY ONLY AND HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY THE OWNER OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK, AND AGREES TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE OCCASIONED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UTILITIES.
48 HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATING
FOR NON-TELEPHONE UTILITIES LOCATES
CALL 1 800 545-6005

--Proprietary--
Not for use or disclosure outside the AT&T companies except under written agreement.

SPECIAL CIRCUITS N
6203 FORWARDED N
PERMIT REQUIRED N

NORTH ARROW

OPERATING RANGE OF JOB STEPS
TASK ____ TO ____
MFRC 845M

TRANSMISSION ZONE
RZ 0 CZ 9 TAPER CODE 314902

CAUTION HIGH VOLTAGE
KV 7.60 AERIAL Y BURIED N

HIGHWAY PERMIT NO.

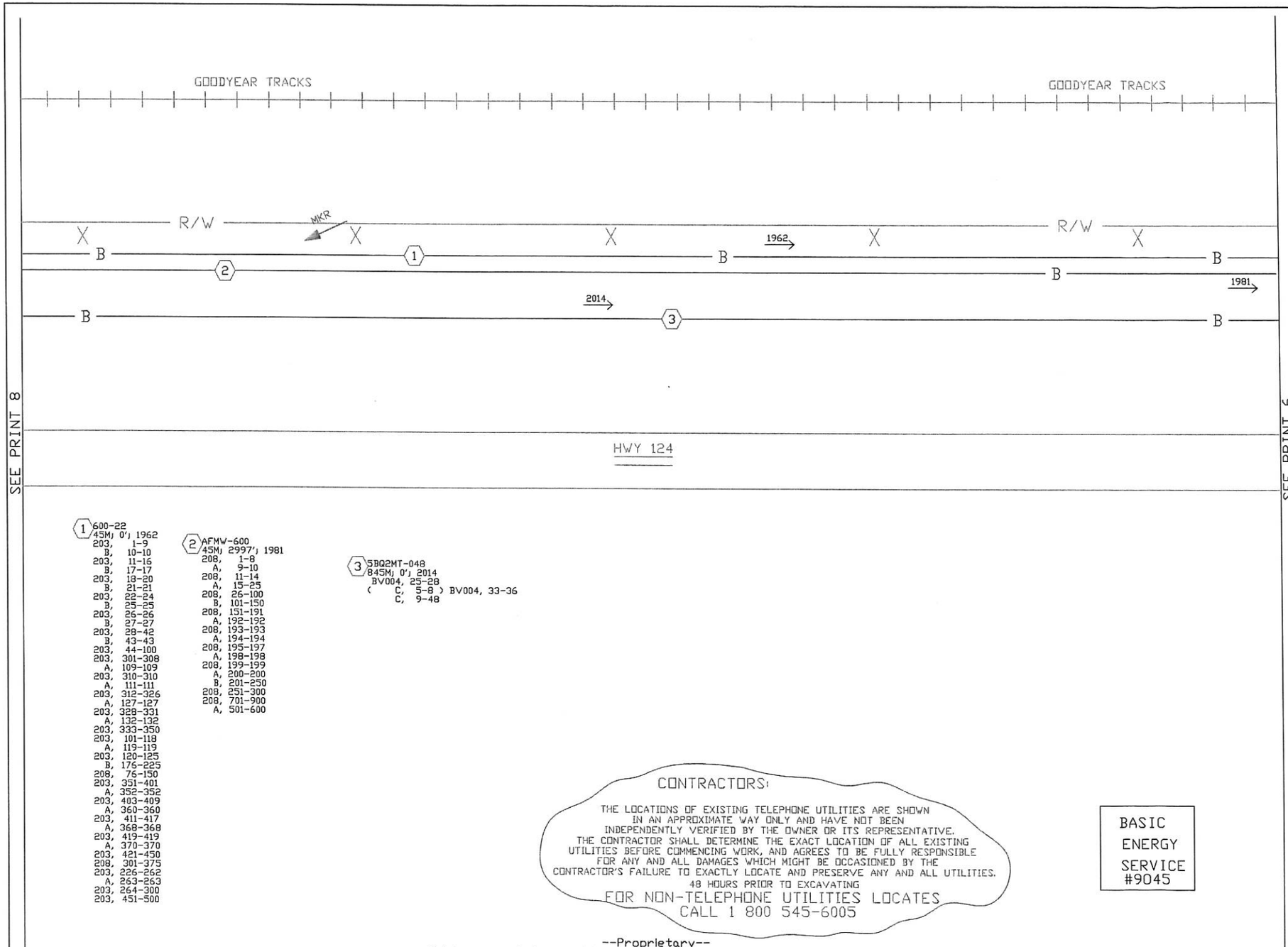
Utility CO EGSI - ENTERGY GULF STATES, INC.
REP NAME CHRIS HUTCHERSON
REP TEL NO. (409) 785-2317
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

Utility CO
REP NAME
REP TEL NO.
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

Utility CO
REP NAME
REP TEL NO.
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

PROJECT NO A004JRL

TOT.PRINTS 16 PRINT NO. 6
NPA/NNX: 409-842 PRT: 409842
EXCH. BEAUMONT VICTOR
TAX DIST. JE010
GEO LOC. WZ3842
ENGR. DR DRAWN DR
TELEPHONE NO. (409) 839-6123
REC. REF. 382-315-36-4
MAP REF. 518--E7
SCALE NONE
ISSUE DATE
PROJ TITLE 8401 BLEWETT RD - FBR/ASE
REV. NUMBER
DATE REV.



1 600-22
45M; 0'; 1962
203, 1-9
B, 10-10
203, 11-16
B, 17-17
203, 18-20
B, 21-21
203, 22-24
B, 25-25
203, 26-26
B, 27-27
203, 28-42
B, 43-43
203, 44-100
203, 301-308
A, 109-109
203, 310-310
A, 111-111
203, 312-326
A, 127-127
203, 328-331
A, 132-132
203, 333-350
203, 101-118
A, 119-119
203, 120-125
B, 176-225
208, 76-150
203, 331-401
A, 352-352
203, 403-409
A, 360-360
203, 411-417
A, 368-368
203, 419-419
A, 370-370
203, 421-450
208, 201-375
203, 226-262
A, 263-263
203, 264-300
203, 451-500

2 AFMW-600
45M; 2997'; 1981
208, 1-8
A, 9-10
208, 11-14
A, 15-25
208, 26-100
B, 101-150
208, 151-191
A, 192-192
208, 193-193
A, 194-194
208, 195-197
A, 198-198
208, 199-199
A, 200-200
B, 201-250
208, 251-300
208, 701-900
A, 501-600

3 SBQ2MT-048
845M; 0'; 2014
BV004, 25-28
(C, 5-8) BV004, 33-36
C, 9-48

CONTRACTORS:

THE LOCATIONS OF EXISTING TELEPHONE UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE WAY ONLY AND HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY THE OWNER OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK, AND AGREES TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE OCCASIONED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UTILITIES.
48 HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATING
FOR NON-TELEPHONE UTILITIES LOCATES
CALL 1 800 545-6005

BASIC ENERGY SERVICE #9045

--Proprietary--
Not for use or disclosure outside the AT&T companies except under written agreement.

SPECIAL CIRCUITS N
6203 FORWARDED N
PERMIT REQUIRED N

NORTH ARROW

OPERATING RANGE OF JOB STEPS
TASK ____ TO ____
MFRC 845M

TRANSMISSION ZONE
RZ 0 CZ 9 TAPER CODE 314902

CAUTION HIGH VOLTAGE
KV 7.60 AERIAL Y BURIED N

HIGHWAY PERMIT NO.

Utility CO EGSI - ENTERGY GULF STATES, INC.
REP NAME CHRIS HUTCHERSON
REP TEL NO. (409) 785-2317
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

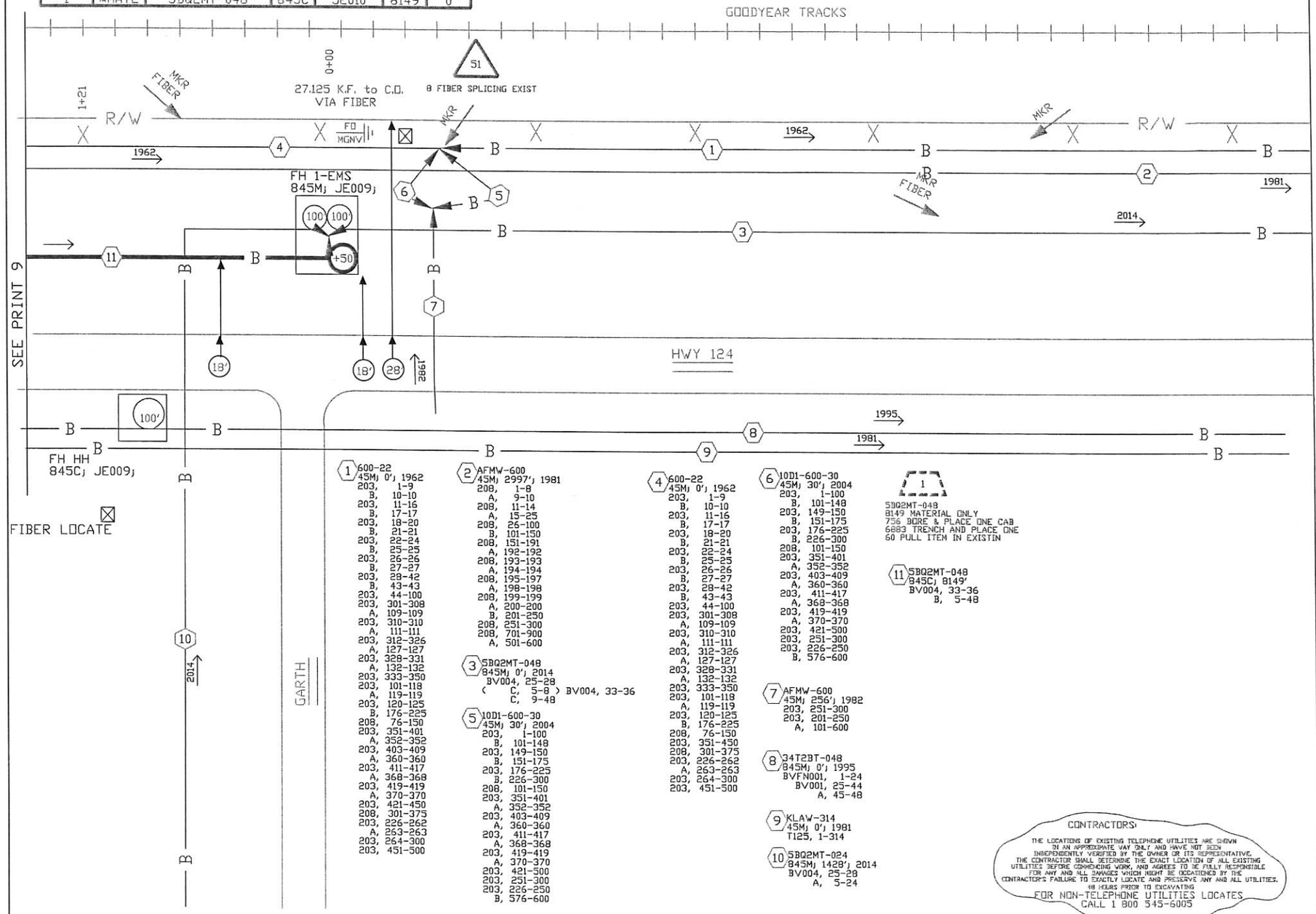
Utility CO
REP NAME
REP TEL NO.
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

Utility CO
REP NAME
REP TEL NO.
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

PROJECT NO A004JRL

TOT.PRINTS 16 PRINT NO. 7
NPA/NNX: 409-842 PRT: 409842
EXCH. BEAUMONT VICTOR
TAX DIST. JE010
GEO LOC. WZ3842
ENGR. DR DRAWN DR
TELEPHONE NO. (409) 839-6123
REC. REF. 382-315-36-3
MAP REF. 518--E7
SCALE NONE
ISSUE DATE
PROJ TITLE 8401 BLEWETT RD - FBR/ASE
REV. NUMBER
DATE REV.

Task #	FTI	Materials	Acct Code	Tax Dist	Tax Qty	Mort Year
1	*MATL	5BQ2MT-048	845C	JE010	8149	0



SPECIAL CIRCUITS N
6203 FORWARDED N
PERMIT REQUIRED Y

NORTH ARROW

OPERATING RANGE OF JOB STEPS
TASK 1 TO 51
MFRC 845C

TRANSMISSION ZONE
RZ 0 CZ 9 TAPER CODE 314902

CAUTION HIGH VOLTAGE
KV 7.60 AERIAL Y BURIED N

HIGHWAY PERMIT NO.

Utility CO EGSI - ENTERGY GULF STATES, INC.
REP NAME CHRIS HUTCHERSON
REP TEL NO. (409) 785-2317
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

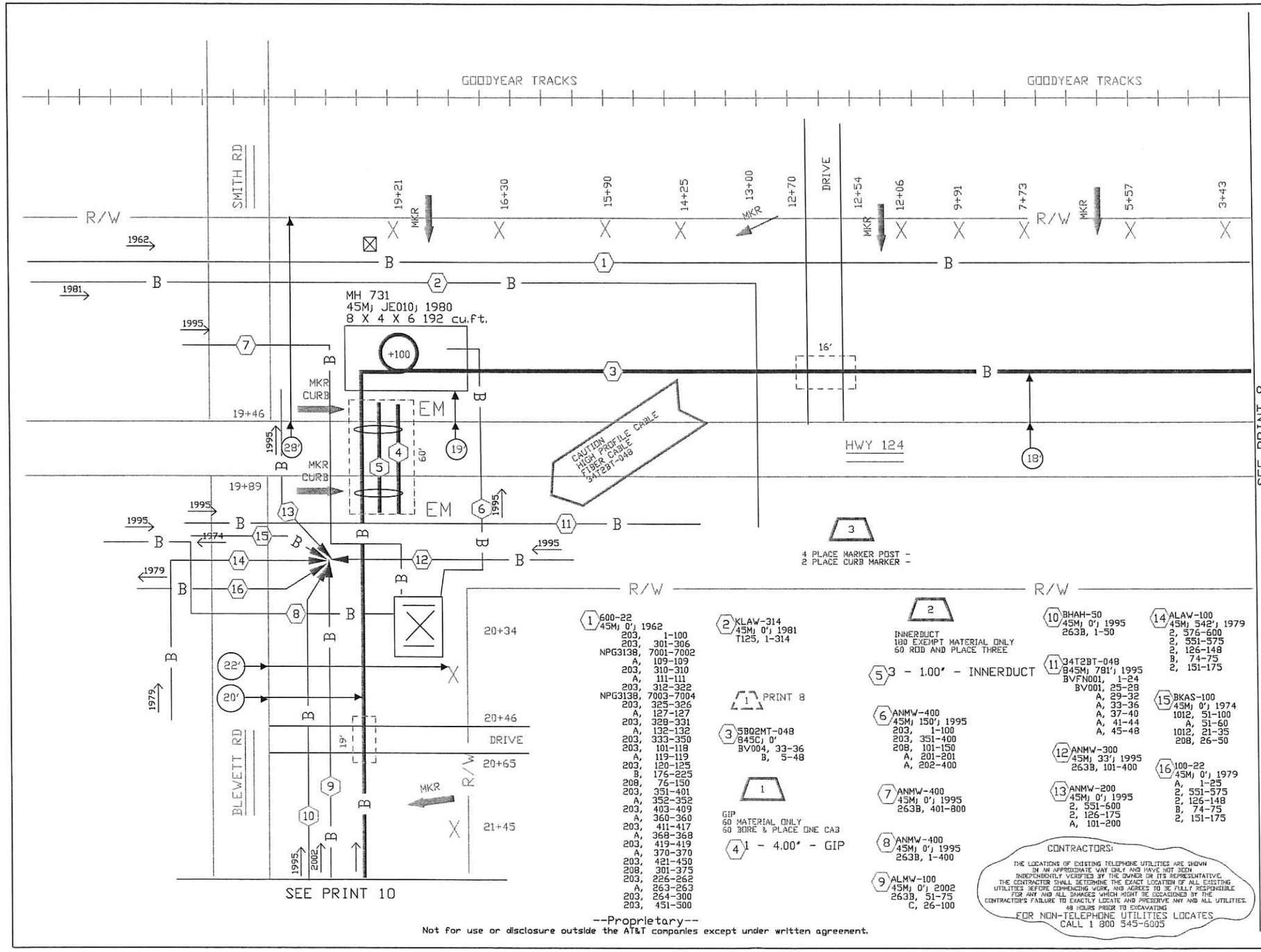
Utility CO
REP NAME
REP TEL NO.
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

Utility CO
REP NAME
REP TEL NO.
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

PROJECT NO A004JRL

TOT.PRINTS 16 PRINT NO. 8
NPA/NNX: 409-842 PRT:409842
EXCH. BEAUMONT VICTOR
TAX DIST. JE010
GEO LOC. WZ3842
ENGR. DR DRAWN DR
TELEPHONE NO. (409) 839-6123
REC. REF. 382-315-25-3
MAP REF. 518--E7
SCALE NONE
ISSUE DATE
PROJ TITLE 8401 BLEVETT RD - FBR/ASE
REV. NUMBER
DATE REV.

--Proprietary--
Not for use or disclosure outside the AT&T companies except under written agreement.



--Proprietary--

Not for use or disclosure outside the AT&T companies except under written agreement.

SPECIAL CIRCUITS N
6203 FORWARDED N
PERMIT REQUIRED Y

NORTH ARROW

OPERATING RANGE OF JOB STEPS
TASK 1 TO 3
MFRC 845C

TRANSMISSION ZONE
RZ 0 CZ 9 TAPER CODE 314902

CAUTION HIGH VOLTAGE
KV 7.60 AERIAL Y BURIED N

HIGHWAY PERMIT NO.

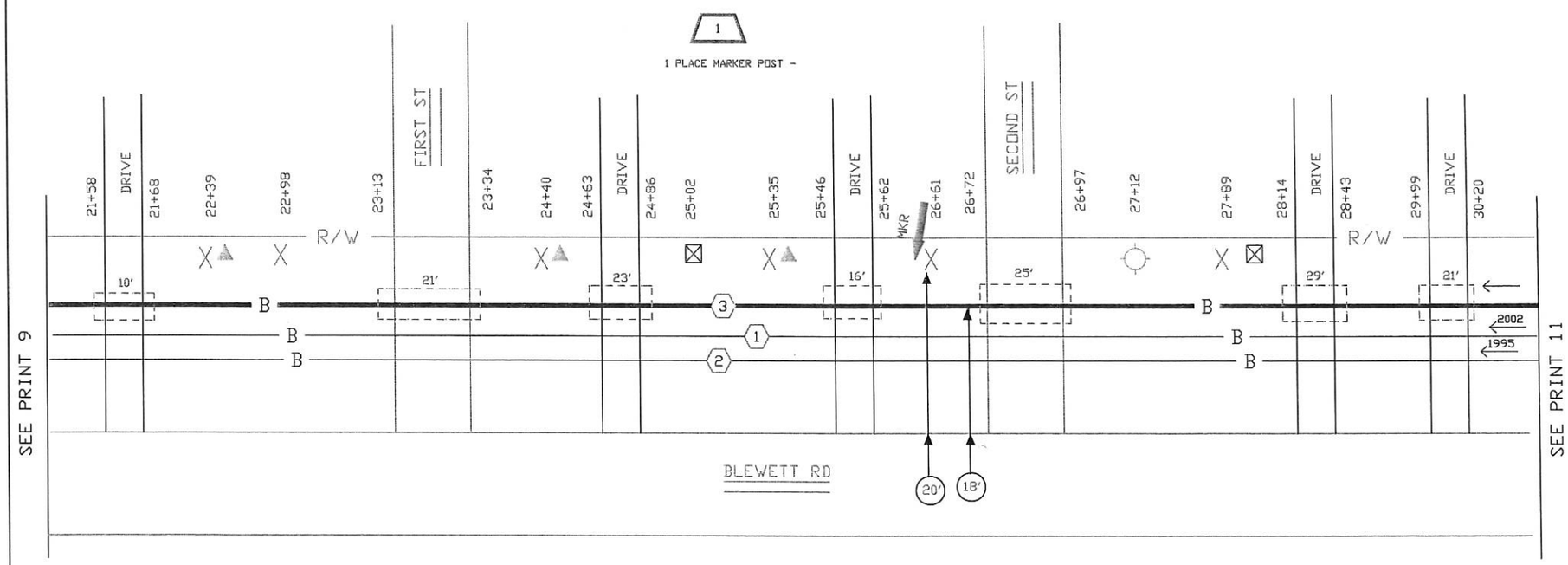
Utility CO EGSI - ENTERGY GULF STATES, INC.
REP NAME CHRIS HUTCHERSON
REP TEL NO. (409) 785-2317
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

Utility CO
REP NAME
REP TEL NO.
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

Utility CO
REP NAME
REP TEL NO.
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

PROJECT NO A004JRL

TOT.PRINTS 16 PRINT NO. 9
NPA/NNX: 409-842 PRT: 409842
EXCH. BEAUMONT VICTOR
TAX DIST. JE010
GEO LOC. WZ3842
ENGR. DR DRAWN DR
TELEPHONE NO. (409) 839-6123
REC. REF. 382-315-24-4
MAP REF. 518--E7
SCALE NONE
ISSUE DATE
PROJ TITLE 8401 BLEWETT RD - FBR/ASE
REV. NUMBER
DATE REV.



1 ALMW-100
45MJ 0', 2002
263B, 51-75
C, 26-100

2 BHAH-50
45MJ 574', 1995
263B, 1-50

1 PRINT 8

3 5BQ2MT-048
845C, 0'
BV004, 33-36
B, 5-48

CONTRACTORS:
THE LOCATIONS OF EXISTING TELEPHONE UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE WAY ONLY AND HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY THE OWNER OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK, AND AGREES TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE OCCASIONED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UTILITIES. 48 HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATING
FOR NON-TELEPHONE UTILITIES LOCATES
CALL 1 800 545-6005

--Proprietary--
Not for use or disclosure outside the AT&T companies except under written agreement.

SPECIAL CIRCUITS N
6203 FORWARDED N
PERMIT REQUIRED Y

NORTH ARROW

OPERATING RANGE OF JOB STEPS
TASK 1 TO 1
MFRC 845C

TRANSMISSION ZONE
RZ 0 CZ 9 TAPER CODE 314902

CAUTION HIGH VOLTAGE
KV 7.60 AERIAL Y BURIED N

HIGHWAY PERMIT NO.

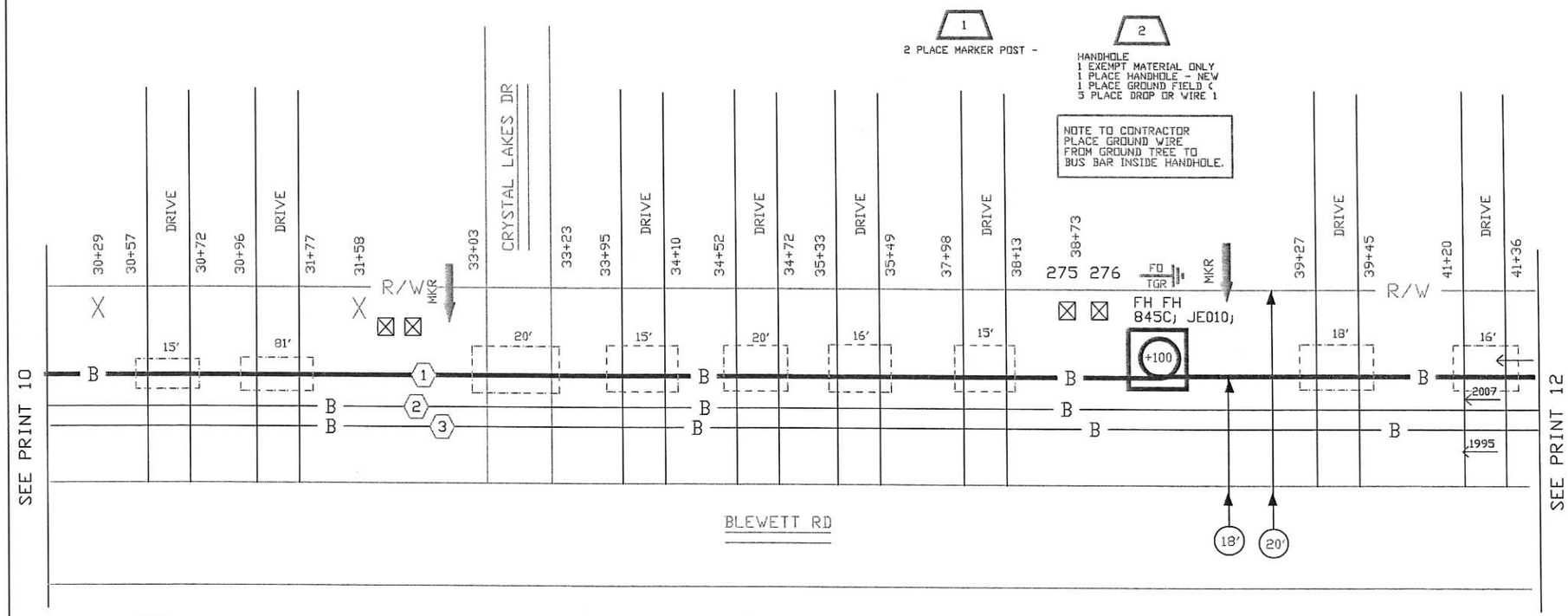
Utility CO EGSI - ENTERGY GULF STATES, INC.
REP NAME CHRIS HUTCHERSON
REP TEL NO. (409) 785-2317
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

Utility CO
REP NAME
REP TEL NO.
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

Utility CO
REP NAME
REP TEL NO.
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

PROJECT NO A004JRL

TOT.PRINTS 16 PRINT NO. 10
NPA/NNX: 409-842 PRT:409842
EXCH. BEAUMONT VICTOR
TAX DIST. JE010
GEO LOC. WZ3842
ENGR. DR DRAWN DR
TELEPHONE NO. (409) 839-6123
REC. REF. 382-315-24-4
MAP REF. 518--E7
SCALE NONE
ISSUE DATE
PROJ TITLE 8401 BLEWETT RD - FBR/ASE
REV. NUMBER
DATE REV.



1 PRINT 8

1 5BQ2MT-048
845C; 0'
BV004, 33-36
B, 5-48

2 ANAW-100
45M; 1790'; 2007
263B, 51-75
C, 26-100

3 BHAH-50
45M; 2179'; 1995
263B, 1-50

CONTRACTORS:
THE LOCATIONS OF EXISTING TELEPHONE UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE WAY ONLY AND HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY THE OWNER OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK, AND AGREES TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE OCCASIONED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UTILITIES.
48 HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATING
FOR NON-TELEPHONE UTILITIES LOCATES
CALL 1 800 545-6005

--Proprietary--
Not for use or disclosure outside the AT&T companies except under written agreement.

SPECIAL CIRCUITS	N
6203 FORWARDED	N
PERMIT REQUIRED	Y

NORTH ARROW

OPERATING RANGE OF JOB STEPS
TASK 1 TO 2
MFRC 845C

TRANSMISSION ZONE
RZ 0 CZ 9 TAPER CODE 314902

CAUTION HIGH VOLTAGE
KV 7.60 AERIAL Y BURIED N

HIGHWAY PERMIT NO.

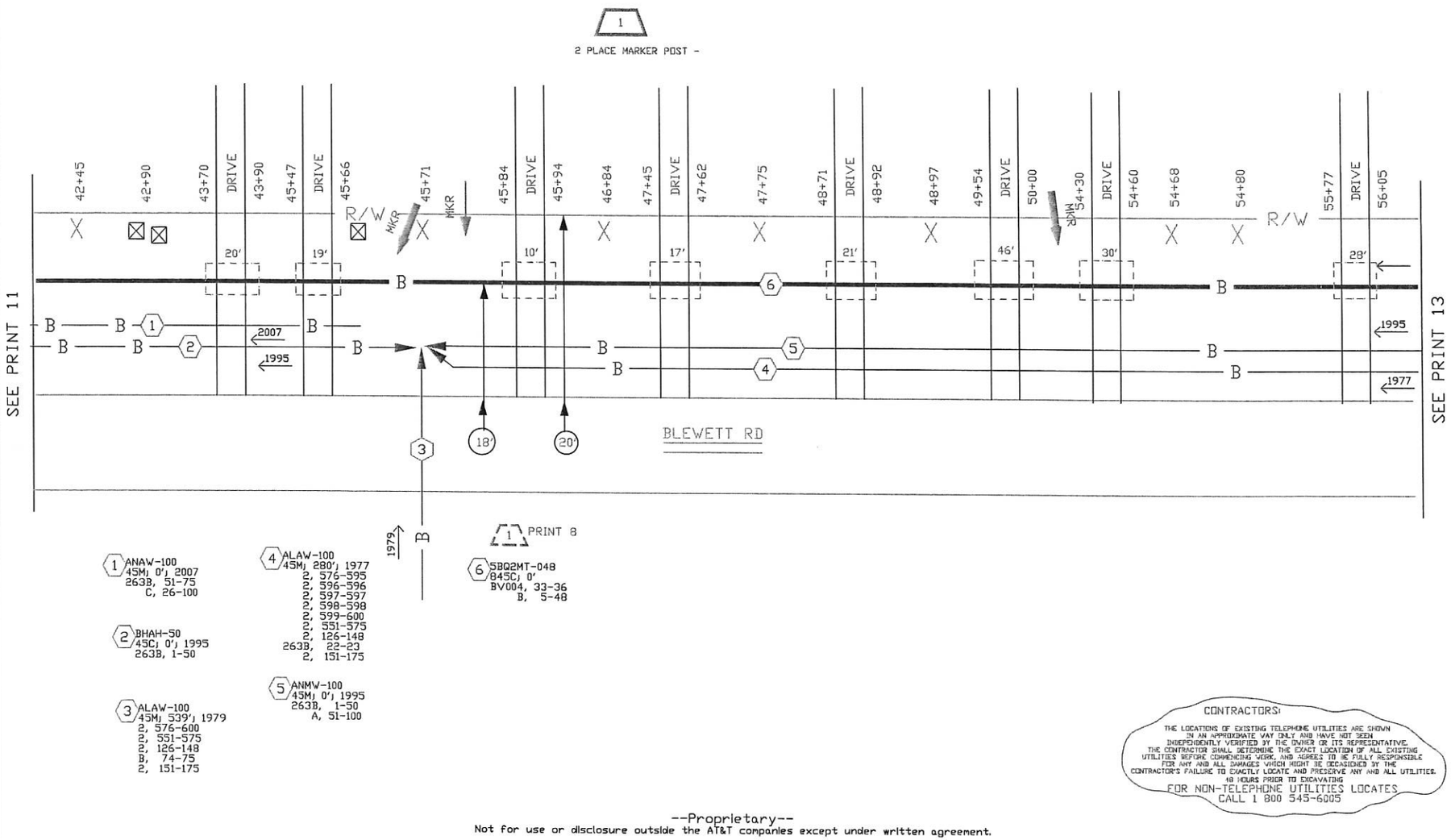
Utility CO EGSI - ENTERGY GULF STATES, INC.
REP NAME CHRIS HUTCHERSON
REP TEL NO. (409) 785-2317
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

Utility CO
REP NAME
REP TEL NO.
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

Utility CO
REP NAME
REP TEL NO.
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

PROJECT NO A004JRL

TOT.PRINTS 16 PRINT NO. 11
NPA/NNX: 409-842 PRT:409842
EXCH. BEAUMONT VICTOR
TAX DIST. JE010
GEO LOC. WZ3842
ENGR. DR DRAWN DR
TELEPHONE NO. (409) 839-6123
REC. REF. 382-315-24-3
MAP REF. 518--E7
SCALE NONE
ISSUE DATE
PROJ TITLE 8401 BLEWETT RD - FBR/ASE
REV. NUMBER
DATE REV.



CONTRACTORS:
THE LOCATIONS OF EXISTING TELEPHONE UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE WAY ONLY AND HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY THE OWNER OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK, AND AGREES TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE OCCASIONED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UTILITIES. 48 HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATING
FOR NON-TELEPHONE UTILITIES LOCATES,
CALL 1 800 545-6005

--Proprietary--
Not for use or disclosure outside the AT&T companies except under written agreement.

SPECIAL CIRCUITS N
6203 FORWARDED N
PERMIT REQUIRED Y

NORTH ARROW

OPERATING RANGE OF JOB STEPS
TASK 1 TO 1
MFRC 845C

TRANSMISSION ZONE
RZ 0 CZ 9 TAPER CODE 314902

CAUTION HIGH VOLTAGE
KV 7.60 AERIAL Y BURIED N

HIGHWAY PERMIT NO.

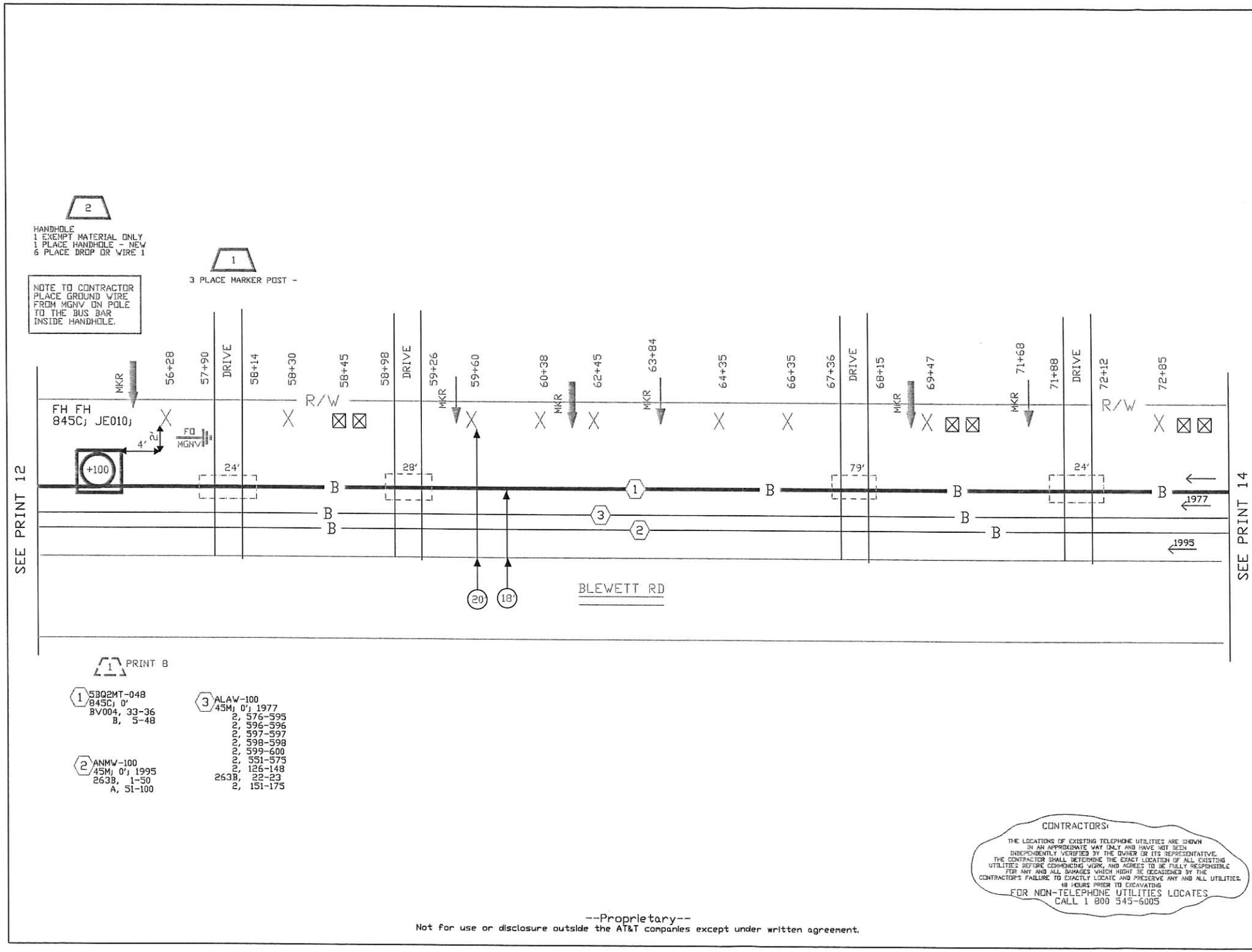
Utility CO EGSI - ENTERGY GULF STATES, INC.
REP NAME CHRIS HUTCHERSON
REP TEL NO. (409) 785-2317
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

Utility CO
REP NAME
REP TEL NO.
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

Utility CO
REP NAME
REP TEL NO.
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

PROJECT NO A004JRL

TOT.PRINTS 16 PRINT NO. 12
NPA/NNX: 409-842 PRT:409842
EXCH. BEAUMONT VICTOR
TAX DIST. JE010
GEO LOC. WZ3842
ENGR. DR DRAWN DR
TELEPHONE NO. (409) 839-6123
REC. REF. 382-315-23
MAP REF. 518--E7
SCALE NONE
ISSUE DATE
PROJ TITLE 8401 BLEWETT RD - FBR/ASE
REV. NUMBER
DATE REV.



CONTRACTORS:
THE LOCATIONS OF EXISTING TELEPHONE UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE WAY ONLY AND HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY THE OWNER OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK, AND AGREES TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE OCCASIONED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UTILITIES.
48 HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATING
FOR NON-TELEPHONE UTILITIES LOCATES
CALL 1 800 545-6005

--Proprietary--
Not for use or disclosure outside the AT&T companies except under written agreement.

SPECIAL CIRCUITS	N
6203 FORWARDED	N
PERMIT REQUIRED	Y

NORTH ARROW

OPERATING RANGE OF JOB STEPS
TASK 1 TO 2
MFRC 845C

TRANSMISSION ZONE
RZ 0 CZ 9 TAPER CODE 314902

CAUTION HIGH VOLTAGE
KV 7.60 AERIAL Y BURIED N

HIGHWAY PERMIT NO.

Utility CO EGSI - ENTERGY GULF STATES, INC.
REP NAME CHRIS HUTCHERSON
REP TEL NO. (409) 785-2317
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

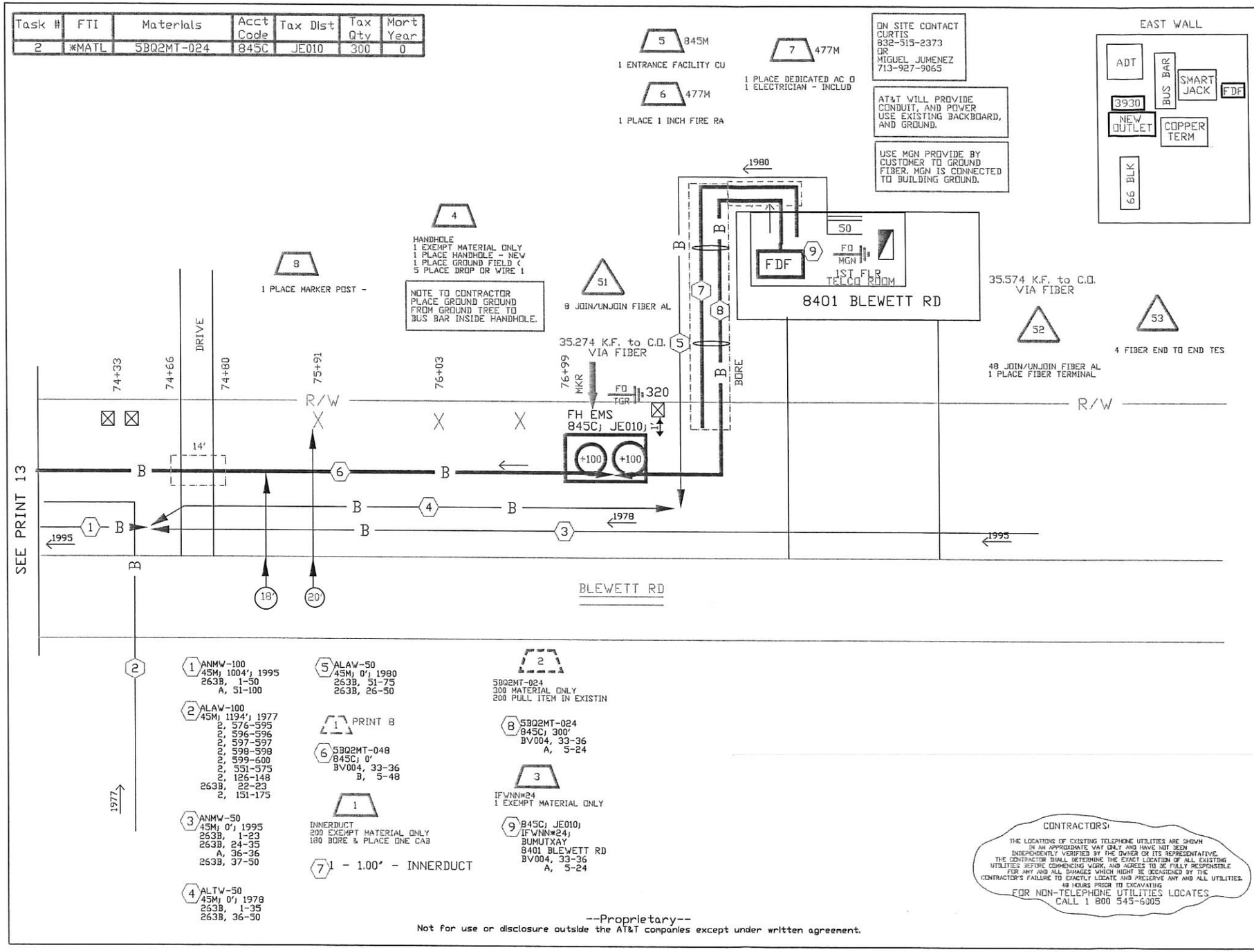
Utility CO
REP NAME
REP TEL NO.
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

Utility CO
REP NAME
REP TEL NO.
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

PROJECT NO A004JRL

TOT.PRINTS 16 PRINT NO. 13
NPA/NNX: 409-842 PRT:409842
EXCH. BEAUMONT VICTOR
TAX DIST. JE010
GEO LOC. WZ3842
ENGR. DR DRAWN DR
TELEPHONE NO. (409) 839-6123
REC. REF. 382-315-32-2
MAP REF. 518--E7
SCALE NONE
ISSUE DATE
PROJ TITLE 8401 BLEWETT RD - FBR/ASE
REV. NUMBER
DATE REV.

Task #	FTI	Materials	Acct Code	Tax Dist	Tax Qty	Mort Year
2	*MATL	5BQ2MT-024	845C	JE010	300	0



--Proprietary--
Not for use or disclosure outside the AT&T companies except under written agreement.

SPECIAL CIRCUITS N
6203 FORWARDED N
PERMIT REQUIRED Y

NORTH ARROW

OPERATING RANGE OF JOB STEPS
TASK 1 TO 53
MFRC 845C

TRANSMISSION ZONE
RZ 0 CZ 9 TAPER CODE 314902

CAUTION HIGH VOLTAGE
KV 7.60 AERIAL Y BURIED N

HIGHWAY PERMIT NO.

Utility CO EGSI - ENTERGY GULF STATES, INC.
REP NAME CHRIS HUTCHERSON
REP TEL NO. (409) 785-2317
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

Utility CO
REP NAME
REP TEL NO.
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

Utility CO
REP NAME
REP TEL NO.
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

PROJECT NO A004JRL

TOT.PRINTS 16 PRINT NO. 14
NPA/NNX: 409-842 PRT:409842
EXCH. BEAUMONT VICTOR
TAX DIST. JE010
GEO LOC. WZ3842
ENGR. DR DRAWN DR
TELEPHONE NO. (409) 839-6123
REC. REF. 382-315-32-1
MAP REF. 518--E7
SCALE NONE
ISSUE DATE
PROJ TITLE 8401 BLEWETT RD - FBR/ASE
REV. NUMBER
DATE REV.

JEFFERSON COUNTY PERMIT

PROFILE
GROUND LINE

48- FIBER OPTIC CABLE

48" BELOW DIG LINE

.610 INCHES IN DIAMETER

48"

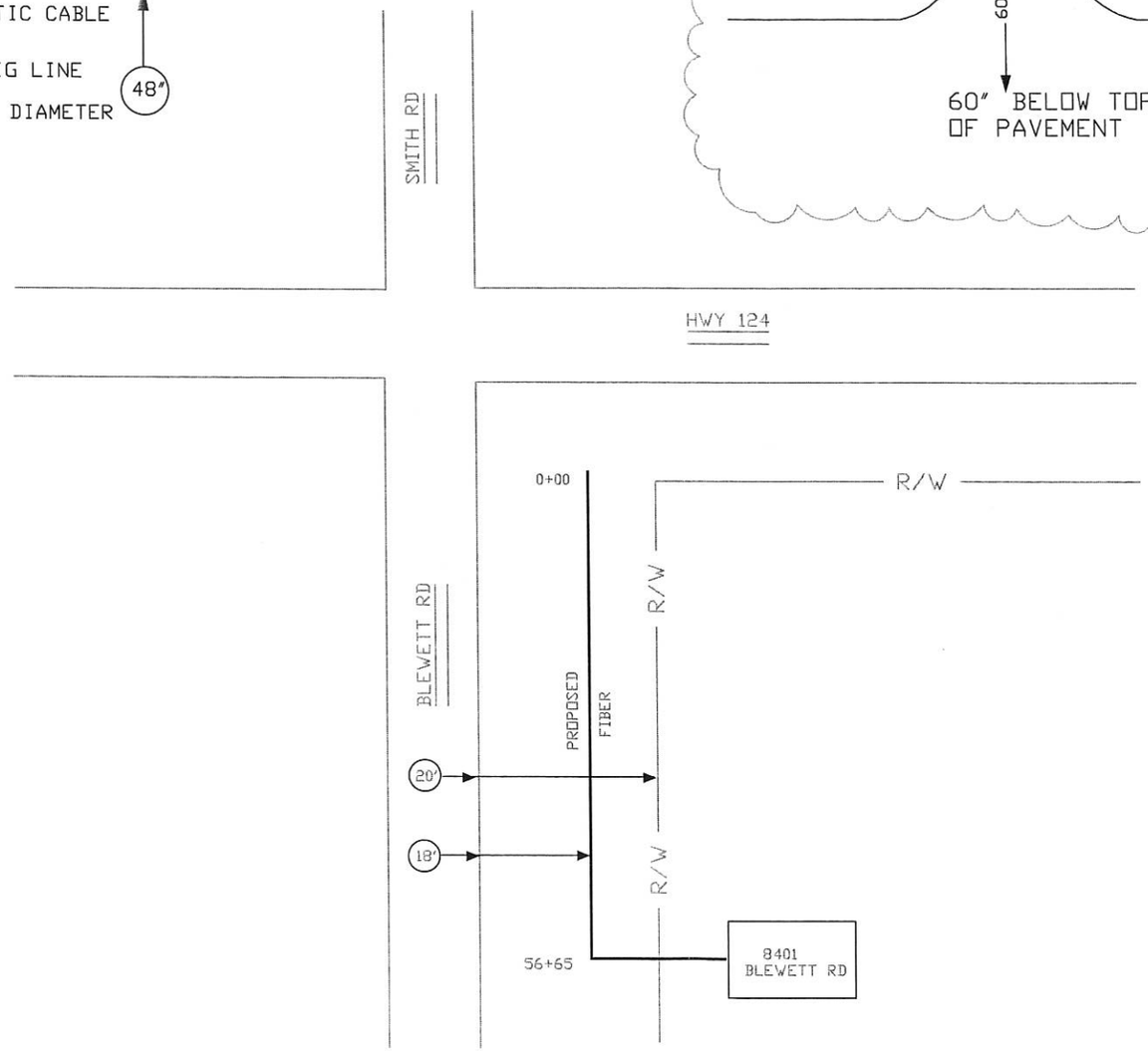
48"

BORE PROFILE

ALL BORES

60"

60" BELOW TOP OF PAVEMENT



SPECIAL CIRCUITS	N
6203 FORWARDED	N
PERMIT REQUIRED	Y

NORTH ARROW

OPERATING RANGE OF JOB STEPS

TASK ____ TO ____

MFRC 845C

TRANSMISSION ZONE

RZ 0 CZ 9 TAPER CODE 314902

CAUTION HIGH VOLTAGE

KV 7.60 AERIAL Y BURIED N

HIGHWAY PERMIT NO.

Utility CO EGSI - ENTERGY GULF STATES, INC.
REP NAME CHRIS HUTCHERSON
REP TEL NO. (409) 785-2317
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

Utility CO
REP NAME
REP TEL NO.
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

Utility CO
REP NAME
REP TEL NO.
POLE CONTACTS (+) 0 (-) 0

PROJECT NO A004JRL

TOT.PRINTS 16 PRINT NO. 102
NPA/NNX: 409-842 PRT:409842
EXCH. BEAUMONT VICTOR
TAX DIST. JE010
GEO LOC. WZ3842
ENGR. DR DRAWN DR
TELEPHONE NO. (409) 839-6123
REC. REF. 382-315-24-4
MAP REF. 518--E7
SCALE NONE
ISSUE DATE
PROJ TITLE 8401 BLEWETT RD - FBR/ASE
REV. NUMBER
DATE REV.

--Proprietary--
Not for use or disclosure outside the AT&T companies except under written agreement.

RECEIVED MAR 2 3 2015

JEFFERSON COUNTY JUVENILE PROBATION DEPARTMENT
MINNIE ROGERS JUVENILE JUSTICE CENTER

5326 Hwy 69 South
Beaumont, TX 77705
Ph: (409) 722-7474
Fx: (409) 726-2896

Edward J. Cockrell, Sr.,
Chief Probation Officer

900 Fourth Street
Port Arthur, TX 77640
Ph: (409) 983-8370
Fx: (409) 983-8348

MEMORANDUM

To: Loma George
County Judge's Office

From: Edward J. Cockrell, Sr EC
Chief Juvenile Probation Officer

Date: March 20, 2015

Re: Commissioners' Court Agenda

Please place the following item on the Commissioner' Court Agenda for March 30, 2015.

Juvenile Probation

Receive and File the Jefferson County Juvenile Board's Inspection and Certification of the Juvenile Detention Facilities at the Minnie Rogers Juvenile Justice Center as per Title 3, Texas Family Code, Section 51.12 (c).

JEFFERSON COUNTY JUVENILE PROBATION DEPARTMENT
MINNIE ROGERS JUVENILE JUSTICE CENTER

5326 Hwy 69 South
Beaumont, TX 77705
Ph: (409) 722-7474
Fx: (409) 726-2896

Edward "Ed" Cockrell, Sr.
Chief Juvenile Probation Officer

900 Fourth Street
Port Arthur, TX 77640
Ph: (409) 983-8370
Fx: (409) 983-8348

March 12, 2015

Honorable Commissioners' Court
Jefferson County Courthouse
Beaumont, TX 77701

RE: Jefferson County Juvenile Detention Facility

Gentlemen:

We, the undersigned, being the membership of the Jefferson County Juvenile Board, did, on the 12th day of March, 2015, personally inspect the detention facilities of the Jefferson County Detention Facility at 5326 Highway 69 South, Beaumont, Texas, and do hereby certify as to the following:

1. That said facilities, in accordance with Title 3, Texas Family Code, Section 51.12(c), are suitable for detaining forty-eight (48) juveniles (capacity);

2. That the facilities are operated in accordance with Standards for Juvenile Detention Facilities, as promulgated by the Texas Juvenile Justice Department;

3. That said Board has reviewed the Annual Report as prepared by the facility administration and;

4. That said facilities are now certified by this Board for 365 days.

Respectfully Submitted,

Jefferson County Juvenile Board

JEFFERSON COUNTY JUVENILE PROBATION DEPARTMENT
MINNIE ROGERS JUVENILE JUSTICE CENTER

5326 Hwy 69 South
Beaumont, TX 77705
Ph: (409) 722-7474
Fx: (409) 726-2896

Edward "Ed" Cockrell, Sr.
Chief Juvenile Probation Officer

900 Fourth Street
Port Arthur, TX 77640
Ph: (409) 983-8370
Fx: (409) 983-8348

Juvenile Board

Honorable Larry Thorne
317th District Court

Honorable Randy Shelton
279th District Court

Honorable Raquel West
252nd District Court

Honorable Donald F. Floyd
172nd District Court

Honorable Gary Sanderson
60th District Court

Honorable Kent Walston
58th District Court

Honorable Milton G. Shuffield
136th District Court

Honorable John Stevens
Criminal District Court

Honorable Jeff Branick
County Judge

ACE American Insurance Company
436 Walnut Street
Philadelphia, PA 19106

ACE TankSafe®
Storage Tank Liability Insurance Policy Quotation

ACE ENVIRONMENTAL RISK

QUOTE NO: Q95712
A.M. BEST RATING: **A++ XV**

DATE: 03/16/2015
TO: McGriff, Seibels & Williams of Texas, Inc.

NAMED INSURED: Jefferson County

INCEPTION DATE: 04/06/2015
EXPIRATION DATE: 04/06/2016
RETROACTIVE DATE: **See attached Schedule of Covered Storage Tanks**

POLICY LIMITS:	$1,000,000	Per Storage Tank Incident Limit of Liability (Claims and Remediation Costs)
	$2,000,000	Aggregate Limit of Limit of Liability (Claims and Remediation Costs) for all Storage Tank Incidents
	$1,000,000	Aggregate Limit of Liability for all Legal Defense Expenses for all Storage Tank Incidents
	$3,000,000	Total Policy Aggregate Limit of Liability for all Storage Tank Incidents
DEDUCTIBLE:	$25,000	Per Storage Tank Incident
PREMIUM*:	$4,913.00	

This premium shall be 0% minimum-earned as of the inception date of the policy identified above.

NUMBER OF COVERED STORAGE TANKS: **See attached Schedule of Covered Storage Tanks**

Terms & Exclusions: This quotation contemplates the use of ACE USA forms, issued on the paper indicated below. All terms and conditions are per those forms and endorsements unless otherwise noted herein.

PF-31181 (10/10) ACE TankSafe® Storage Tank Liability Insurance Policy

Endorsements: **See Attachment A**

Subjectivities: **See Attachment B**

OFAC NOTICE: The Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC) administers and enforces sanctions policy, based on Presidential declarations of "national emergency." OFAC has identified and listed numerous Foreign agents, Front organizations, Terrorists, Terrorist organizations, and Narcotics traffickers as "Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons." This list can be located on the United States Treasury's web site – http://www.treas.gov/ofac. In accordance with OFAC regulations, if it is determined that you or any other proposed named insured has violated U.S. sanctions law or is a Specially Designated National or Blocked Person, as identified by OFAC, we reserve the right to withdraw this quote at any time prior to binding.

The U.S. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act, commonly known as "FATCA", became the law in the U.S. in March of 2010 and becomes effective July 1, 2014. Pursuant to FATCA, brokers, producers, agents and/or clients may need to obtain withholding certificates from insurance companies. For information on how to obtain the applicable withholding certificate from ACE U.S. insurance companies, please go to http://www.acegroup.com/us-en/businesses/foreign-account-tax-compliance-act-fatca.aspx.

Please read this quotation carefully, as the limits, coverage and other terms and conditions may vary significantly from those requested in your submission and/or from the expiring policy. Terms and conditions that are not specifically mentioned in this quotation are not included. The terms and conditions of this quotation supersede the submitted insurance specifications and all prior quotations. Actual coverage will be provided by and in accordance with the policy as issued.

The insurer is not bound by any statements made in the submission purporting to bind the insurer unless such statement is reflected in the policy or in an agreement signed by someone authorized to bind the insurer.

This quotation has been constructed on reliance of the data provided in the submission. A material change or misrepresentation of that data voids this quotation.

THIS BINDABLE QUOTATION SHALL EXPIRE SEVENTYFIVE (75) DAYS FROM THE DATE INDICATED AT THE TOP OF THIS DOCUMENT OR NO LATER THAN THE INCEPTION DATE OF COVERAGE.

THE PREMIUM INDICATED ABOVE MUST BE REMITTED TO US WITHIN THIRTY (30) DAYS OF THE INCEPTION DATE.

Thank you for the opportunity to quote on this risk. For underwriting questions or concerns, please contact Carlos Mora at 2156405212 (phone) or Carlos.Mora@acegroup.com (email).

***POLICYHOLDER DISCLOSURE NOTICE OF TERRORISM INSURANCE COVERAGE**

You are notified that under the Terrorism Risk Insurance Act, as amended, that you have a right to purchase insurance coverage for losses resulting from acts of terrorism, *as defined in Section 102(1) of the Act*: The term "act of terrorism" means any act that is certified by the Secretary of the Treasury---in concurrence with the Secretary of State, and the Attorney General of the United States---to be an act of terrorism; to be a violent act or an act that is dangerous to human life, property, or infrastructure; to have resulted in damage within the United States, or outside the United States in the case of certain air carriers or vessels or the premises of a United States mission; and to have been committed by an individual or individuals as part of an effort to coerce the civilian population of the United States or to influence the policy or affect the conduct of the United States Government by coercion.

YOU SHOULD KNOW THAT WHERE COVERAGE IS PROVIDED BY THIS POLICY FOR LOSSES RESULTING FROM CERTIFIED ACTS OF TERRORISM, SUCH LOSSES MAY BE PARTIALLY REIMBURSED BY THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT UNDER A FORMULA ESTABLISHED BY FEDERAL LAW. HOWEVER, YOUR POLICY MAY CONTAIN OTHER EXCLUSIONS WHICH MIGHT AFFECT YOUR COVERAGE, SUCH AS AN EXCLUSION FOR NUCLEAR EVENTS. UNDER THE FORMULA, THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT GENERALLY REIMBURSES 85% OF COVERED TERRORISM LOSSES EXCEEDING THE STATUTORILY ESTABLISHED DEDUCTIBLE PAID BY THE INSURANCE COMPANY PROVIDING THE COVERAGE. THE PREMIUM CHARGED FOR THIS COVERAGE IS PROVIDED BELOW AND DOES NOT INCLUDE ANY CHARGES FOR THE PORTION OF LOSS THAT MAY BE COVERED BY THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT UNDER THE ACT.

YOU SHOULD ALSO KNOW THAT THE TERRORISM RISK INSURANCE ACT, AS AMENDED, CONTAINS A $100 BILLION CAP THAT LIMITS U.S. GOVERNMENT REIMBURSEMENT AS WELL AS INSURERS' LIABILITY FOR LOSSES RESULTING FROM CERTIFIED ACTS OF TERRORISM WHEN THE AMOUNT OF SUCH LOSSES IN ANY ONE CALENDAR YEAR EXCEEDS $100 BILLION. IF THE AGGREGATE INSURED LOSSES FOR ALL INSURERS EXCEED $100 BILLION, YOUR COVERAGE MAY BE REDUCED.

Terrorism Risk Insurance Act premium: $0

SCHEDULE OF COVERED STORAGE TANKS

Insured Facility Name and Address	Tank ID No.	Tank Size (gal.)	Tank Type (UST or AST)	Retroactive Date
Correctional Facility 5030 Hwy 69 South Beaumont Texas 77705	1	6,000	UST	04/06/2006
Correctional Facility 5030 Hwy 69 South Beaumont Texas 77705	2	2,500	UST	04/06/2006
SE Tx Regional Airport 4875 Parker Drive Beaumont Texas 77705	1	20,000	AST	04/06/2006
SE Tx Regional Airport 4875 Parker Drive Beaumont Texas 77705	2	15,000	AST	04/06/2006
SE Tx Regional Airport 4875 Parker Drive Beaumont Texas 77705	3	15,000	AST	04/06/2006
SE Tx Regional Airport 4875 Parker Drive Beaumont Texas 77705	2	20,000	AST	04/06/2006
Precinct 1 20205 W Hwy 90 China Texas 77613	1	4,000	AST	04/06/2006
Precinct 2 7759 Viterbo Road Beaumont Texas 77705	1	2,000	AST	04/06/2006
Precinct 2 7759 Viterbo Road Beaumont Texas 77705	2	2,000	AST	04/06/2006

Precinct 3 5700 Jade Avenue Port Arthur Texas 77640	1	3,000	AST	04/06/2006
Precinct 3 5700 Jade Avenue Port Arthur Texas 77640	2	5,000	AST	04/06/2006
Precinct 4 7780 Boyt Road Beaumont Texas 77713	2	2,000	AST	04/06/2006
Precinct 4 7780 Boyt Road Beaumont Texas 77713	1	2,000	AST	04/06/2006
Service Center Jerry Ware Drive Nederland Texas 77701	1	12,000	AST	04/06/2006
Sabine Pass Port Authority 5960 1st Avenue Sabine Pass Texas 77655	1	8,000	AST	10/14/2008
Sub Courthouse 525 Lakeshore Drive Port Authur Texas 77640	1	2,000	AST	04/06/2006

ATTACHMENT A

ENDORSEMENTS

1	PF-31164	Schedule Of Covered Storage Tanks Endorsement
2	PF-31172	Financial Responsibility Condition Endorsement
3	PF-34075	Closure, Removal or Replacement Amendatory Endorsement
4	CC-1K11h	Signatures
5	PF-23728	Terrorism Risk Insurance Act Endorsement
6	TRIA11b	Disclosure Pursuant To Terrorism Risk Insurance Act
7	ALL-20887	Producer Compensation Practices-Policies Policyholder Notice
8	PF-31847	Texas Amendatory Endorsement
9	ALL-11559d	Risk Control Services For Texas Policyholders
10	ALL-4Y30e	Information And Complaints
11	ALL-21101	Trade or Economic Sanctions Endorsement
12	ILP0010104	OFAC Advisory Notice to Policyholders
13	PF-31156	Aboveground Storage Tanks Aggregate Sublimit Of Liability Endorsement
14	PF-31182	Underground Storage Tanks Aggregate Sublimit Of Liability Endorsement

ATTACHMENT B

SUBJECTIVITIES

ALL TERMS, CONDITIONS, AND PRICING ARE SUBJECT TO RECEIPT, REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF THE FOLLOWING ITEMS **PRIOR TO BINDING**

ACE TANKSAFE®

Storage Tank Liability Insurance Policy

APPLICATION

Instructions:

- Please type or print clearly.
- Answer **ALL** questions completely, leaving no blanks. If any questions, or part thereof, do not apply, print "N/A" in the space.
- Provide any supporting information on a separate sheet using the Applicant's letterhead and reference the applicable question number.
- Check Yes or No answers.
- This form must be completed, dated and signed by a principal of the Applicant.

Required Attachments:

- Copies of the Applicant's past two (2) years of audited financial statements and annual reports
- Summary of Environmental Site Assessments/Remediation (past, current, planned) ☐ (check if none)
- Storage Tank Inventory – By Location Document (Attachment I)
- Marina Questionnaire (Attachment II) ☐ (check if no marina exposure)

NOTICE TO APPLICANT: THE COVERAGE APPLIED FOR IS SOLELY AS STATED IN THE POLICY AND ANY ENDORSEMENTS ATTACHED THERETO. THE POLICY PROVIDES COVERAGE FOR THIRD-PARTY LIABILITY ON A CLAIMS-MADE AND REPORTED BASIS, WHICH COVERS ONLY CLAIMS FIRST MADE AGAINST THE INSURED AND REPORTED TO THE INSURER, IN WRITING, DURING THE POLICY PERIOD OR ANY APPLICABLE EXTENDED REPORTING PERIOD. THE POLICY ALSO PROVIDES COVERAGE FOR FIRST-PARTY REMEDIATION COSTS ON A DISCOVERED AND REPORTED BASIS, WHICH COVERS ONLY STORAGE TANK INCIDENTS FIRST DISCOVERED AND REPORTED TO THE INSURER, IN WRITING, DURING THE POLICY PERIOD.

1. Name of Applicant: Jefferson County

Principal Contact: _____ E-mail Address: kisaacs@co.jefferson.tx.us

Mailing Address: 215 Franklin, Suite 202

Beaumont, TX 77701

Telephone #: 4098358672 Fax #: _____

URL: http:// _____ Date Established: _____

The Applicant is: ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Joint Venture ☐ LLC/LLP
☐ Other: _____

Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN): 746000291

2. Details of locations where the insured storage tanks are located:
(Continue on a separate sheet, if necessary.)

Company Name:	Street Address City, State Zip Code:	No. of USTs at this location	No. of ASTs at this location	Known Pre-existing Contamination Present?*	Facility Type**
As Per Schedule of Covered Storage Tanks					

a. *If Yes, please provide details on a separate sheet. Include at a minimum:
- Prior Environmental Site Assessments (including date performed)
- Past, current, planned sampling/remediation, etc.

b. **Facility Type:
- Airport
- Convenience Store
- Gasoline Service Station
- Marina
- Automobile/Other Motor Vehicle Facility
- Schools/Educational Services Facility
- Petroleum Bulk Station/Terminal
- Other (If "Other", please describe.)

3. Please complete the **Storage Tank Inventory – By Location** form as attached to this application. (If more than one location, please make duplicates of the inventory form and complete a separate form for each location.)

4. The Applicant's total gross revenues in the last filed tax return, excluding recovered expenses:

$ _____ [for the period ending: month_____ year_____]

5. The Applicant's estimated gross revenues for the current fiscal year: $_____

6. Desired effective date of coverage: 04/06/2015

a. Desired Retroactive Date: ☐ Policy Inception ☒ Other As per Schedule of Covered Storage Tanks

(In order to obtain retroactive coverage, you must provide copies of all prior policies for the corresponding time period.)

7. Limits of Liability and Deductible requested:

Limits of Liability:		Deductible:
Per Storage Tank Incident:	$1,000,000	$25,000
Aggregate:	$2,000,000	(per Storage Tank Incident)
Aggregate Legal Defense Expense Limit:	$1,000,000	

8. Were all of the Applicant's or any other party to the proposed insurance's storage tanks new at the time of installation? ☐ N/A ☒ YES ☐ NO

9. Were any storage tanks included on the insured schedule installed more than thirty (30) years ago?(Twenty-five (25) years for tanks located in the state of Connecticut?) ☐ YES ☒ NO

10. Are any of the Applicant's or any other party to the proposed insurance's storage tanks located within one (1) mile of a body of water? ☐ YES ☒ NO
*(If "Yes", please complete the **Marina Questionnaire** form as attached to this application.)*

11. Are any of the Applicant's or any other party to the proposed insurance's facilities located in the State of Florida? ☐ N/A ☐ YES ☒ NO

12. Are Single-Walled Storage Tanks (i.e., Bare Steel Tanks, Steel Tanks with Cathodic Protection, STIP ¾ Tanks or Tanks operating under ACT 100), with or without any form of tank lining, located at the Applicant's or any other party to the proposed insurance's facilities in the State of Florida? (Only applicable if Question 11. is answered "Yes"). ☒ N/A ☐ YES ☐ NO

13. Within the past five (5) years has the Applicant purchased this type of insurance coverage? ☐ N/A ☒ YES ☐ NO
(If "Yes", please provide information regarding any such coverage and all available loss information.)

14. Are there currently, or have there historically been, any hazardous, toxic, or regulated substances stored at any of the locations for which this application for insurance is being made other than these products: Gasoline, Diesel Fuel, Motor Oil, Fuel Oil, or Kerosene? ☐ N/A ☐ YES ☒ NO

15. Were any tanks ever removed or closed in placed at the location(s) where the scheduled tanks are currently located? ☐ YES ☒ NO

a. *Will any scheduled storage tank(s) be removed, closed or upgraded at any of the facilities for which coverage is sought under this policy within the next eighteen (18) months?* ☐ YES ☒ NO

16. Does the Applicant and any other parties to the proposed insurance maintain a Spill Prevention and Counter Control Plan with regard to any aboveground tanks for which coverage is sought? (If "Yes", please provide a copy of such plan.) ☐ N/A ☒ YES ☐ NO

17. Within the past five (5) years have there been any reportable spills of regulated substances, hazardous waste or any other pollutants, as defined by applicable environmental statutes or regulations, at the facility(ies) where the tanks the Applicant is seeking coverage for are located? ☐ N/A ☐ YES ☒ NO

18. Within the past ten (10) years have any repairs or upgrades been performed on any tanks? ☐ N/A ☐ YES ☒ NO

a. *Are all underground storage tanks compliant with 1998 regulations?* ☐ N/A ☒ YES ☐ NO

19. Within the past five (5) years have any claims been made or legal actions (including any regulatory proceedings) been brought against the Applicant or any other party to the proposed insurance? ☐ YES ☒ NO

20. Does the Applicant or any other party to the proposed insurance have knowledge of pollution conditions at any of the proposed covered locations? ☐ YES ☒ NO

21. At the time of signing this application, is the Applicant or any other party to the proposed insurance aware of any circumstances that may reasonably be expected to give rise to a claim against any party to the proposed insurance? ☐ YES ☒ NO

22. Within the last five (5) years before the date of signing this application, has the ☐ YES ☒ NO

Applicant, any of its affiliated entities, or any person or entity proposed to be an insured filed or been the subject of any proceeding related to bankruptcy, receivership, and/or insolvency?

23. At the time of signing this application, do the Applicant, any of its affiliated entities, or any person or entity proposed to be an insured either (a) intend to commence or (b) know of any plan or threat to commence any proceeding relating to bankruptcy,receivership, and/or insolvency, whether by or against one or more of them? ☐ YES ☒ NO

*If "Yes" to Questions **14. through 23.**, above, provide a description of the information, claim, or circumstance.*

IT IS UNDERSTOOD AND AGREED THAT IF ANY SUCH CLAIMS EXIST OR ANY SUCH FACTS OR CIRCUMSTANCES EXIST WHICH COULD GIVE RISE TO A CLAIM, THEN THOSE CLAIMS AND ANY OTHER CLAIMS ARISING FROM SUCH FACTS OR CIRCUMSTANCES ARE EXCLUDED FROM THE PROPOSED INSURANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE AFFIRMATIVELY STATED IN THE POLICY.

BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, THE APPLICANT WARRANTS TO THE INSURER THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES TO THIS INSURANCE, ALONG WITH ANY FOREIGN SUBSIDIARIES, WILL STRICTLY FOLLOW ANY WATER INTRUSION, MOLD-RELATED, FUNGI-RELATED OR BACTERIA-RELATED OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES OR PROTOCOLS, INCLUDING ANY WATER INTRUSION, MOLD-RELATED, FUNGI-RELATED OR BACTERIA-RELATED DUE DILIGENCE PROCEDURES OR PROTOCOLS FOR THE ACQUISITION, LEASE, OPERATION, MANAGEMENT OR MAINTENANCE OF ANY PROPERTIES, WHICH WERE PROVIDED TO THE INSURER PRIOR TO THE INCEPTION OF ANY COVERAGE APPLIED FOR HEREIN. THE APPLICANT ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE INSURER'S AGREEMENT TO PROVIDE MOLD, FUNGI AND/OR LEGIONELLA PNEUMOPHILA COVERAGE AS PART OF THE COVERAGE APPLIED FOR PURSUANT TO THIS APPLICATION IS PREDICATED UPON THE APPLICANT'S AGREEMENT TO PROVIDE THIS WARRANTY.

BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, THE APPLICANT WARRANTS TO THE INSURER THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES TO THIS INSURANCE, ALONG WITH ANY FOREIGN SUBSIDIARIES, WILL STRICTLY FOLLOW ANY LEAD-BASED PAINT OR ASBESTOS OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES OR PROTOCOLS, WHICH WERE PROVIDED TO THE INSURER PRIOR TO THE INCEPTION OF ANY SUCH COVERAGE APPLIED FOR HEREIN. THE APPLICANT ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE INSURER'S AGREEMENT TO PROVIDE LEAD-BASED PAINT AND/OR ASBESTOS COVERAGE AS PART OF THE COVERAGE APPLIED FOR PURSUANT TO THIS APPLICATION IS PREDICATED UPON THE APPLICANT'S AGREEMENT TO PROVIDE THIS WARRANTY.

BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, THE APPLICANT WARRANTS TO THE INSURER THAT ALL STATEMENTS MADE IN THIS APPLICATION, INCLUDING ANY ATTACHMENTS THERETO, ABOUT THE APPLICANT AND ITS OPERATIONS ARE TRUE AND COMPLETE, AND THAT NO MATERIAL FACTS HAVE BEEN MISSTATED IN THIS APPLICATION OR CONCEALED. COMPLETION OF THIS FORM DOES NOT BIND COVERAGE. THE APPLICANT'S ACCEPTANCE OF THE INSURER'S QUOTATION IS REQUIRED BEFORE THE APPLICANT MAY BE BOUND AND A POLICY ISSUED.

NOTICE TO APPLICANTS: Any person who knowingly presents a false or fraudulent claim for payment of a loss or benefit or knowingly presents false information in an application for insurance is guilty of a crime and may be subject to fines and confinement in prison.

NOTICE TO ARKANSAS, LOUISIANA, RHODE ISLAND and WEST VIRGINIA APPLICANTS: Any person who knowingly presents a false or fraudulent claim for payment of a loss or benefit or knowingly presents false information in an application for insurance is guilty of a crime and may be subject to fines and confinement in prison.

NOTICE TO COLORADO APPLICANTS: It is unlawful to knowingly provide false, incomplete, or misleading facts or information to an insurance company for the purpose of defrauding or attempting to defraud the company. Penalties may include imprisonment, fines, denial of insurance, and civil damages. Any insurance company or agent of an insurance company who knowingly provides false, incomplete, or misleading facts or information to a policyholder or claimant for the purpose of defrauding or attempting to defraud the policyholder or claimant with regard to a settlement or award payable from insurance proceeds shall be reported to the Colorado Division of Insurance within the Department of Regulatory Agencies.

NOTICE TO DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA APPLICANTS: WARNING: It is a crime to provide false or misleading information to an insurer for the purpose of defrauding the insurer or any other person. Penalties include imprisonment and/or fines. In addition, an insurer may deny insurance benefits if false information materially related to a claim was provided by the applicant.

NOTICE TO FLORIDA APPLICANTS: Any person who knowingly and with intent to injure, defraud or deceive any insurer files a statement of claim or an application containing any false, incomplete or misleading information is guilty of a felony of the third degree.

NOTICE TO KENTUCKY APPLICANTS: Any person who knowingly and with intent to defraud any insurance company or other person files an application for insurance containing any materially false information or conceals, for the purpose of misleading, information concerning any fact material thereto commits a fraudulent insurance act, which is a crime.

NOTICE TO MAINE APPLICANTS: It is a crime to knowingly provide false, incomplete or misleading information to an insurance company for the purposes of defrauding the company. Penalties may include imprisonment, fines or a denial of insurance benefits.

NOTICE TO MARYLAND APPLICANTS: Any person who knowingly and willfully presents a false or fraudulent claim for payment for a loss or benefit or who knowingly and willfully presents false information in an application for insurance is guilty of a crime and may be subject to fines and confinement in prison.

NOTICE TO MINNESOTA APPLICANTS: A person who submits an application or files a claim with intent to defraud or helps commit a fraud against an insurer is guilty of a crime.

NOTICE TO NEW JERSEY APPLICANTS: Any person who includes any false or misleading information on an application for an insurance policy is subject to criminal and civil penalties.

NOTICE TO NEW MEXICO APPLICANTS: Any person who knowingly presents a false or fraudulent claim for payment of a loss or benefit or knowingly presents false information in an application for insurance is guilty of a crime and may be subject to civil fines and criminal penalties.

NOTICE TO NEW YORK APPLICANTS: Any person who knowingly and with intent to defraud any insurance company or other person files an application for insurance or statement of claim containing any materially false information, or conceals for the purpose of misleading, information concerning any fact material thereto, commits a fraudulent insurance act, which is a crime, and shall also be subject to a civil penalty not to exceed five thousand dollars and the stated value of the claim for each violation.

NOTICE TO OHIO APPLICANTS: Any person who, with the intent to defraud or knowing that he is facilitating a fraud against an insurer, submits an application or files a claim containing a false or deceptive statement is guilty of insurance fraud.

NOTICE TO OKLAHOMA APPLICANTS: WARNING: Any person who knowingly, and with intent to injure, defraud or deceive any insurer, makes any claim for the proceeds of an insurance policy containing any false, incomplete or misleading information is guilty of a felony.

NOTICE TO OREGON APPLICANTS: Any person who knowingly and with intent to defraud or solicit another to defraud an insurer: 1) by submitting an application, or 2) by filing a claim containing a false statement as to any material fact may be violating state law.

NOTICE TO PENNSYLVANIA APPLICANTS: Any person who knowingly and with intent to defraud any insurance company or other person files an application for insurance or statement of claim containing any materially false information or conceals for the purpose of misleading, information concerning any fact material thereto commits a fraudulent insurance act, which is a crime and subjects such person to criminal and civil penalties.

NOTICE TO TENNESSEE, VIRGINIA and WASHINGTON APPLICANTS: It is a crime to knowingly provide false, incomplete or misleading information to an insurance company for the purpose of defrauding the company. Penalties include imprisonment, fines and denial of insurance benefits.

Signature of Authorized Applicant	Signature of Broker/Agent
Print Name	Print Name
Title	Date
Date	Signed by Licensed Resident Agent (Where Required By Law)

ACE TankSafe[SM]

Facility No. 1 of 9

Storage Tank Liability Coverage
Facility/Storage Tank Inventory
UST Supplemental Worksheet

quote no. Q95712

Facility Name: Correctional Facility No. of USTs at this facility: 2

Address: 5030 Hwy 69 South City: Beaumont State: TX USA

ZIP: 77705 Facility EPA ID #: 1 (leave blank if not applicable)

Which form of Tank Maintenance/Record Keeping is utilized at this facility?
☐ Statistically Inventory Reconciliation with Annual Tank Tightness Testing (SIR)
☐ Automatic Tank Gauging/Electronic Monitoring (ATG)

Do you have a Written Tank Management Plan for this Facility? ☐ yes ☐ no

Loss History Information for this Facility:
☒ No pollution related clean-ups or 3rd party claims at this facility in past 10 years
☐ Pollution at facility in past 10 years, resolved with regulatory closure

Do you utilize a 3rd party Engineering firm to provide Compliance Management Services for this Facility? ☐ yes ☒ no

Tank No.	Installation Date	Tank Construction		Tank Size (gallons)	Tank Contents	
1	01/01/1991	☒ Double Walled	☐ STIP 3/4 or ACT 100	6000	☒ Unleaded	☐ Fuel Oil
		☐ Fiberglass/Steel Clad	☐ Bare Steel		☐ Diesel	☐ Jet/Aviation
		☐ Steel w/ Cathodic Protection			☐ Waste Oil	☐ Other
2	01/01/1991	☒ Double Walled	☐ STIP 3/4 or ACT 100	2500	☐ Unleaded	☐ Fuel Oil
		☐ Fiberglass/Steel Clad	☐ Bare Steel		☒ Diesel	☐ Jet/Aviation
		☐ Steel w/ Cathodic Protection			☐ Waste Oil	☐ Other

(use additional rows/pages as need)

ACE USA Copyright, 2007

ACE TankSafe[SM]

Facility No. 2 of 9

quote no. Q95712

Storage Tank Liability Coverage
Facility/Storage Tank Inventory
UST Supplemental Worksheet

Facility Name: SE Tx Regional Airport No. of USTs at this facility: 0

Address: 4875 Parker Drive City: Beaumont State: TX USA

ZIP: 77705 Facility EPA ID #: 1 (leave blank if not applicable)

Which form of Tank Maintenance/Record Keeping is utilized at this facility?
☐ Statistically Inventory Reconciliation with Annual Tank Tightness Testing (SIR)
☐ Automatic Tank Gauging/Electronic Monitoring (ATG)

Do you have a Written Tank Management Plan for this Facility? ☐ yes ☐ no

Loss History Information for this Facility:
☒ No pollution related clean-ups or 3rd party claims at this facility in past 10 years
☐ Pollution at facility in past 10 years, resolved with regulatory closure

Do you utilize a 3rd party Engineering firm to provide Compliance Management Services for this Facility? ☐ yes ☒ no

(use additional rows/pages as need)

ACE USA Copyright, 2007

ACE TankSafe[SM]

Facility No. 3 of 9

quote no. Q95712

Storage Tank Liability Coverage
Facility/Storage Tank Inventory
UST Supplemental Worksheet

Facility Name: Precinct 1 No. of USTs at this facility: 0

Address: 20205 W Hwy 90 City: China State: TX USA

ZIP: 77613 Facility EPA ID #: 1 (leave blank if not applicable)

Which form of Tank Maintenance/Record Keeping is utilized at this facility?

☐ Statistically Inventory Reconciliation with Annual Tank Tightness Testing (SIR)

☐ Automatic Tank Gauging/Electronic Monitoring (ATG)

Do you have a Written Tank Management Plan for this Facility? ☐ yes ☐ no

Loss History Information for this Facility:

☒ No pollution related clean-ups or 3rd party claims at this facility in past 10 years

☐ Pollution at facility in past 10 years, resolved with regulatory closure

Do you utilize a 3rd party Engineering firm to provide Compliance Management Services for this Facility? ☐ yes ☒ no

(use additional rows/pages as need)

ACE USA Copyright, 2007

ACE TankSafe[SM]

Facility No. 4 of 9

quote no. Q95712

Storage Tank Liability Coverage
Facility/Storage Tank Inventory
UST Supplemental Worksheet

Facility Name: Precinct 2 No. of USTs at this facility: 0

Address: 7759 Viterbo Road City: Beaumont State: TX USA

ZIP: 77705 Facility EPA ID #: 1 (leave blank if not applicable)

Which form of Tank Maintenance/Record Keeping is utilized at this facility?

☐ Statistically Inventory Reconciliation with Annual Tank Tightness Testing (SIR)

☐ Automatic Tank Gauging/Electronic Monitoring (ATG)

Do you have a Written Tank Management Plan for this Facility? ☐ yes ☐ no

Loss History Information for this Facility:

☒ No pollution related clean-ups or 3rd party claims at this facility in past 10 years

☐ Pollution at facility in past 10 years, resolved with regulatory closure

Do you utilize a 3rd party Engineering firm to provide Compliance Management Services for this Facility? ☐ yes ☒ no

(use additional rows/pages as need)

ACE USA Copyright, 2007

ACE TankSafe[SM]

Facility No. 5 of 9

quote no. Q95712

Storage Tank Liability Coverage
Facility/Storage Tank Inventory
UST Supplemental Worksheet

Facility Name: Precinct 3 No. of USTs at this facility: 0

Address: 5700 Jade Avenue City: Port Arthur State: TX USA

ZIP: 77640 Facility EPA ID #: 1 (leave blank if not applicable)

Which form of Tank Maintenance/Record Keeping is utilized at this facility?

☐ Statistically Inventory Reconciliation with Annual Tank Tightness Testing (SIR)

☐ Automatic Tank Gauging/Electronic Monitoring (ATG)

Do you have a Written Tank Management Plan for this Facility? ☐ yes ☐ no

Loss History Information for this Facility:

☒ No pollution related clean-ups or 3rd party claims at this facility in past 10 years

☐ Pollution at facility in past 10 years, resolved with regulatory closure

Do you utilize a 3rd party Engineering firm to provide Compliance Management Services for this Facility? ☐ yes ☒ no

(use additional rows/pages as need)

ACE USA Copyright, 2007

ACE TankSafe[SM]

Facility No. 6 of 9

quote no. Q95712

Storage Tank Liability Coverage
Facility/Storage Tank Inventory
UST Supplemental Worksheet

Facility Name: Precinct 4 No. of USTs at this facility: 0

Address: 7780 Boyt Road City: Beaumont State: TX USA

ZIP: 77713 Facility EPA ID #: 1 (leave blank if not applicable)

Which form of Tank Maintenance/Record Keeping is utilized at this facility?
- ☐ Statistically Inventory Reconciliation with Annual Tank Tightness Testing (SIR)
- ☐ Automatic Tank Gauging/Electronic Monitoring (ATG)

Do you have a Written Tank Management Plan for this Facility? ☐ yes ☐ no

Loss History Information for this Facility:
- ☒ No pollution related clean-ups or 3rd party claims at this facility in past 10 years
- ☐ Pollution at facility in past 10 years, resolved with regulatory closure

Do you utilize a 3rd party Engineering firm to provide Compliance Management Services for this Facility? ☐ yes ☒ no

(use additional rows/pages as need)

ACE USA Copyright, 2007

ACE TankSafe[SM]

Facility No. 7 of 9

quote no. Q95712

Storage Tank Liability Coverage
Facility/Storage Tank Inventory
UST Supplemental Worksheet

Facility Name: Service Center No. of USTs at this facility: 0

Address: Jerry Ware Drive City: Nederland State: TX USA

ZIP: 77701 Facility EPA ID #: 1 (leave blank if not applicable)

Which form of Tank Maintenance/Record Keeping is utilized at this facility?
- ☐ Statistically Inventory Reconciliation with Annual Tank Tightness Testing (SIR)
- ☐ Automatic Tank Gauging/Electronic Monitoring (ATG)

Do you have a Written Tank Management Plan for this Facility? ☐ yes ☐ no

Loss History Information for this Facility:
- ☒ No pollution related clean-ups or 3rd party claims at this facility in past 10 years
- ☐ Pollution at facility in past 10 years, resolved with regulatory closure

Do you utilize a 3rd party Engineering firm to provide Compliance Management Services for this Facility? ☐ yes ☒ no

(use additional rows/pages as need)

ACE USA Copyright, 2007

ACE TankSafe[SM]

Facility No. 8 of 9

quote no. Q95712

Storage Tank Liability Coverage
Facility/Storage Tank Inventory
UST Supplemental Worksheet

Facility Name: Sabine Pass Port Authority No. of USTs at this facility: 0

Address: 5960 1st Avenue City: Sabine Pass State: TX USA

ZIP: 77655 Facility EPA ID #: 1 (leave blank if not applicable)

Which form of Tank Maintenance/Record Keeping is utilized at this facility?

☐ Statistically Inventory Reconciliation with Annual Tank Tightness Testing (SIR)

☐ Automatic Tank Gauging/Electronic Monitoring (ATG)

Do you have a Written Tank Management Plan for this Facility? ☐ yes ☐ no

Loss History Information for this Facility:

☒ No pollution related clean-ups or 3rd party claims at this facility in past 10 years

☐ Pollution at facility in past 10 years, resolved with regulatory closure

Do you utilize a 3rd party Engineering firm to provide Compliance Management Services for this Facility? ☐ yes ☒ no

(use additional rows/pages as need)

ACE USA Copyright, 2007

ACE TankSafe[SM]

Facility No. 9 of 9

quote no. Q95712

Storage Tank Liability Coverage
Facility/Storage Tank Inventory
UST Supplemental Worksheet

Facility Name: Sub Courthouse No. of USTs at this facility: 0

Address: 525 Lakeshore Drive City: Port Authur State: TX USA

ZIP: 77640 Facility EPA ID #: 1 (leave blank if not applicable)

Which form of Tank Maintenance/Record Keeping is utilized at this facility?
- ☐ Statistically Inventory Reconciliation with Annual Tank Tightness Testing (SIR)
- ☐ Automatic Tank Gauging/Electronic Monitoring (ATG)

Do you have a Written Tank Management Plan for this Facility? ☐ yes ☐ no

Loss History Information for this Facility:
- ☒ No pollution related clean-ups or 3rd party claims at this facility in past 10 years
- ☐ Pollution at facility in past 10 years, resolved with regulatory closure

Do you utilize a 3rd party Engineering firm to provide Compliance Management Services for this Facility? ☒ yes ☐ no

(use additional rows/pages as need)

ACE USA Copyright, 2007

ACE TankSafe[SM]

Facility No. 1 of 9

Storage Tank Liability Coverage
Facility/Storage Tank Inventory
AST Supplemental Worksheet

quote no. Q95712

Facility Name: Correctional Facility No. of ASTs at this facility: 0

Address: 5030 Hwy 69 South City: Beaumont State: TX USA

ZIP: 77705 Facility ID #: 1 (leave blank if not applicable)

Type of Facility? ☐ Gas station ☐ Convenience store ☐ Marina ☐ Airport ☐ Industrial ☐ Fuel Storage/Transfer ☒ **ALL OTHER FACILITY TYPES**

Do you have an SPCC for this Facility? ☒ yes ☐ no

Loss History Information for this Facility:

☒ No pollution related clean-ups or 3rd party claims at this facility in past 10 years

☐ Poilution at facility in past 10 years, resolved with regulatory closure

Do you utilize a 3rd party Engineering firm to provide Compliance Management Services for this Facility? ☐ yes ☒ no

(use additional rows/pages as need)

ACE USA Copyright, 2007

ACE TankSafe℠

Facility No. 2 of 9

Storage Tank Liability Coverage
Facility/Storage Tank Inventory
AST Supplemental Worksheet

quote no. Q95712

Facility Name: SE Tx Regional Airport No. of ASTs at this facility: 4

Address: 4875 Parker Drive City: Beaumont State: TX USA

ZIP: 77705 Facility ID #: 1 (leave blank if not applicable)

Type of Facility? ☐ Gas station ☐ Convenience store ☐ Marina ☒ Airport ☐ Industrial ☐ Fuel Storage/Transfer ☐ **ALL OTHER FACILITY TYPES**

Do you have an SPCC for this Facility? ☒ yes ☐ no

Loss History Information for this Facility:
☒ No pollution related clean-ups or 3rd party claims at this facility in past 10 years
☐ Pollution at facility in past 10 years, resolved with regulatory closure

Do you utilize a 3rd party Engineering firm to provide Compliance Management Services for this Facility? ☐ yes ☒ no

Tank No.	Installation Date	AST Capacity (gallons)	AST Secondary Containment	Piping Secondary Containment	Automatic Overfill/Spill Protection and/or Electronic Leak Detection?	Tank Contents
1	09/01/1999	20000	☐ Permeable ☒ Impermeable ☐ None	☒ Yes ☐ No	☒ Yes ☐ No	☐ Unleaded ☐ Diesel ☐ Waste Oil ☐ Fuel Oil ☒ Jet/Aviation ☐ Other
2	09/01/1999	15000	☐ Permeable ☒ Impermeable ☐ None	☒ Yes ☐ No	☒ Yes ☐ No	☐ Unleaded ☐ Diesel ☐ Waste Oil ☐ Fuel Oil ☒ Jet/Aviation ☐ Other
3	09/01/1999	15000	☐ Permeable ☒ Impermeable ☐ None	☒ Yes ☐ No	☒ Yes ☐ No	☐ Unleaded ☐ Diesel ☐ Waste Oil ☐ Fuel Oil ☐ Jet/Aviation ☒ Other
2	04/06/2006	20000	☐ Permeable ☒ Impermeable ☐ None	☒ Yes ☐ No	☒ Yes ☐ No	☒ Unleaded ☐ Diesel ☐ Waste Oil ☐ Fuel Oil ☐ Jet/Aviation ☐ Other

(use additional rows/pages as need)

ACE USA Copyright, 2007

ACE TankSafe^{SM}

Facility No. 3 of 9

Storage Tank Liability Coverage
Facility/Storage Tank Inventory
AST Supplemental Worksheet

quote no. Q95712

Facility Name: Precinct 1 No. of ASTs at this facility: 1

Address: 20205 W Hwy 90 City: China State: TX USA

ZIP: 77613 Facility ID #: 1 (leave blank if not applicable)

Type of Facility? ☐ Gas station ☐ Convenience store ☐ Marina ☐ Airport ☐ Industrial ☐ Fuel Storage/Transfer ☒ **ALL OTHER FACILITY TYPES**

Do you have an SPCC for this Facility? ☒ yes ☐ no

Loss History Information for this Facility:
☒ No pollution related clean-ups or 3rd party claims at this facility in past 10 years
☐ Pollution at facility in past 10 years, resolved with regulatory closure

Do you utilize a 3rd party Engineering firm to provide Compliance Management Services for this Facility? ☐ yes ☒ no

Tank No.	Installation Date	AST Capacity (gallons)	AST Secondary Containment	Piping Secondary Containment	Automatic Overfill/Spill Protection and/or Electronic Leak Detection?	Tank Contents
1	01/01/1991	4000	☐ Permeable ☒ Impermeable ☐ None	☒ Yes ☐ No	☒ Yes ☐ No	☐ Unleaded ☐ Fuel Oil ☒ Diesel ☐ Jet/Aviation ☐ Waste Oil ☐ Other

(use additional rows/pages as need)

ACE USA Copyright, 2007

ACE TankSafe℠

Facility No. 4 of 9

Storage Tank Liability Coverage
Facility/Storage Tank Inventory
AST Supplemental Worksheet

quote no. Q95712

Facility Name: Precinct 2 No. of ASTs at this facility: 2

Address: 7759 Viterbo Road City: Beaumont State: TX USA

ZIP: 77705 Facility ID #: 1 (leave blank if not applicable)

Type of Facility? ☐ Gas station ☐ Convenience store ☐ Marina ☐ Airport ☐ Industrial ☐ Fuel Storage/Transfer ☒ **ALL OTHER FACILITY TYPES**

Do you have an SPCC for this Facility? ☒ yes ☐ no

Loss History Information for this Facility:
☒ No pollution related clean-ups or 3rd party claims at this facility in past 10 years
☐ Pollution at facility in past 10 years, resolved with regulatory closure

Do you utilize a 3rd party Engineering firm to provide Compliance Management Services for this Facility? ☐ yes ☒ no

Tank No.	Installation Date	AST Capacity (gallons)	AST Secondary Containment	Piping Secondary Containment	Automatic Overfill/Spill Protection and/or Electronic Leak Detection?	Tank Contents
1	07/01/1999	2000	☐ Permeable ☒ Impermeable ☐ None	☒ Yes ☐ No	☒ Yes ☐ No	☐ Unleaded ☐ Fuel Oil ☒ Diesel ☐ Jet/Aviation ☐ Waste Oil ☐ Other
2	07/01/1999	2000	☐ Permeable ☒ Impermeable ☐ None	☒ Yes ☐ No	☒ Yes ☐ No	☒ Unleaded ☐ Fuel Oil ☐ Diesel ☐ Jet/Aviation ☐ Waste Oil ☐ Other

(use additional rows/pages as need)

ACE USA Copyright, 2007

ACE TankSafe[SM]

Facility No. 5 of 9

Storage Tank Liability Coverage
Facility/Storage Tank Inventory
AST Supplemental Worksheet

quote no. Q95712

Facility Name: Precinct 3 No. of ASTs at this facility: 2

Address: 5700 Jade Avenue City: Port Arthur State: TX USA

ZIP: 77640 Facility ID #: 1 (leave blank if not applicable)

Type of Facility? ☐ Gas station ☐ Convenience store ☐ Marina ☐ Airport ☐ Industrial ☐ Fuel Storage/Transfer ☒ **ALL OTHER FACILITY TYPES**

Do you have an SPCC for this Facility? ☒ yes ☐ no

Loss History Information for this Facility:
☒ No pollution related clean-ups or 3rd party claims at this facility in past 10 years
☐ Pollution at facility in past 10 years, resolved with regulatory closure

Do you utilize a 3rd party Engineering firm to provide Compliance Management Services for this Facility? ☐ yes ☒ no

Tank No.	Installation Date	AST Capacity (gallons)	AST Secondary Containment	Piping Secondary Containment	Automatic Overfill/Spill Protection and/or Electronic Leak Detection?	Tank Contents
1	08/21/1992	3000	☐ Permeable ☒ Impermeable ☐ None	☒ Yes ☐ No	☒ Yes ☐ No	☒ Unleaded ☐ Fuel Oil ☐ Diesel ☐ Jet/Aviation ☐ Waste Oil ☐ Other
2	08/21/1992	5000	☐ Permeable ☒ Impermeable ☐ None	☒ Yes ☐ No	☒ Yes ☐ No	☒ Unleaded ☐ Fuel Oil ☐ Diesel ☐ Jet/Aviation ☐ Waste Oil ☐ Other

(use additional rows/pages as need)

ACE USA Copyright, 2007

ACE TankSafe℠

Facility No. 6 of 9

Storage Tank Liability Coverage
Facility/Storage Tank Inventory
AST Supplemental Worksheet

quote no. Q95712

Facility Name: Precinct 4 No. of ASTs at this facility: 2

Address: 7780 Boyt Road City: Beaumont State: TX USA

ZIP: 77713 Facility ID #: 1 (leave blank if not applicable)

Type of Facility? ☐ Gas station ☐ Convenience store ☐ Marina ☐ Airport ☐ Industrial ☐ Fuel Storage/Transfer ☒ **ALL OTHER FACILITY TYPES**

Do you have an SPCC for this Facility? ☒ yes ☐ no

Loss History Information for this Facility:
☒ No pollution related clean-ups or 3rd party claims at this facility in past 10 years
☐ Pollution at facility in past 10 years, resolved with regulatory closure

Do you utilize a 3rd party Engineering firm to provide Compliance Management Services for this Facility? ☐ yes ☒ no

Tank No.	Installation Date	AST Capacity (gallons)	AST Secondary Containment	Piping Secondary Containment	Automatic Overfill/Spill Protection and/or Electronic Leak Detection?	Tank Contents
2	01/01/1994	2000	☐ Permeable ☒ Impermeable ☐ None	☒ Yes ☐ No	☒ Yes ☐ No	☐ Unleaded ☐ Fuel Oil ☒ Diesel ☐ Jet/Aviation ☐ Waste Oil ☐ Other
1	01/01/1994	2000	☐ Permeable ☒ Impermeable ☐ None	☒ Yes ☐ No	☒ Yes ☐ No	☒ Unleaded ☐ Fuel Oil ☐ Diesel ☐ Jet/Aviation ☐ Waste Oil ☐ Other

(use additional rows/pages as need)

ACE USA Copyright, 2007

ACE TankSafe^{SM}

Facility No. 7 of 9

Storage Tank Liability Coverage
Facility/Storage Tank Inventory
AST Supplemental Worksheet

quote no. Q95712

Facility Name: Service Center No. of ASTs at this facility: 1

Address: Jerry Ware Drive City: Nederland State: TX USA

ZIP: 77701 Facility ID #: 1 (leave blank if not applicable)

Type of Facility? ☐ Gas station ☐ Convenience store ☐ Marina ☐ Airport ☐ Industrial ☐ Fuel Storage/Transfer ☒ **ALL OTHER FACILITY TYPES**

Do you have an SPCC for this Facility? ☒ yes ☐ no

Loss History Information for this Facility:

☒ No pollution related clean-ups or 3rd party claims at this facility in past 10 years

☐ Pollution at facility in past 10 years, resolved with regulatory closure

Do you utilize a 3rd party Engineering firm to provide Compliance Management Services for this Facility? ☐ yes ☒ no

Tank No.	Installation Date	AST Capacity (gallons)	AST Secondary Containment	Piping Secondary Containment	Automatic Overfill/Spill Protection and/or Electronic Leak Detection?	Tank Contents
1	01/05/1990	12000	☐ Permeable ☒ Impermeable ☐ None	☒ Yes ☐ No	☒ Yes ☐ No	☒ Unleaded ☐ Fuel Oil ☐ Diesel ☐ Jet/Aviation ☐ Waste Oil ☐ Other

(use additional rows/pages as need)

ACE USA Copyright, 2007

ACE TankSafe[SM]

Facility No. 8 of 9

Storage Tank Liability Coverage
Facility/Storage Tank Inventory
AST Supplemental Worksheet

quote no. Q95712

Facility Name: Sabine Pass Port Authority No. of ASTs at this facility: 1

Address: 5960 1st Avenue City: Sabine Pass State: TX USA

ZIP: 77655 Facility ID #: 1 (leave blank if not applicable)

Type of Facility? ☐ Gas station ☐ Convenience store ☒ Marina ☐ Airport ☐ Industrial ☐ Fuel Storage/Transfer ☐ **ALL OTHER FACILITY TYPES**

Do you have an SPCC for this Facility? ☒ yes ☐ no

Loss History Information for this Facility:

☒ No pollution related clean-ups or 3rd party claims at this facility in past 10 years

☐ Pollution at facility in past 10 years, resolved with regulatory closure

Do you utilize a 3rd party Engineering firm to provide Compliance Management Services for this Facility? ☐ yes ☒ no

Tank No.	Installation Date	AST Capacity (gallons)	AST Secondary Containment	Piping Secondary Containment	Automatic Overfill/Spill Protection and/or Electronic Leak Detection?	Tank Contents
1	10/14/2008	8000	☐ Permeable ☒ Impermeable ☐ None	☒ Yes ☐ No	☒ Yes ☐ No	☒ Unleaded ☐ Fuel Oil ☐ Diesel ☐ Jet/Aviation ☐ Waste Oil ☐ Other

(use additional rows/pages as need)

ACE USA Copyright, 2007

ACE TankSafe[SM]

Facility No. 9 of 9

Storage Tank Liability Coverage
Facility/Storage Tank Inventory
AST Supplemental Worksheet

quote no. Q95712

Facility Name: Sub Courthouse No. of ASTs at this facility: 1

Address: 525 Lakeshore Drive City: Port Authur State: TX USA

ZIP: 77640 Facility ID #: 1 (leave blank if not applicable)

Type of Facility? ☐ Gas station ☐ Convenience store ☐ Marina ☐ Airport ☐ Industrial ☐ Fuel Storage/Transfer ☐ **ALL OTHER FACILITY TYPES**

Do you have an SPCC for this Facility? ☒ yes ☐ no

Loss History Information for this Facility:
☒ No pollution related clean-ups or 3rd party claims at this facility in past 10 years
☐ Pollution at facility in past 10 years, resolved with regulatory closure

Do you utilize a 3rd party Engineering firm to provide Compliance Management Services for this Facility? ☒ yes ☐ no

Tank No.	Installation Date	AST Capacity (gallons)	AST Secondary Containment	Piping Secondary Containment	Automatic Overfill/Spill Protection and/or Electronic Leak Detection?	Tank Contents
1	07/01/2005	2000	☐ Permeable ☒ Impermeable ☐ None	☒ Yes ☐ No	☒ Yes ☐ No	☒ Unleaded ☐ Fuel Oil ☐ Diesel ☐ Jet/Aviation ☐ Waste Oil ☐ Other

(use additional rows/pages as need)

ACE USA Copyright, 2007

McGriff, Seibels & Williams of Texas, Inc.

8200 IH-10 West, Suite 317 • San Antonio, TX 78230 • TEL – (210) 695-8582 • FAX – (210) 695-8583

March 17, 2015

Jefferson County
215 Franklin, Suite 202
Beaumont, TX 77701

RE: Storage Tank Liability
Quote # Q95712

Dear Kim Isaacs:

We are able to offer the following coverage for your Storage Tank Liability policy to be effective on April 6, 2015.

McGriff, Seibels & Williams of Texas, Inc. makes every effort to provide you with coverage that is standard in the industry. However, we have been unable to secure a policy for you without a "Punitive Damage Exclusion". Punitive damages are awarded to an injured party with the intent of punishing the wrongdoer. The damages are awarded in addition to "actual" damages (i.e., property damage, bodily injury, loss of use, pain & suffering, medical bills, etc.).

By offering this policy McGriff, Seibels & Williams of Texas, Inc. makes no judgment concerning the availability of this coverage from other insurance companies and your signing this letter acknowledges your acceptance of this coverage exclusion.

Sincerely,

Susan Golla, CPCU, ARM, CRM
Marketing Account Executive

I acknowledge that my Storage Tank Liability policy contains a "Punitive Damage Exclusion" and request that the policy be issued with this exclusion.

_____ _____

Kim Isaacs Date

THE STATE OF TEXAS }

COUNTY OF JEFFERSON }

HANGAR #7 / HANGAR SPACE

LEASE AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT entered into by and between Jefferson County, Texas, a subdivision of the State of Texas and **Huslin One Aviation, LLC**, doing business in the State of Texas, made and entered into this **23rd** day of **March, 2015**.

WHEREAS, Jefferson County, hereinafter called "Lessor", owns and operates the Jack Brooks Regional Airport located in Jefferson County, Texas and

WHEREAS, **Huslin One Aviation, LLC**, hereinafter called "Lessee", is qualified to do business in the State of Texas and desires to enter a Hangar Rental Agreement with the Lessor for the purpose of leasing a hangar and office space with the understanding that the scope of business operations permitted by this agreement is limited to aircraft services including aircraft storage, light aircraft maintenance, and an office. Nothing in this agreement may be construed as conferring any rights to the exclusion of any other tenant of the Airport.

WHEREAS, Jefferson County represents that it has the right to grant the lease, together with all the facilities, rights, licenses, services, and privileges in the manner and to the extent hereinafter set forth:

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and of the mutual covenants hereinafter contained, the parties agree for themselves, their successors, legal representatives and assignees, as follows:

1. **Premises**. Lessor hereby leases to the Lessee exclusive space as depicted on the attached Exhibit "A" for aircraft services including aircraft storage, light aircraft maintenance and hangar space. The space is more fully described as follows:

2. **Rate**. For and in consideration of the rent and covenants herein contained, Lessor agrees to lease space as follows: **"Hangar 7 – Unit 2"** containing **6,750** square feet, more or less, of hangar space at a rate of **$2.52 annually per sqft ($1,417.50/month)**.

3. **Terms**. This agreement shall become effective **April 1st, 2015**, and shall be for a one (1) year period expiring on **March 31, 2016**, with the option of extending for four (4) additional one (1) year periods; however, at the end of any lease period, Jefferson County reserves the right to reject the exercise of any option if necessary to take back any or all of the property for the County's use.

4. **Rentals**. Lessee covenants and agrees to pay to Lessor rental, when due, as described in section 2 above. Lessee agrees to abide by all rules and regulations of the Federal Aviation Administration, the State of Texas, the Jack Brooks Regional Airport, Jefferson County Commissioner's Court, and any

other duly constituted public authority having jurisdiction over the airfield, hangar and office space, its use or occupancy.

5. **Due Date.** All rent shall be payable monthly, in advance, and shall be due on the first day of the month and shall be considered past due on the tenth day of each month. Rental installments not paid before the tenth of the month following its due date shall be assessed a **$50.00** late fee. In consideration for paying the annual rent in advance prior to taking possession of lease space, the Lessor agrees to discount the annual rate by two (2) months of monthly rent, for a total annual rental rate of **$14,175.00.**

6. **Taxes**. Lessee agrees to pay any taxes or special assessments that may be levied against the leased premises, or against the leasehold interest, or against the Airport because of this lease, by any taxing unit or entity, whether levied against Lessor or Lessee, and Lessee further agrees to hold Lessor harmless from any claims or liens in connection with any such tax or special assessment.

7. **Prohibited Uses**. Without first obtaining Lessor's written consent, Lessee shall not use the demised premises for any other activity except as expressly provided in this agreement. Lessee shall not install and operate its own fueling facility for any purpose, sell fuel to the public, or operate a fueling operation as a fixed base operator in competition with the Lessor or any other fixed base operator approved by the Lessor. Lessor shall not allow its employees or any other person to use the demises premises as a residence. Lessor shall not allow its employees or any other person to use the demised premises for the storage of vehicles or personal property not associated with its business activities.

8. **Utilities**. Lessee shall be responsible for any and all deposits, fees, and monthly charges from the utility providers, including but not limited to electricity, water, sewer, and telephone, for the use of all utilities associated with the use of the leased space.

9. **Lessor's Responsibilities**. Lessor shall, at its expense and risk, perform corrective-maintenance on the HVAC system; maintain the roof, foundation, exterior walls and weight-bearing interior walls, (excluding windows, window glass, and plate glass.) Lessor shall further maintain, paint, and keep in reasonable repair the exterior area.

10. **Lessee's Responsibilities**. By execution of this lease agreement, Lessee acknowledges that it has inspected the leased premises, including the hangar, office, and common area, and accepts the same in an "as is" condition. Lessee shall, at its own expense and risk, maintain the exclusive space, including interior walls, floors, ceiling, doors, light fixtures and shall be responsible for painting and repairing the exclusive space, including preventative-maintenance and minor repairs to the HVAC system. Lessee shall further furnish, at its own expense and risk, any heat and air conditioning units, electrical wiring, and electrical fixtures necessitated by alterations to the exclusive space made by Lessee. Lessee shall be solely responsible for the risk of loss of all contents owned by Lessee or Lessee's Tenants.

11. **Janitorial Service**. Lessee shall provide its own janitorial service as needed.

12. **Alterations**. Lessee shall make no additions or alterations to the buildings and improvements of the leased premises without the written permission of the Airport Director of Lessor.

13. **Condition and Surrender**. Lessee shall, throughout the lease term, maintain the exclusive space as stated in Section 2 and keep it free from waste and nuisance, and shall deliver up the premises in a clean and sanitary condition at the termination of this lease in good repair and condition; reasonable wear and tear and damage by fire, tornado or other casualty excepted. In the event Lessee should neglect to reasonably maintain the exclusive space, Lessor shall have the right, but not the obligation, to cause repairs or corrections to be made, and any reasonable costs therefore shall be payable by Lessee to Lessor as additional rental on the next rental installment date.

14. **Hold Harmless.** Lessee shall indemnify and hold harmless Lessor of and from any and all claims, whether in contract or in tort, statutory or at common law, and from each and every claim, loss or demand of whatever nature, made by or on behalf of any third person or persons arising out of Lessee's use and occupation of the premises or operations on airport property, whether due to sole negligence of Lessee or whether due to the joint or concurrent negligence of Lessor and Lessee.

15. **Relationship of Parties.** It is expressly understood and agreed that Lessor shall, under no circumstances, be considered a bailee of Lessee's property, real or personal, during the term of this agreement or upon expiration or cancellation hereof. Further, Lessor shall not be liable for any loss of or damage to any personal property, fixtures, or equipment of Lessee installed or stored on the airport premises except to the extent liability therefore can be proven pursuant to an exception to sovereign immunity under the Texas Tort Claims Act. Any item(s) of personal property annexed to the realty to the extent that such property becomes "fixture(s)" shall, at the expiration or cancellation of this lease, become the property of Lessor.

16. **Events of Default.** If Lessee shall allow the rent to be in arrears more than three (3) days after written notice of such delinquency, or shall remain in default under any other condition of this lease for a period of three (3) days after written notice from Lessor, or should any other person than Lessee secure possession of the premises or any part thereof, by reason of any receivership, bankruptcy proceedings, or by operation of law in any manner whatsoever, then any of such events shall be deemed to be an event of default by Lessee under this lease. Upon the breach of any term or condition of this Agreement by Lessee, Jack Brooks Regional Airport shall have all rights and remedies available at law and equity, up to and including immediate termination of this Agreement. In the event this Agreement is terminated for any reason including Lessee's default, failure to comply with applicable statues, ordinances and regulations; or expulsion from Airport, there will not be any refund of any fees paid to Jack Brooks Regional Airport by Lessee. Further, any obligation of Lessee to pay under this Agreement shall survive termination.

17. **Remedies.** Upon the occurrence of any event of default specified in section 16 hereof, Lessor shall have the option to pursue any remedy allowed by law and may, without further notice or demand terminate this lease in which event Lessee shall immediately surrender the premises to Lessor.

    a. Pursuit of any of the foregoing remedies shall not preclude pursuit of any of the other remedies herein provided or any other remedies provided by law, nor shall pursuit of any remedy herein provided constitute a forfeiture or waiver of any rent due to Lessor hereunder or of damages occurring to Lessor by reason of the violation of any of the terms, provisions, and covenants herein contained. Lessor's acceptance of rent following an event of default hereunder shall not be construed as Lessor's waiver of such event of default. No waiver by Lessor of any violation or breach of any of the terms, provisions, and covenants herein contained shall be deemed or construed to constitute a waiver of any violation or breach of any of the terms, provisions, and covenants herein contained. Forbearance by Lessor to enforce one or more of the remedies herein provided upon an event of default shall not be deemed or construed to constitute a waiver of such default. The loss or damage that Lessor may suffer by reason of termination of this lease as provided for above shall include the expense of repossession and any repairs or remodeling undertaken by Lessor following possession.

18. **Cancellation.** Lessor shall have the right, for airport purposes, to cancel this lease in its entirety, to be effective at the end of any specified month, provided it gives not less than sixty (60) days written notice to Lessee of its intent to cancel this lease. Upon the effective date of such cancellation this lease shall be considered null and void as to any subsequent obligations by and between the parties. Lessee shall vacate the premises on or before the effective date of such cancellation. After the effective date of cancellation, if Lessee has not vacated the premises, he shall be construed to be a tenant at will of Lessor.

    a. Lessee shall have the right to cancel this lease in its entirety, to be effective at the end of any specified month, provided it gives not less than sixty (60) days written notice to Lessor of its intent to cancel this lease. Upon the effective date of such cancellation this lease shall be considered null and void as to any subsequent obligations by and between the parties. Lessee shall vacate the premises on or before the effective date of such cancellation. After the effective date of cancellation, if Lessee has not vacated the premises, he shall be construed to be a tenant at will of Lessor.

    b. In the event Lessee obtains a ground lease from Lessor and substantially completes office and hangar improvements as specified in such ground lease, then in such event, Lessee shall have the right to cancel this lease in its entirety, to be effective at the end of any specified month during the term of this agreement, provided however that Lessee shall give

not less than sixty (60) days written notice to Lessor of its intent to cancel in accordance with the above. Upon the effective date of such cancellation, and after the giving of appropriate notice by lessee, the lease shall be considered null and void as to any subsequent obligations by Lessee to pay rental amounts otherwise due. Further, Lessee shall vacate the premises on or before the effective date of cancellation. Holdover by lessee after the effective date of cancellation shall render Lessee a tenant at will of Lessor.

19. **Assignment.** Lessee agrees not to assign or sublease the premises leased, or any part thereof, or any right or privilege connected therewith, or to allow any other person, except Lessee's agents and employees, to occupy the premises or any part thereof, without first obtaining the Lessor's written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld. Lessee's interest in this lease is not assignable by operation of law, nor is any assignment of his interest herein permitted. Lessor acknowledges renting hangar space may be part of Lessee's business operation, and storage of aircraft within leased premises is not considered as assignment or sublease.

20. **Right of Entry**. Lessor reserves the right to enter upon the premises at any reasonable time for the purpose of making any inspection it may deem expedient to the proper enforcement of any of the covenants or conditions of this agreement. Lessor shall attempt to provide Lessee reasonable advanced notice except in the case of an emergency.

21. **Assurances**. Lessee covenants and agrees to comply with all rules and regulations of the Federal Aviation Administration, and all Federal, State and Local laws and ordinances now in effect or hereafter promulgated, and the same are made a part of this agreement by reference as though they were set forth herein.

22. **Airport Regulations**. The Lessee covenants and agrees to observe and obey the rules and regulations of the Airport, as promulgated by governmental authority, in the conduct of its operations at the demised premises.

23. **Air Operations Area Security**. Lessee shall provide for the security of the Air Operations Area (AOA) to prevent ground entry or movement of unauthorized persons from or through the leased premises in accordance with any regulations imposed upon Lessor by the Transportation Security Administration. Lessee will indemnify and hold harmless Lessor, its officers and employees, from any charges, fines, or penalties that may be levied by any agency of the United States or the State of Texas by reason of Lessee's failure to comply with this requirement.

24. **Airport Hazard**. The Lessee and its successors and assigns, will not make or permit any use of the property which would interfere with landing or taking-off of aircraft at the Airport, or otherwise constitute an airport hazard, including such items as electrical and electronic interference with communications, electrical or electronic equipment, creation of dust or glaring or misleading lights.

25. **Insurance**. The Lessee shall, at all times during the term of this lease, maintain insurance coverage with not less than the type and requirements shown below. Such insurance is to be provided at the sole cost of the Lessee. These requirements do not establish limits of the Lessee's liability. All policies of insurance shall waive all rights of subrogation against the Airport and Jefferson County, its officers, employees and agents and the Airport and Jefferson County shall be named "additional insured" on workers' compensation policy and liability coverage.

    a. Prior to execution of this agreement, certified copies of original insurance policies shall be furnished to the Airport. The Airport reserves the right to require additional insurance should it deem necessary.

    b. Lessee shall have and maintain complete and adequate Worker's Compensation Insurance (with waiver of subrogation to the Airport and Jefferson County), as required.

    c. Lessee shall have and maintain complete and adequate Commercial General Liability insurance of One Million Dollars ($1,000,000.00) each occurrence; and in addition shall provide property damage liability insurance in a minimum sum of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) for property damage growing out of any accident or other cause.

    d. Lessee shall have and maintain complete and adequate Automobile Liability Insurance, with Combined Single Limit of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00), for any vehicles operated by Lessee on the airfield.

    e. The amounts of minimum coverage herein specified may be modified from time to time in compliance with Jefferson County standard requirements and Lessee shall maintain the insurance with insurance underwriters authorized to do business in the State of Texas. Each policy or certificate shall contain a provision that written notice of cancellation or any material change in the policy by the insurer shall be delivered to Lessor, thirty (30) days in advance of the effective date thereof.

26. **Affirmative Action.** The Lessee assures that it will undertake an affirmative action program as required by 14 CFR Part 152, Subpart E, to insure that no person shall on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, or sex be excluded from participating in any employment activities covered in 14 CFR Part 152, Subpart E. The Lessee assures that no person shall be excluded on these grounds from participating in or receiving the services or benefits of any program or activity covered by this subpart. The Lessee assures that it will require that its covered sub-organizations provide assurances to the Lessee that they similarly will undertake affirmative action programs and that they will require assurances from their sub-organizations, as required by 14 CFR Part 152, Subpart E, to the same effect.

27. **Notices.** Notices to Lessor provided for herein shall be sufficient if sent by certified mail, return receipt requested addressed to:

AIRPORT DIRECTOR

Jack Brooks Regional Airport

4875 Parker Drive

Beaumont, Texas 77705

and notices to said Lessee, if sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to:

Huslin One Aviation, LLC

2400 Broadway St

Beaumont, TX, 77702

1 Tel. 409.782.4010

Email: Joe.Tortorice@JasonsDeli.com

or to such other addresses as the parties may designate to each other in writing from time to time.

LESSOR: Jack Brooks Regional Airport

BY: _____

Jeff Branick

Jefferson County Judge

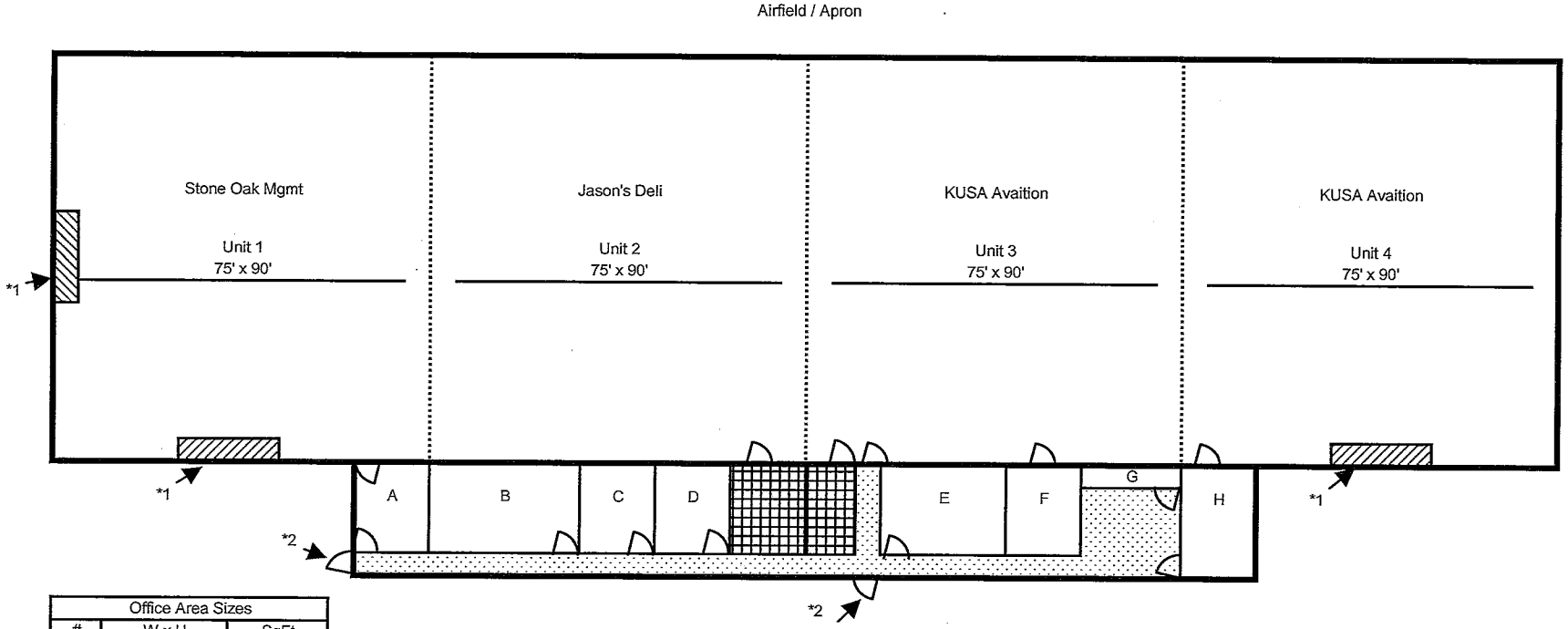
LESSEE

BY: _____

Joe Tortorice, – Authorized Representative

Huslin One Avaition, LLC

Exhibit "A"
Hangar 7 Layout



Office Area Sizes		
#	W x H	SqFt
A	13' x 18' 9"	243.8
B	31' 8" x 18' 9"	595.3
C	15' x 18' 9"	281.3
D	13' 2" x 18' 9"	246.8
E	22' 8" x 18' 9"	423.8
F	14' 8" x 18' 9"	276.6
G	14' 10" x 5'	74.0
H	14' 6" x 25'	362.5
		2,504.1

*1 - 20' Wide by 16' High Overhead Door

*2 - Office Area Entrance Doors

- Common Area Hallway

- Bathrooms - Accessible from Hangar Area

**NOT TO SCALE - LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE

Special, March 30, 2015

There being no further business to come before the Court at this time, same is now here adjourned on this date, March 30, 2015